

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

MARCH 5, 1992

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS--WORLDWIDE

PULSE AND DATA GENERATOR CHECKS TIMING AND LOGIC

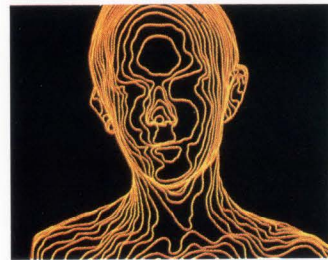
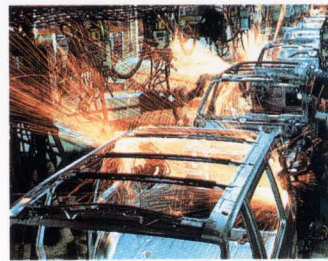
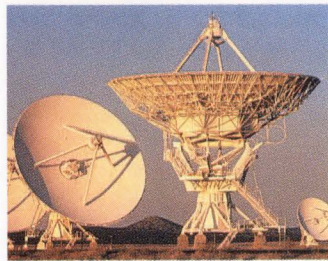
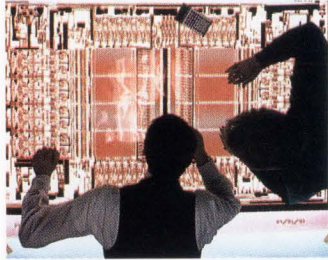
A PENTON PUBLICATION
U.S. \$10.00

40
YEARS
OF EDITORIAL
EXCELLENCE

- **UNIVERSAL AC-LINE
IC SWITCHER
DELIVERS 60 W**
- **DESIGN DIGITAL
FILTERS FROM
ANALOG PROTOTYPES**
- **TEST AND MEASUREMENT
UPDATE: SPECTRUM
ANALYZERS**



QUICKLOOK



WHO NEEDS THE SIGNAL PROCESSING WORKSYSTEM?

Anyone involved in DSP and communications design can benefit from the Signal Processing WorkSystem.[®] Because SPW[™] is the only complete, integrated CAE software tool for signal processing design, simulation, analysis and implementation.

Satellite communications. Modems. Mobile radios. Cellular phones. Radar. Sonar. Speech encoding. Voice processing. Image processing. Digital audio. Multimedia. Automotive electronics. Robotics. Neural nets and pattern recognition. Data compression. HDTV. Biomedical instrumentation. All these and much more can be designed using SPW on industry-standard platforms from Sun, DEC and HP/Apollo.

That's why over 200 of the world's leading telecommunications, aerospace and electronics companies around the world now use SPW.

With SPW you first create a high-level, hierarchical design using its extensive libraries of DSP and communications function blocks, as well as your own custom blocks. SPW then automatically converts your design into an error-free simulation program that can accept real-world signals and parameters for accurate design analysis.

SPW also provides several optional paths to implementation, including bit-accurate fixed-point simulation, VHDL generation, logic synthesis and other ASIC/PCB support. A code generation system produces generic-C for fast prototyping on any DSP platform, links SPW to DSP chips from AT&T, Motorola and TI, and supports boards from leading vendors.

To preview the Signal Processing WorkSystem, call (415) 574-5800 for a free video demonstration tape. In fifteen minutes, you'll see how SPW can save hundreds of hours and thousands of dollars in DSP design.

COMDISCO[®]
SYSTEMS, INC

919 East Hillsdale Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 574-5800

CIRCLE 208 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 209 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

HP and Avantek announce a major expansion in the world of RF/Microwave technology.



Presenting some very big news to anyone designing data communications and telecommunications systems: your job just got easier. Because now you can get all the components and support services you need from one place.

Thanks to the HP/Avantek partnership, we can now deliver the most complete solutions of any RF/microwave semiconductor and components supplier for commercial and defense applications.

For commercial applications,

CG08207

look to us for an expanded array of HP and Avantek products. Including some of the most technologically advanced discrete devices, silicon and GaAs ICs, and complex integrated components available today.

Look to Avantek, now a wholly-owned subsidiary of HP, to continue its leadership of the defense and aerospace markets through its advanced technology and volume manufacturing capabilities.

In both cases you'll get the

full strength and stability of HP's worldwide sales, service, and support.

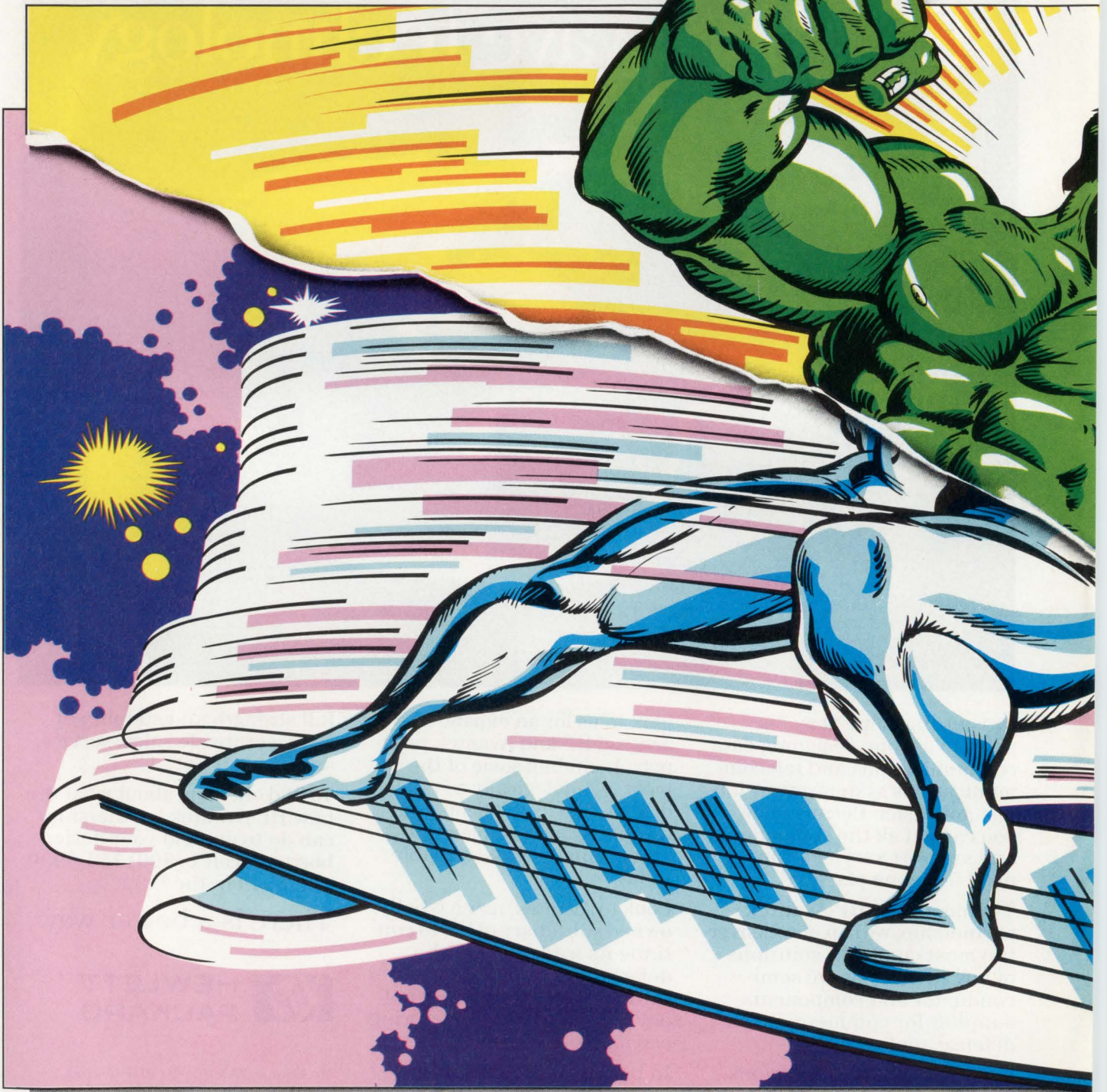
To find out more about what the new HP/Avantek partnership can do to expand your design horizons, call **1 (800) 752-0900, ext. 2949** in the U.S.*

There is a better way.



*In Europe, FAX to: (49) 7031-14-1750.

It Takes Some Characteristics To



Very Special Be #1 In EPROMs.



AMD EPROMs today are what other mere mortal EPROMs can only aspire to be: high density, of course. But also high speed. Able to store massive amounts of information, with lightning fast access times. All in our superior CMOS technology.

EPROMs have always been our strength—thanks to our unparalleled performance, selection, reliability, and quality.

That's why we sell more EPROMs than any other vendor.* Period. And we're ready to do the same for years to come. While other vendors have abandoned EPROMs, we're still committed—to making the fastest, highest density EPROMs.

In fact, we've got the most advanced EPROM wafer fab, assembly and test facilities in the world. Which produce the most reliable, highest quality EPROMs available. In everything from surface mount plastic to mil spec compliant packages.

So make yourself a hero. The instant you know your EPROM requirements, get them fast. Get them dense. Get them in volume. And get them right away.

Call AMD at **1-800-222-9323** for more information. Or call your local sales office to place an order.



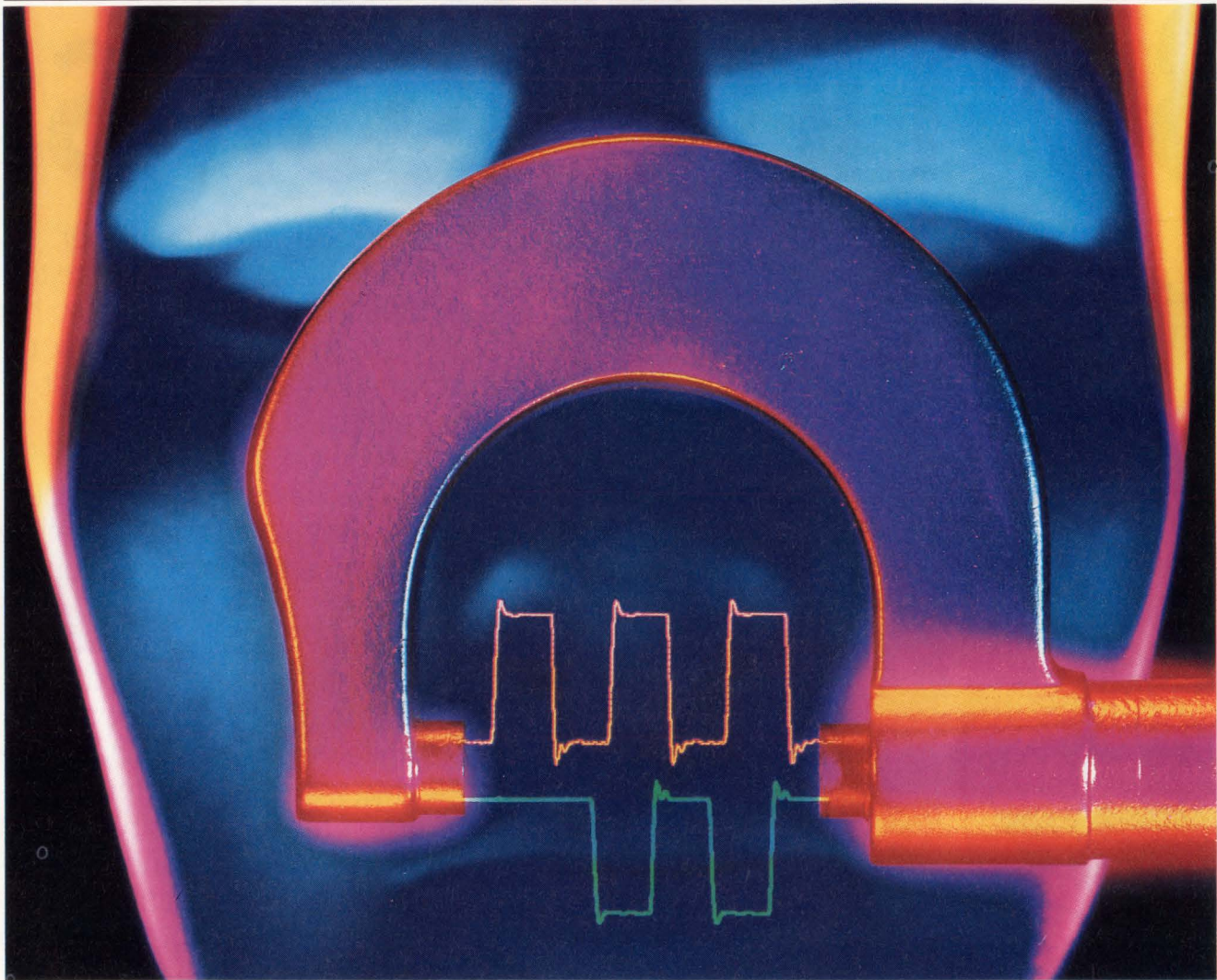
Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
*Dataquest, March 1991, based on 1990 data.

CIRCLE 182 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 183 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



**TECHNOLOGY
ANALYSIS**

43 X-TERMINALS STRETCH PRICE-PERFORMANCE BOUNDARIES

Designers are facing such issues as how to get higher integration and whether to use RISC or CISC while keeping costs to a minimum.

**COVER
FEATURE**

55 DATA TIME GENERATOR IS THE COMPLETE STIMULUS

A combination instrument does the job of a data generator, a pulse generator, and a switch matrix—at up to 630 Mbits/s.

**DESIGN
APPLICATIONS**

65 DIGITAL-FILTER SYNTHESIS SERVES DSP APPLICATIONS

Basic design techniques can help engineers create a typical IIR digital filter from an analog prototype.

**PRODUCT
INNOVATIONS**

121 IC SWITCHER DELIVERS 60 W FROM AC LINE VOLTAGES

A PWM controller IC with an on-chip 700-V, 2-A MOSFET power switch builds 30- to 60-W off-line switching power supplies.

127 CHIP SET TARGETS POCKET AND LAPTOP MODEMS

Battery-powered modem family combines send-receive fax with up to 38.4-kbit/s data rates.

14 EDITORIAL

18 TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

CPU's offer a cornucopia of options

25 TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

- Micromotor made by X-ray lithography
- Improved compression IC boosts speeds 10X
- Spec opens up range of OS/2 2.0 applications
- Electroplating process made safer
- 10-Gbit/12-mW optical IC includes control
- Software mimics molecule action
- Multichip modules star in conference
- IC encodes standard video, audio signals
- PCMCIA-compatible modems hit Europe
- PC buyers get lifetime warranties, discounts

33 TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES

- GaAs-on-GaAlAs process promises 118-GHz mixed-signal bipolar transistors
- Novel process and circuit techniques result in a fast driver for the largest power MOSFETs
- Thermal imaging aids chip-cooling research

77 IDEAS FOR DESIGN

- Test high-voltage capacitors safely
- IC eases monitoring of dc-dc converters
- Make polystable memory elements

83 QUICK LOOK

- Offers you can't refuse
- Improve competitiveness by earning trust
- Classifying products
- Where's the revenue in PC chip sets?

89 PEASE PORRIDGE

What's all this applications engineering stuff, anyhow?...

TEST & MEASUREMENT SPECIAL SECTION

- 93 Digital technology simplifies spectrum analyzer operation
- 101 Accelerate RF mixer measurements
- 109 Test & Measurement Products

NEW PRODUCTS

- 129 Digital ICs
High-speed 16-bit integer DSP chip tackles complex tasks
- 131 Analog
- 133 Instruments
- 134 Computers & Peripherals
- 135 Computer-Aided Engineering
- 136 Power
- 137 Computer Boards
- 138 Packaging & Production
- 140 Communications

144 INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

145 READER SERVICE CARD

COMING NEXT ISSUE

- Special Report: Wireless data links broaden LAN options
- Using low-cost routers to help manage global networks
- New DRAM architecture and bus aim for 250-MHz operations
- First details on a dc-dc converter with today's highest power density
- New analog arrays hit the multi-gigahertz range
- PIPS Special Section: Power, Interconnections, Passive Components, Switches and Relays
 - Designing system cabling for the SCSI bus
 - Designing pc-board connectors into high-speed applications
- PLUS:
Ideas for Design
Pease Porridge
Technology Advances
QuickLook



Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement Awards:
 1967 First Place Award
 1968 First Place Award
 1972 Certificate of Merit
 1975 Two Certificates of Merit
 1976 Certificate of Merit
 1978 Certificate of Merit
 1980 Certificate of Merit
 1986 First Place Award
 1989 Certificate of Merit

Cover: Joe Drivas

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: \$95 U.S., \$175 Canada, \$255 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204.

Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1992 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner.

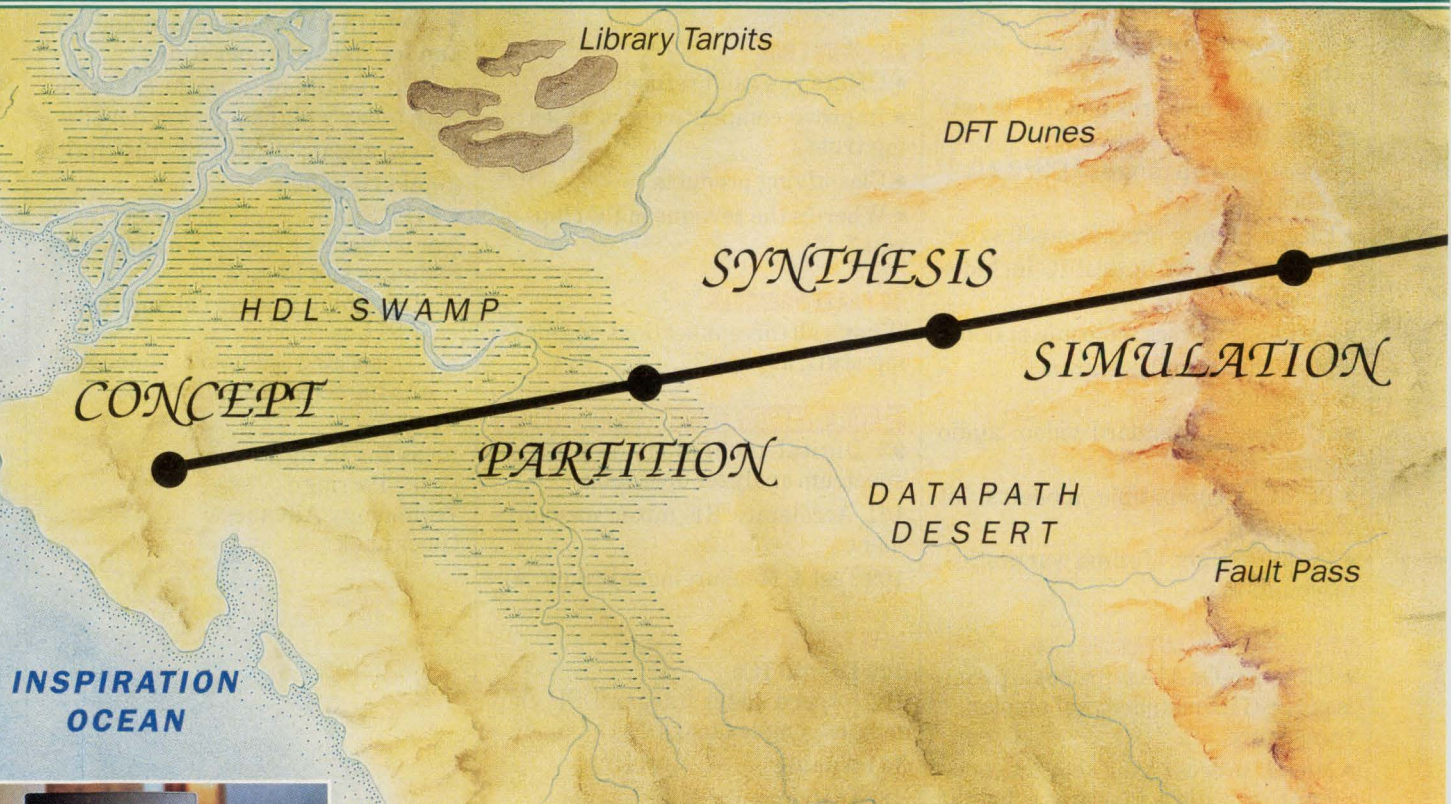
Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1 per copy of the article plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970 (Code No. 0013-4872/92 \$1.00 + .50). (Can. GST # R126431964) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

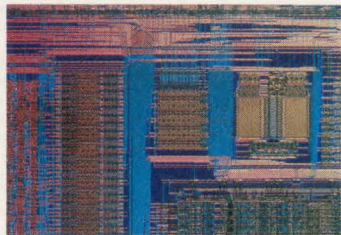
Spice Peak
+

NAVIGATE THE PERILS OF TOP-DOWN DESIGN.



No one ever said

the road to top-down ASIC design was easy. Along the way, there are all sorts of obstacles that can get you off track – and into trouble. More than one designer has gotten bogged down in the swamp of HDL programming, lost in the datapath desert, or tangled up in the timing jungle. And that's not even the half of it.



To navigate the journey from first concept to first silicon, you need a few things. Like a reliable map. A guide who's already been down the road to top-down design. And the right tools to keep you on the path through the ASIC wilderness.

COMPASS® Design Automation gives you all that and more. Front end to back, our tools integrate every

aspect of ASIC product development. A truly integrated top-down ASIC solution that's already been tested in thousands of successful designs.

Our Navigator™ Series provides an integrated graphical design specification and synthesis environment that guides you past the swamp of HDL programming.





It generates behavioral VHDL and analyzes your partitioning to match your system requirements - up front. It synthesizes manufacturing and diagnostic test structures. And it provides you with sophisticated floorplanning software and interactive place-and-route tools. The result is more predictable performance, greater design control, and the ability to compare structural and behavioral models. All of



which translates into faster time to market, lower production costs and a quality product.

So don't wait any longer to chart your course for top-down ASIC design.

Call us now at 800-433-4880, and let your COMPASS be your guide.

Because we've been down that road before.

©1992 COMPASS Design Automation, Inc. COMPASS and the COMPASS logo are registered trademarks of COMPASS Design Automation, Inc. Navigator is a trademark of COMPASS Design Automation, Inc.

COMPASS
Design Automation

1865 Lundy Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 800-433-4880
Fax: 408-434-7820

CIRCLE 226 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 227 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

3 WATT REGULATED DC/DC CONVERTER



WPR4XX SERIES

- 2:1 Input Range
18-36 VDC
36-72 VDC
- Wide Operating
Temperature Range
-40° to +100° C
- DIP Package
- Low Cost - \$22⁹⁰
(1,000 pcs. US)

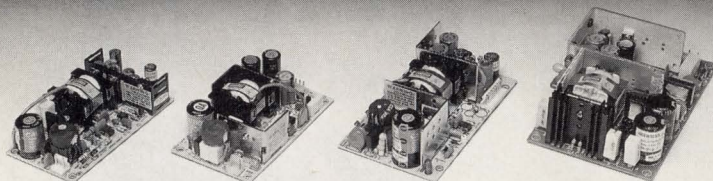
DRIVE THE WIDE RANGE with **POWER CONVERTIBLES™**

Call 1-800-548-6132 • Fax 1-602-741-3895



CIRCLE 196 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 197 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

UNIVERSAL INPUT SWITCHERS



SU30P
SERIES

SU40P
SERIES

SU65P
SERIES

SU80/110P
SERIES

- 85 - 264 VAC universal input
- 30/40/65/110 W output power
- Single to quad outputs
- Compact footprints
2.76" x 5.12" x 1.5" (30W series)
3.00" x 5.00" x 1.5" (40W series)
3.50" x 6.00" x 1.7" (65W series)
- Low profile available for
30/40W (1.2" in height)
- Fully agency approved
for 30/40/65W
- Low cost

*Call us today for quantity
pricing and complete
details on standard or
custom-made products.*



6818-G Patterson Pass Road
Livermore, CA 94550
Tel: (510) 373-1008
Fax: (510) 373-1168

Southcon '92
See us at booth No. 1028
March 10-12 / Orlando, Florida

CIRCLE 188 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 189 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Stephen E. Scrupski

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Bob Milne

Senior Editors: Frank Goodenough,
Milt Leonard, John Novellino

Technology Editors:

Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough

Communications & Industrial:

Milt Leonard (San Jose)

Components & Packaging: David Maliniak

Computer-Aided Engineering:

Lisa Maliniak

Computer Systems: Richard Nass

Semiconductors: Dave Bursky (San Jose)

Software: Sherrie Van Tyle

Test & Measurement: John Novellino

Field Bureaus:

West Coast Executive Editor:

Dave Bursky (San Jose)

Communications & Industrial:

Milt Leonard (San Jose)

Dallas: Jon Campbell

Frankfurt: John Gosch

London: Peter Fletcher

Chief Copy Editor: Roger Engelke, Jr.

Contributing Editors:

Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

Editorial Production Manager:

Lisa Larkowski

Production Coordinator: Pat A. Boselli

Associate Art Director: Tony Vitolo

Staff Artist/Designer: Tom Pennella

Editorial Support Supervisor: Mary James

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

Editorial Secretary: Bradie Guerrero

Editorial Offices: (201) 393-6262

Advertising Production:

(201) 393-6093 or FAX (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Michael McCabe

Production Assistants:

Donna Marie Bright, Lucrezia Hlavaty,

Eileen Slavinsky

Circulation Manager: Robert Clark

Promotion Manager: Clifford Meth

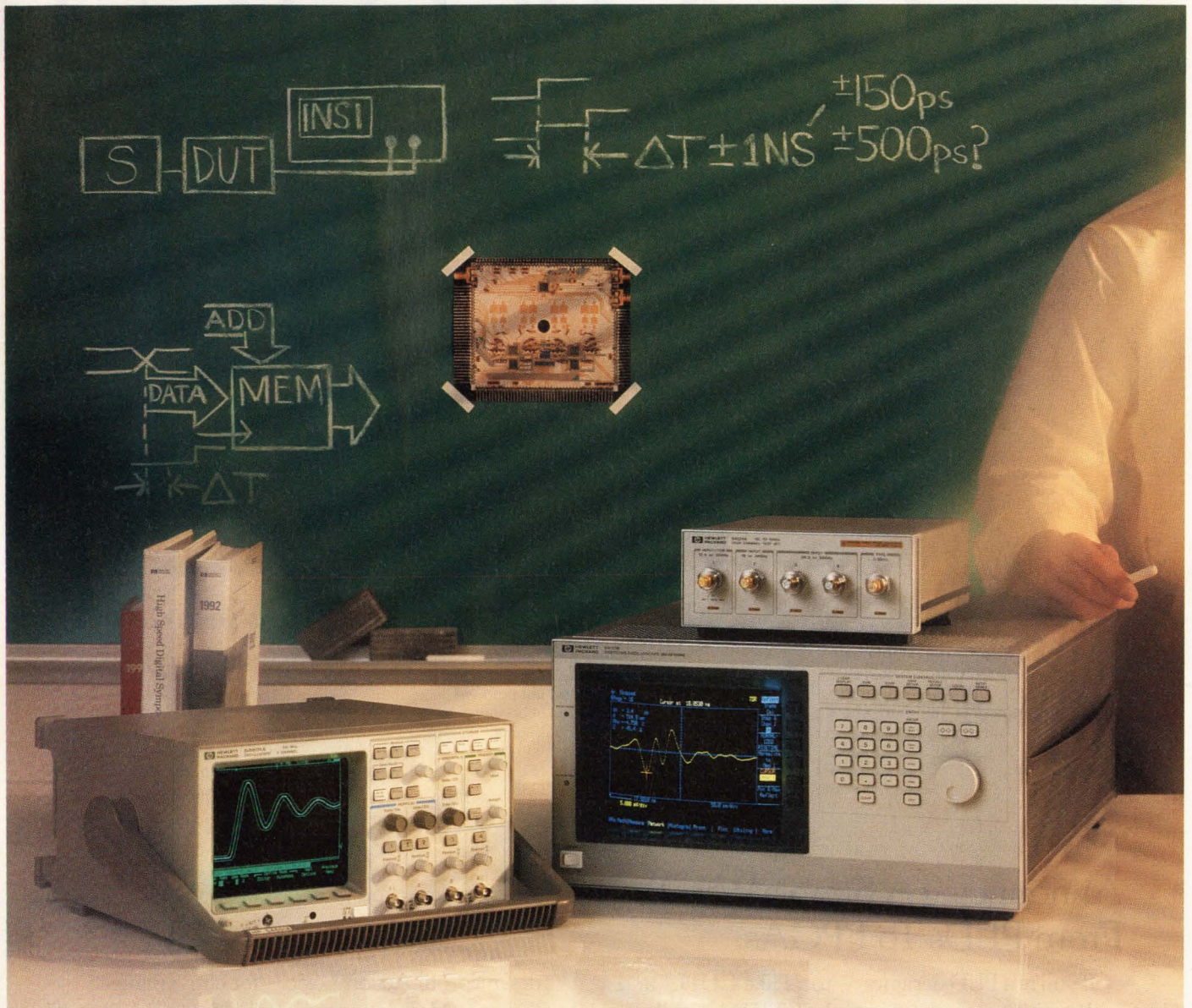
Reprints: Helen Ryan 1-800-835-7746

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski

Published by Penton Publishing
Vice President-Editorial: Perry Pascarella

Publisher: Paul C. Mazzacano

HP scopes make digital designs easier to understand.



© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL133/ED

Now there's a way to get the information you need.

Experience is the best teacher. And since 1980, HP has developed digitizing scope technology to help you understand how well digital designs are working. Or why they aren't.

When high-speed signal integrity issues are problems, the 50 GHz HP 54124 helps you learn why. If you need to make precision single-shot measurements, you can't go wrong with the 1 GSa/s, 4 channel HP 54512. And for general-purpose

use, the HP 54600 offers the look and feel of analog with the power of digital.

And scopes are only part of the picture. HP's unique high-speed digital symposium sheds light on leading-edge digital design issues. In-depth information on techniques and methods is available through seminars, application notes, and HP's worldwide network of field engineers and product specialists.

So, if you want a better under-

standing of digital designs, call **1-800-452-4844**. Ask for **Ext. 2891,*** and we'll send an information packet that explains how HP can help you find the answers.

There is a better way.

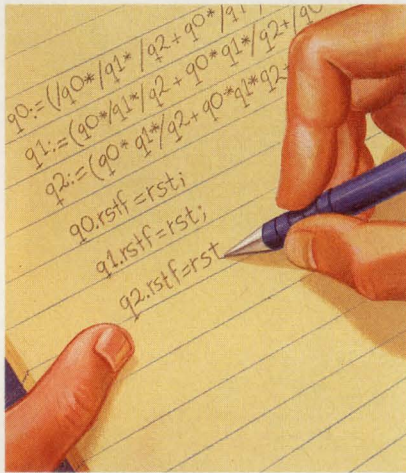
 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 440.

CIRCLE 212 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

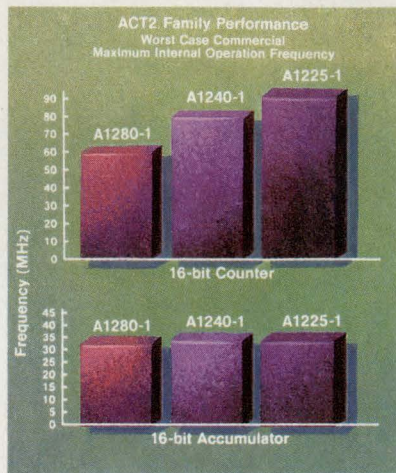
CIRCLE 213 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

You Design Actel FF You Do A PLD. But Th



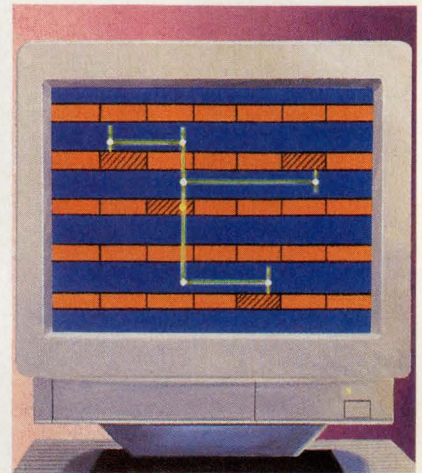
Use PLD Tools.

You design Actel FPGAs using the same tools as you would a PLD: ABEL™, CUPL™, LOG/iC™ and PGADesigner™. But that's where the similarity ends.



Fast. Fast. Fast.

Our FPGAs are real speed demons. Whatever application you may be working on, our parts will give you the kind of performance you're looking for.



100% Automatic Place And Route.

Coupled with your PLD tools, Actel's Action Logic™ System (ALS) software lets you create your own FPGAs — using a 386 PC or workstation — right at your own desk. With Auto Place and Route that's proven in thousands of applications.

Announcing A Simple Way To Get From PLDs To FPGAs.

If you're a PLD designer with an interest in fast, flexible FPGAs, but you think you don't have time to learn new design techniques, we'd like to change your mind.

First of all, you don't have to give up your existing PLD design tools or Boolean equations. Actel's ALES™ 1 program translates the output of PLD

tools like CUPL™ and LOG/iC™ into logic optimized for our ACT™ devices. ABEL™ 4.0 includes optimization for Actel devices. Entire FPGA designs can be developed with PGADesigner™.

Actel devices offer everything you want in an FPGA. Like high I/O and flip-flop counts. And 100% automatic place

and route gets you to market fast.

Once your FPGA is designed, our Action Logic™ System (ALS) converts the captured design into a completed device in minutes. To give you true, high-density, field-programmable, channeled gate arrays.

Other FPGA manufacturers fall short on design verification. Our exclusive Actionprobe® diagnostic tools, give you 100%

observability of internal logic signals. So you don't have to give up testability for convenience.

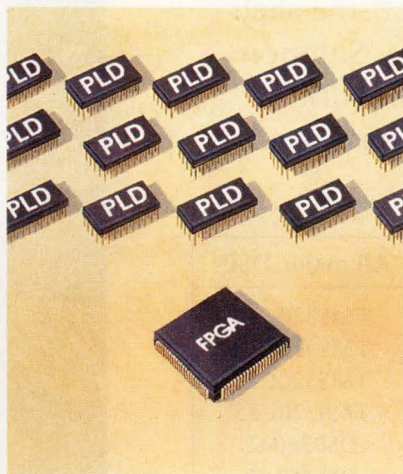
It's never been easier to make your innovative designs a reality. We offer you a complete family of powerful FPGAs, like the A1010 and A1020, available in 44, 68 and 84 pin PLCC versions and implementing up to 273 flip-flops or up to 546 latches. And the first member of our ACT 2 family, the power-

FPGAs The Same Way The Similarity Ends There.



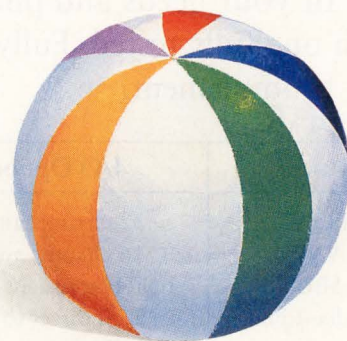
More Flexibility And Capacity.

Designing with Actel FPGAs gives you more freedom than you ever imagined. More gates. More flip-flops. More I/O. In fact, our new A1280 is the largest FPGA in the world.



Small Footprint.

Actel FPGAs give you far more gates per square inch. As much as ten times as many as the densest PLDs. That can save a lot of real estate.



More Fun.

Designing Actel FPGAs is so simple that you'll have more time to do the things that made you want to become an engineer in the first place. Or just relaxing. You've earned it.

ful A1280. With 8,000 gates, up to 998 flip-flops, and 140 I/O pins, it's the highest capacity FPGA today. And our A1240-1 is the fastest. In the A1240-1, 16-bit counters run at 75 MHz, 16-bit accumulators at 33 MHz. Enough capacity and speed to handle almost any application.

The superior speed,

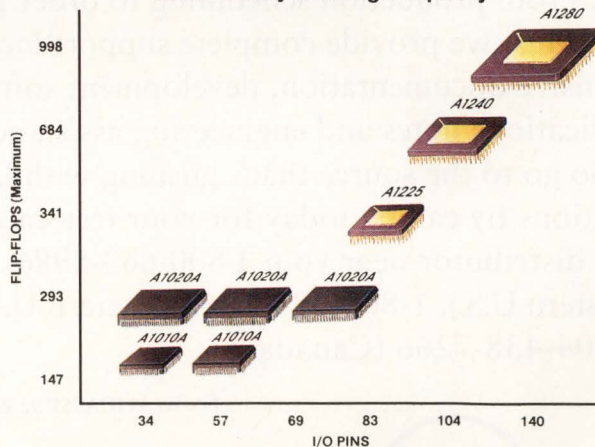


The FPGA Design Guide

capacity, and auto place and route capabilities of our FPGAs are made possible by Actel's revolutionary PLICE® antifuse programming element. The advanced technology that makes our family of FPGAs an ideal way to unleash your engineering creativity.

Call 1-800-228-3532 for your free FPGA Design Guide.

Broad Family With High Capacity



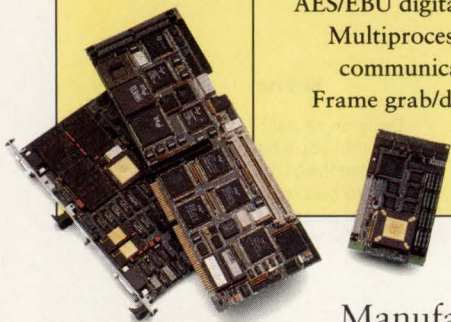
Actel
Risk-Free Logic Integration

Tap a reliable source of DSP

Times being what they are, now more than ever you need a faithful partner who can help you rise to the top.

A partner like Spectrum Signal Processing. One who saves you time, money and headaches by offering the broadest range of off-the-shelf DSP board-level solutions available. Solutions that fit your needs and put DSP to work. Each one fully tested. Fully warrantied. And easy to implement.

| Buses | I/O Options | All major DSPs |
|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| PC/AT | 32 channel analog | TMS320C40 |
| VME | 16 channel analog | TMS320C30 |
| SBUS | 1 MHz transient capture | TMS320C50 |
| Media~Link™ | SCSI direct to disk | TMS320C25 |
| | AES/EBU digital audio | DSP96002 |
| | Multiprocessing communications | DSP56156 |
| | Frame grab/display | DSP56001 |
| | | ADSP-21020 |
| | | ADSP-2101 |
| | | ADSP-2100 |
| | | DSP32C |



All backed by our Manufacturing Resource

Planning System. That means the best service for you. From production scheduling to order processing. Plus, we provide complete support including extensive documentation, development software, applications notes and engineering assistance.

So go to the source that's gushing with DSP solutions by calling today for your free catalog or a distributor near you: 1-800-663-8986 (Western U.S.), 1-800-323-1842 (Eastern U.S.) or 604-438-7266 (Canada).

See Us At ICASSP'92 Booth #312



Putting DSP to work



Old Faithful, Yellowstone National Park

solutions from Spectrum.



© 1991. Spectrum and Media-Link are trademarks of Spectrum Signal Processing, Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 170 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 171 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

LON™ or LINC™ ?

Now that engineers have investigated LON technology, many are coming back to the original LINC (the CY233 Local Intelligent Network Controller), or are discovering the CY233 chip for the first time.

With CY233s, one IBM-PC COM port can address up to 2048 TTL I/O lines. Try this with LON!

- The CY233 instruction set and features are fully documented. Try getting this info for LON.
- The CY233 does not require a \$17,995.00 development system! You can start for \$17.95 plus any RS232 port computer.
- No CY233 royalties or licenses required. Be sure to check out LON terms and conditions.
- Learn 7 LON levels or 1 easy LINC level.
- Easy CY233 interface to 8051 and similar microcontrollers.
- The CY233 is in stock now.

Discouraged by \$17,995.00 to start using LON? If you need a network, but LON is overkill, try these introductory offers! Get started with the CYB233 prototyping kit with an onboard CY233 and wirewrap area, ready to assemble, for only \$179.95, or try our introductory chip offer of 2 CY233s for only \$17.95 each.

Call 415-726-3000 today or
Fax 415-726-3003 for info.

Say LON sent you, and get these
great introductory prices!
Credit Cards OK!

The CMOS CY233 operates at speeds up to 57,600 baud and is available from stock in a 40-pin DIP. (44-pin PLCC or Quad Flat Pak available in 1000s.)

Cybernetic Micro Systems



PO Box 3000
San Gregorio CA 94074
Tel: 415-726-3000
Fax: 415-726-3003

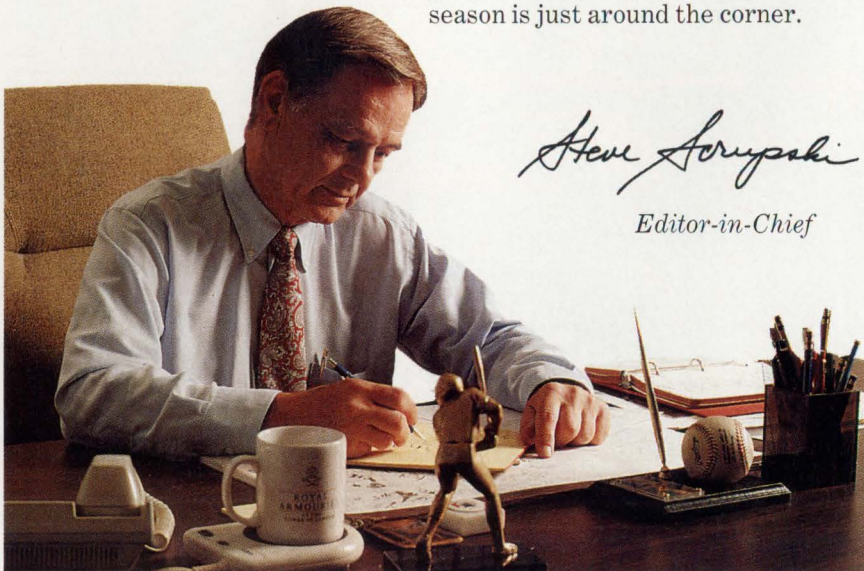
LON is a trademark of Echelon Corp.
CY233-Linc is a trademark of Cybernetic Micro Sys.
Limit one of each introductory offer per customer.

CIRCLE 186 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 187 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

EDITORIAL

MORE MUSINGS ON I-80

In my prior column, I offered some thoughts that occupied me while inching through Interstate 80 traffic on the way to our Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. office. From the looks of things out on I-80, it doesn't appear that traffic will improve soon, so there's plenty of time to think about what's going on these days in this industry....*The growth of service industries* will undoubtedly continue, but manufacturing still is the primary means of creating wide-scale prosperity in today's world. The cost of electronics manufacturing equipment is rising rapidly because of increasingly complex technology. Therefore, to maintain a competitive pace, electronics manufacturers need more capital to invest in that equipment. Federal government officials, as the ultimate representatives of the people, must recognize that the electronics industrial world is changing and old hands-off rules impede progress and hinder prospects for future prosperity. They must foster cooperative development efforts among manufacturers and remove disincentives to large capital investments. In other words, take off the blinders, Washington, and for once think further ahead than the next election....*The headline in the New York Times* said "American Children Trail in Math and Science." An Educational Testing Service study showed that American 9- and 13-year-olds did poorly in these subjects compared with other children in other countries. Korean children did the best (but Germany and Japan weren't included in the study). Somehow, sad to say, these results don't seem surprising....*The semiconductor book-to-bill* ratio went up again in January to 1.08. That's five straight months of increases in this basic measure of future sales growth. But from what we hear, things are still pretty tough out there in the electronics business. Funny, watching the book-to-bill ratio steadily increase is like watching the sun rise earlier and earlier each day in the dead of winter. It's still pretty cold out there, but you know that spring is coming and things will soon be heating up—and that can't happen soon enough....*Maybe this winter is turning me into a curmudgeon*, but I noted in today's sports pages that my alma mater's (New Jersey Institute of Technology) basketball team has a won-lost record well above .500. I should feel good about their success, right? Well, not quite, despite my being a devoted sports fan. Put it this way: If the team is winning games, it must mean the players are practicing. That means they're spending more energy on practicing and less on doing their homework. And, if they're not doing all of their homework, then they're not doing what they went to that excellent technical institution for in the first place. That's one engineer's logic....*Oh well*, baseball season is just around the corner.

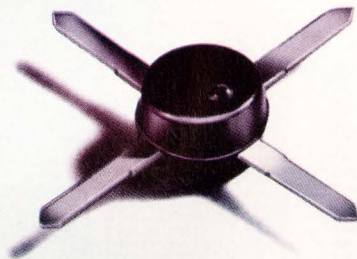


Steve Scrypski

Editor-in-Chief

99¢

from



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

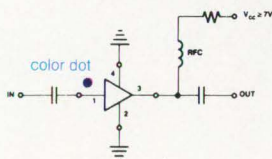
SPECIFICATIONS

| MODEL | FREQ. MHz | GAIN, dB | | | | • MAX. PWR. dBm | NF dB | PRICE \$ Ea. | Qty. |
|-------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|
| | | 100 MHz | 1000 MHz | 2000 MHz | Min. (note) | | | | |
| MAR-1 | DC-1000 | 18.5 | 15.5 | — | 13.0 | 0 | 5.0 | 0.99 | (100) |
| MAR-2 | DC-2000 | 13 | 12.5 | 11 | 8.5 | +3 | 6.5 | 1.50 | (25) |
| MAR-3 | DC-2000 | 13 | 12.5 | 10.5 | 8.0 | +8□ | 6.0 | 1.70 | (25) |
| MAR-4 | DC-1000 | 8.2 | 8.0 | — | 7.0 | +11 | 7.0 | 1.90 | (25) |
| MAR-6 | DC-2000 | 20 | 16 | 11 | 9 | 0 | 2.8 | 1.29 | (25) |
| MAR-7 | DC-2000 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10.5 | 8.5 | +3 | 5.0 | 1.90 | (25) |
| MAR-8 | DC-1000 | 33 | 23 | — | 19 | +10 | 3.5 | 2.20 | (25) |

NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.

- 1dB Gain Compression
- +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

designers amplifier kit, DAK-2
5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers
only **\$59.95**



Unbelievable, until now... tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in. diam., plastic-packaged units are 50ohm* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet. Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

| Size (mils) | Tolerance | Temperature Characteristic | Value |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| 80 x 50 | 5% | NPO | 10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000 pf |
| 80 x 50 | 10% | X7R | 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf |
| 120 x 60 | 10% | X7R | .022, .047, .068, .1μf |

† Minimum Order 50 per Value

- Designers kit, KCAP-1, 50 pieces of each capacitor value, only \$99.95

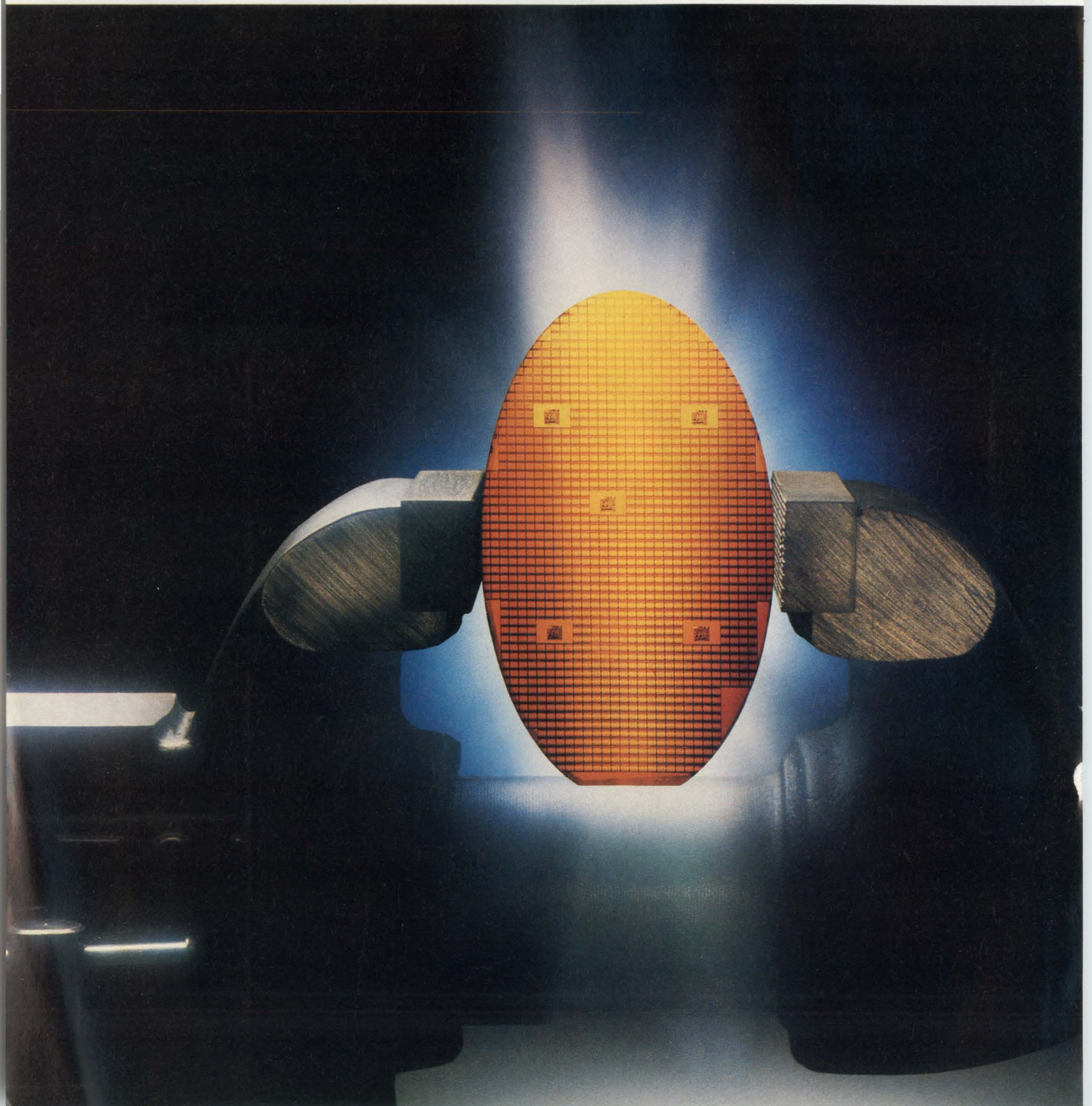
finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

IN THE ERA OF MegaChip™ TECHNOLOGIES

**We've squeezed more
ABT Widebus as fast**



speed from our logic. as 4.1 ns!

With our new Advanced BiCMOS interface logic (ABT) family, you get the speed, drive and low power you need to optimize the performance of processors operating at 33 MHz and above.

Fabricated in our 0.8-micron BiCMOS process, this new family delivers maximum speeds down to 4.1 ns over recommended operating conditions. Typical performance of the devices is in the 2.5- to 3.0-ns range.

Other critical performance parameters are as impressive. Drive capability is 32 to 64 mA. Static power consumption is typically 2 mA (I_{CCH} , I_{CCZ}) and 30 mA (I_{CCL}). Ground bounce is less than 800 mV typ.

All this in Widebus

Our ABT family, a second-generation advance of our leadership BiCMOS (BCT) family, includes versions of our 16-, 18- and 20-bit-width Widebus™ functions.

Among the many ABT Widebus functions released is the 'ABT16244, a 16-bit buffer and line driver. It exhibits much greater stability of propagation delay (see chart), which results in a lower derating factor across the number of outputs switched.

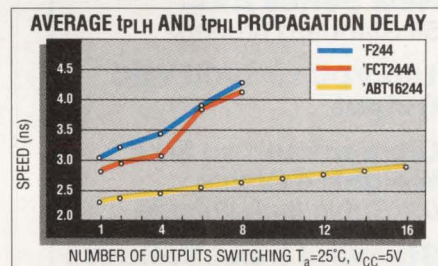
Also in volume production are the Widebus 'ABT16245 16-bit bidirectional bus transceiver and the 'ABT16543 and 'ABT16952 16-bit bidirectional registered bus transceivers.

As in our successful Advanced CMOS Logic (ACL) Widebus family, these devices come in our leadership surface-mount shrink small-outline package (SSOP) that gives you twice the number of I/Os as a standard small-outline package in the same space.



Unique additions included

There are also new devices in our ABT Widebus family featuring greater density and functionality. Our 'ABT16500A is a good example. An 18-bit registered transceiver, it combines D-type latches and D-type flip-flops to allow data flow in transparent, latched and clocked modes.



TI's speed advantage: In a one-to-one comparison, a TI 'ABT16244 16-bit Advanced BiCMOS driver proves to be much faster and more stable than Advanced Bipolar and standard CMOS octal drivers.

To complement our full line of Widebus products, our ABT family will include at least 39 octal buffers/drivers, flip-flops, transceivers and registered transceivers.

Squeeze more out of your system with a free sample 'ABT16500A: Call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3009

To learn firsthand how our new ABT family can boost the performance of your bus-interface designs, get a free 'ABT16500A transceiver and data sheet. Just complete and mail the return card or call the number above.



High Voltage DC-DC Converters



ACTUAL
SIZE

**.5" x .5" x .4" Ht.
1000 VDC Output**

- **New Series AV—
56 Standard Models**
- **100 VDC to 1000 VDC
Output**
- **Ultra-miniature Size
Weight: 4 Grams
0.1 Cubic Inch Volume**
- **Standard Input Voltages
5, 12, 24 and 28 Volts DC**
- **Operating Temperature
Standard: -25°C to +70°C
Optional: -55°C to +85°C**
- **MIL-STD-883
Screening Available**
- **Isolated: Input to Output
up to 1500 VDC**

PICO also manufactures over 800 regulated and isolated DC-DC Converters and AC-DC Power Supplies and over 2500 standard ultra-miniature Transformers and Inductors.

Delivery—
stock to
one week

SEE EEM,
THOMAS REGISTER
OR SEND DIRECT FOR
FREE PICO CATALOG

**PICO
Electronics, Inc.**

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

CIRCLE 166 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 167 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

CPUS OFFER A CORNUCOPIA OF OPTIONS

In the world of single-chip microcontrollers, designers have long been accustomed to the variety of off-the-shelf options offered by chip suppliers. That variety allows designers to better match the on-chip resources to the performance and cost requirements of the project at hand. With general-purpose microprocessors, however, the trend towards offering a range of chips is only a recent phenomenon. Traditionally, CISC CPU makers, such as Motorola and Intel, had only one version of any generation CPU, only offering speed grade and packaging options. Today, that scenario is radically different.

What has changed this scenario (besides the demands of customers to get lower-priced or more integrated solutions)? The answer is probably two-fold: The much improved chip design tools and the direct design of the CPU chip with proliferation in mind. By offering more powerful tools that allow designers to quickly remove sections, add in new features, and so on, it becomes a matter of months to create a spin-off version as opposed to a year or more. Activities at LSI Logic, which offers the Sparc and Mips CPUs, illustrate that best. They've already created many versions for vertical industries.

Both Motorola and Intel, as well as some of the RISC CPU suppliers, have considerably broadened their CPU offerings by creating versions "tuned" to various market segments. For instance, in addition to its full-featured 68030 and 68040 CPUs, Motorola created versions without the on-chip memory management for embedded-controller applications that don't require virtual-memory addressing. That helps to reduce chip test costs and eventually chip size, and gives designers a more cost-effective chip for that control application. And, for system performance requirements below those that require the horsepower of a 68030 or 40 CPU, Motorola created its 68300 family of high-integration CPUs. These combine the best features of the 68000 and 68020, as well as on-chip resources typically expected in single-chip microcontrollers.

Although that approach isn't brand new—Intel has offered its 80186 and 80C186 high-integration families for many years—the trend seems to be escalating. Intel has already, for example, released the 386SL, a higher-integration and much lower power version of the 80386 optimized for the limited-board-space portable computers. An artificial device dubbed the 486SX, an 80486DX CPU with the math coprocessor disabled, has also been released. The test time saved during chip production plus, perhaps, a slightly smaller profit margin on the chip allow it to be sold for significantly less than the full 486DX, thus giving system designers another price-point option. Intel's competitors for 80386 CPUs—AMD and Chips and Technologies—have also unveiled multiple CPU versions targeted at higher-performance and low-voltage operation.

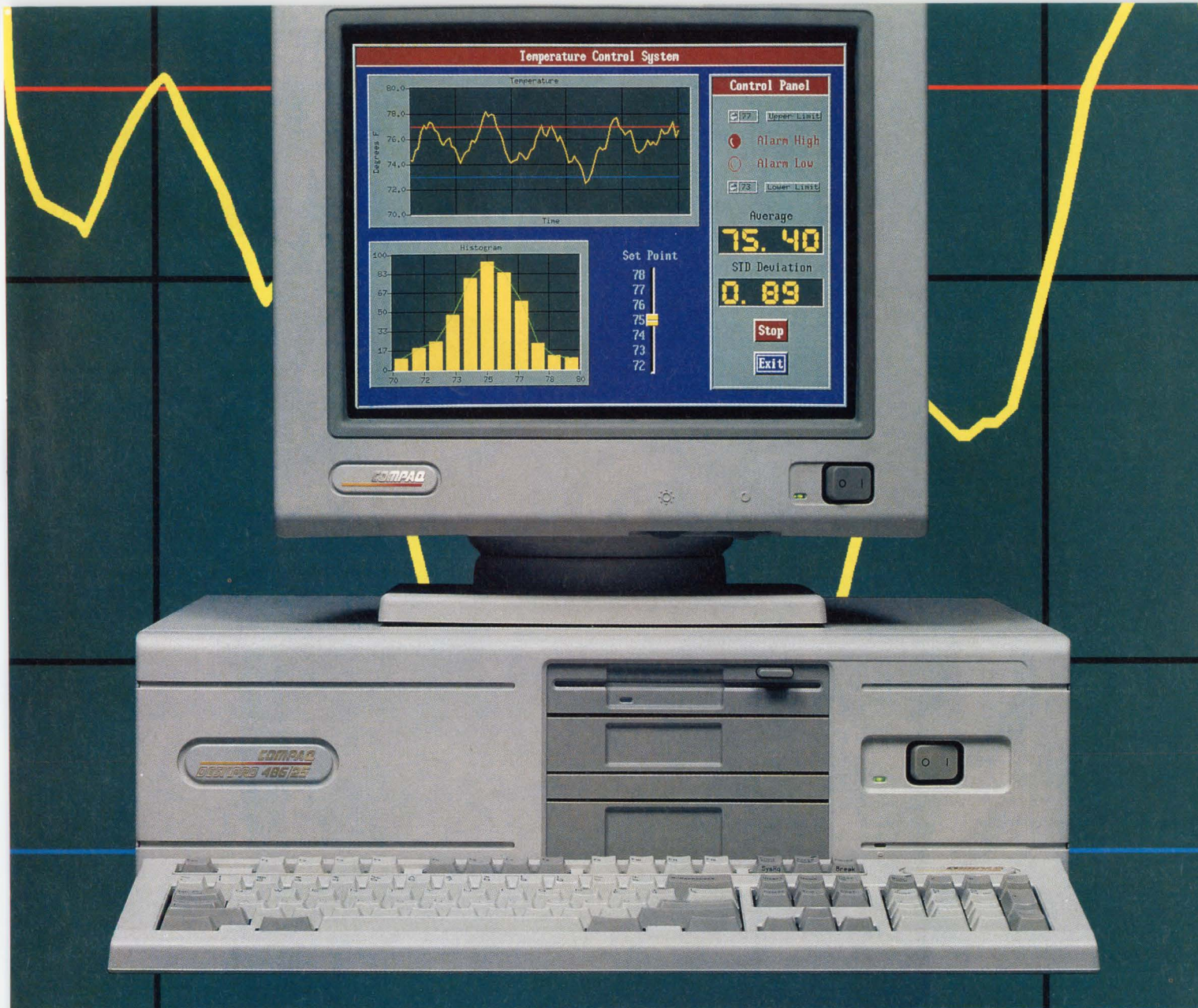
Furthermore, this year alone, Intel expects to release over 30 proliferation products based on its 80386 and 80486 CPU cores. The first of those salvos has already been fired with a two-chip set that replaces the 80386 and companion 80387 math coprocessor. The chip set, called RapidCad, is targeted specifically at accelerating CAD software applications that rely on floating-point calculations.

RISC chip suppliers have also tried to broaden their family offerings to offer more design options. Several years ago, Fujitsu Microelectronics introduced the SparcLite, a Sparc-compatible CPU chip that includes both instruction and data caches on the chip. At about the same time, Integrated Device Technology released a similar chip for the Mips-compatible processor family. The same trends can also be seen in Mips Inc.'s most recent release—the R4000 family—has three CPU options that hit various performance and price points.

Creating application-optimized versions of CPUs will develop further as CPU cores become common members of design libraries and design-synthesis tools improve. The promise of system designers being able to "roll" a CPU tuned for their application is thus becoming more viable.



DAVE BURSKY
SEMICONDUCTORS



Take a Look at LabWindows[®] 2.0

LabWindows 2.0 brings a new look to data acquisition and instrument control. The new look is graphical—a graphical user interface for your acquisition and control system.

Create a Graphical User Interface

With LabWindows 2.0, you can easily create custom graphics panels to interface with your DOS-based system. Using the graphical editor and standard development tools, you can develop a system that combines data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

Program with C or BASIC

When you develop a system with LabWindows 2.0, you have the benefit of using standard programming languages with development tools designed specifically for data acquisition and instrument control.

Use any Acquisition Hardware

LabWindows 2.0 has libraries of functions to control data acquisition hardware ranging from plug-in boards to industry-standard GPIB, VXI, and

RS-232 instruments. You can develop a system with LabWindows to meet all of your measurement and control needs.

Take a look at the new LabWindows 2.0. You'll like what you see.



6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

International Branch Offices: Australia (03) 879 9422, Denmark (45) 76 73 22, France (1) 48 65 33 70, Germany (089) 714 5093, Italy (02) 4830 1892, Japan (03) 3788 1921, Netherlands (01720) 45761, Norway (03) 846 866, Spain (908) 604 304, Switzerland (056) 45 58 80, U.K. (0635) 523 545. Product names listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. © Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 162 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 163 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FILTERS



dc to 3GHz from \$11.45

lowpass, highpass, bandpass

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection • surface-mount • BNC, Type N, SMA available
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • constant phase
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery

low pass, Plug-in, dc to 1200MHz

| Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB | Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| PLP-5 | DC-5 | 8-10 | 10-200 | PLP-250 | DC-225 | 320-400 | 400-1200 |
| PLP-10.7 | DC-11 | 19-24 | 24-200 | PLP-300 | DC-270 | 410-550 | 550-1200 |
| PLP-21.4 | DC-22 | 32-41 | 41-200 | PLP-450 | DC-400 | 580-750 | 750-1800 |
| PLP-30 | DC-32 | 47-61 | 61-200 | PLP-550 | DC-520 | 750-920 | 920-2000 |
| PLP-50 | DC-48 | 70-90 | 90-200 | PLP-600 | DC-680 | 840-1120 | 1120-2000 |
| PLP-70 | DC-60 | 90-117 | 117-300 | PLP-750 | DC-700 | 1000-1300 | 1300-2000 |
| PLP-90 | DC-81 | 121-137 | 167-400 | PLP-800 | DC-720 | 1080-1400 | 1400-2000 |
| PLP-100 | DC-98 | 146-189 | 189-400 | PLP-850 | DC-760 | 1100-1400 | 1400-2000 |
| PLP-150 | DC-140 | 210-300 | 300-600 | PLP-1000 | DC-900 | 1340-1750 | 1750-2000 |
| PLP-200 | DC-190 | 290-390 | 390-800 | PLP-1200 | DC-1000 | 1620-2100 | 2100-2500 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$32.95, SMA \$34.95, Type N \$35.95

Surface-mount, dc to 570MHz

| Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB | Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| SCLF-21.4 | DC-22 | 32-41 | 41-200 | SCLF-190 | DC-190 | 290-390 | 390-800 |
| SCLF-30 | DC-30 | 47-61 | 61-200 | SCLF-380 | DC-380 | 580-750 | 750-1800 |
| SCLF-45 | DC-45 | 70-90 | 90-200 | SCLF-420 | DC-420 | 750-920 | 920-2000 |
| SCLF-135 | DC-135 | 210-300 | 300-600 | | | | |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: \$11.45

Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

| Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB | Stopband MHz loss > 10dB | Stopband MHz loss > 20dB | VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.2fco X | VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.6fco X | Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru fco X | Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2fco X | Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2.67fco X |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| PBPL-39 | DC-23 | 78-117 | 117 | 1.3:1 | 2.3:1 | 0.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 |
| PBPL-117 | DC-65 | 234-312 | 312 | 1.3:1 | 2.4:1 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| PBPL-156 | DC-94 | 312-416 | 416 | 0.3:1 | 1.1:1 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| PBPL-200 | DC-120 | 400-534 | 534 | 1.6:1 | 1.9:1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| PBPL-300 | DC-180 | 600-801 | 801 | 1.25:1 | 2.2:1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| PBPL-467 | DC-280 | 934-1246 | 1246 | 1.25:1 | 2.2:1 | 0.15 | 0.4 | 0.55 |
| ▲BPL-933 | DC-560 | 1866-2490 | 2490 | 1.3:1 | 2.2:1 | 0.09 | 0.2 | 0.28 |
| ▲BPL-1870 | DC-850 | 3740-6000 | 5000 | 1.45:1 | 2.9:1 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.15 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$19.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95

NOTE: ▲ -933 and -1870 only with connectors, at additional \$2 above other connector models.

high pass, Plug-in, 27.5 to 2200MHz

| Model No. | Stopband MHz loss < 40dB | Stopband MHz loss < 20dB | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | VSWR Pass-band Typ. | Model No. | Stopband MHz loss < 40dB | Stopband MHz loss < 20dB | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | VSWR Pass-band Typ. |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| PHP-25 | DC-13 | 13-19 | 27.5-200 | 1.8:1 | PHP-400 | DC-210 | 210-290 | 395-1600 | 1.7:1 |
| PHP-50 | DC-20 | 20-26 | 41-200 | 1.5:1 | PHP-500 | DC-280 | 280-365 | 500-1600 | 1.8:1 |
| PHP-100 | DC-40 | 40-55 | 90-400 | 1.8:1 | PHP-600 | DC-350 | 350-440 | 600-1600 | 2.0:1 |
| PHP-150 | DC-70 | 70-95 | 133-600 | 1.8:1 | PHP-700 | DC-400 | 400-520 | 700-1800 | 1.6:1 |
| PHP-175 | DC-70 | 70-105 | 180-800 | 1.5:1 | PHP-800 | DC-445 | 445-570 | 780-2000 | 2.1:1 |
| PHP-200 | DC-90 | 90-116 | 185-800 | 1.6:1 | PHP-900 | DC-520 | 520-660 | 910-2100 | 1.8:1 |
| PHP-250 | DC-100 | 100-150 | 225-1200 | 1.3:1 | PHP-1000 | DC-550 | 550-720 | 1000-2200 | 1.9:1 |
| PHP-300 | DC-145 | 145-170 | 290-1200 | 1.7:1 | | | | | |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95

bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

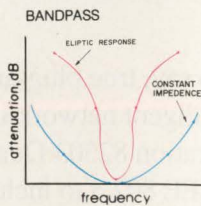
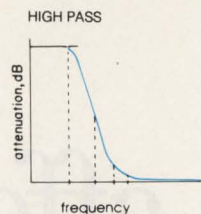
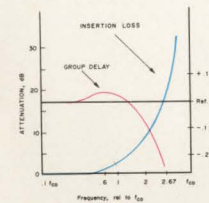
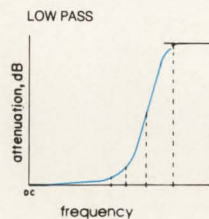
| Model No. | Center Freq. (MHz) | Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz) | 3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz) | Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz | Stopbands I.L. > 35dB at MHz |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PBP-10.7 | 10.7 | 9.6-11.5 | 8.9-12.7 | 7.5 & 15 | 0.6 & 50-1000 |
| PBP-21.4 | 21.4 | 19.2-23.6 | 17.9-25.3 | 15.5 & 29 | 3.0 & 80-1000 |
| PBP-30 | 30.0 | 27.0-33.0 | 25-35 | 22 & 40 | 3.2 & 99-1000 |
| PBP-60 | 60.0 | 55.0-67.0 | 49.5-70.5 | 44 & 79 | 4.6 & 190-1000 |
| PBP-70 | 70.0 | 63.0-77.0 | 68.0-82.0 | 51 & 94 | 6.0 & 193-1000 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$18.95, BNC \$40.95, SMA \$42.95, Type N \$43.95

Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

| Model No. | Center Freq. MHz | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz | VSWR 1.3:1 Total Band MHz |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| PIF-21.4 | 21.4 | 18-25 | 1.3 & 150 | DC-220 |
| PIF-30 | 30 | 25-35 | 1.9 & 210 | DC-330 |
| PIF-40 | 42 | 35-49 | 2.6 & 300 | DC-400 |
| PIF-50 | 50 | 41-58 | 3.1 & 350 | DC-440 |
| PIF-60 | 60 | 50-70 | 3.8 & 400 | DC-500 |
| PIF-70 | 70 | 58-82 | 4.4 & 490 | DC-550 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

CIRCLE 116 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 117 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

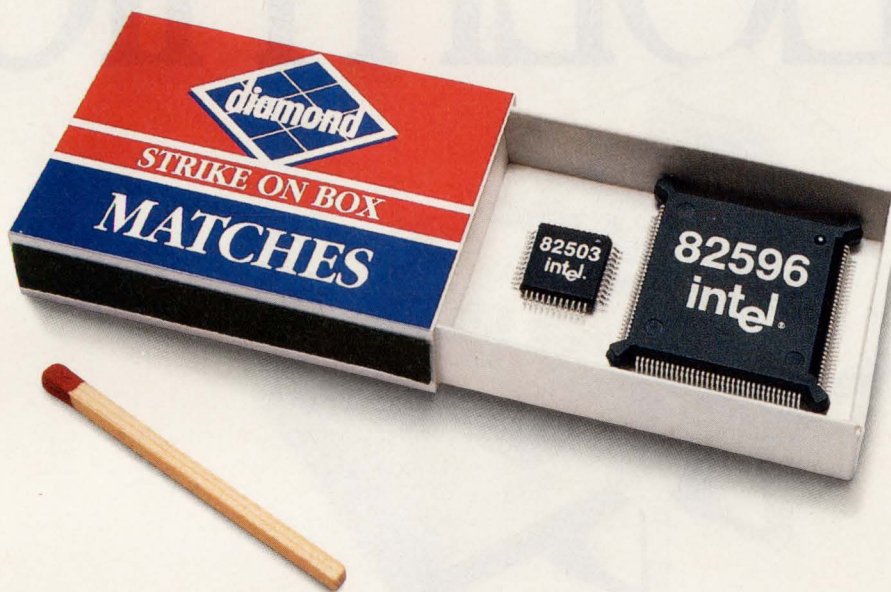
F132-2 REV. A

Now you can afford to

Presenting a very small development in Ethernet.* Chipsets that are matched to your system and your budget. In fact, they cost you as little as 5 square inches. Which, by the way, is less total real estate than any competitive solution. But sizable reductions don't stop with board space, because we're also reducing the price up to 30 percent.

Needless to say, true plug-and-play simplicity requires an intelligent network interface. So our new high-integration 82503 Dual Serial Transceiver goes beyond IEEE 802.3 to include automatic port selection, polarity switching and a jumperless interface to AUI or TPE.

For unmatched desktop performance, we offer



put Ethernet in any box.

a complete family of 82596 LAN coprocessors, each optimized to a specific Intel486™ CPU for maximum throughput. And our 82593 is the perfect LAN controller for Intel386™ SL notebooks.

Best of all, these true two-chip solutions give you the flexibility to simplify your design and deliver your product to market in the smallest of timeframes.

So look into today's hottest Ethernet chipsets. Call (800) 548-4725 and ask for Lit. Packet #YA23. And learn why we have the perfect match for your next box.

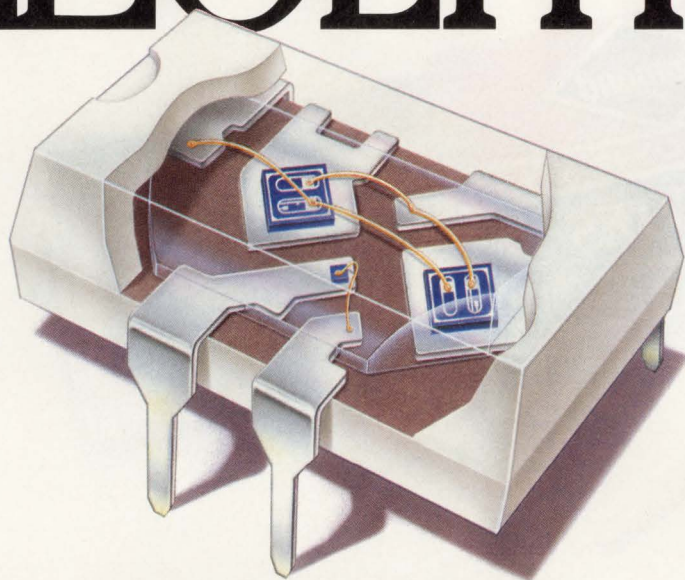
intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 180 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 181 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MONOLITHIC VERSUS PALEOLITHIC.



The first power IC solid state relays.

From International Rectifier come Microelectronic Relays with the most important advance in photo-isolated SSRs since we invented them: smart power IC technology.

The ChipSwitch family switches AC power lines up to 3 amps and combines on-chip zero-crossing, photo-sensing, and thyristor circuitry. With incredible surge current and dv/dt handling capability, ChipSwitch can control loads of any power factor.

Or if your application calls for general signal level switching, there's IR's line of PhotoVoltaic Relays. Their

secret is the BOSFET® smart power IC, the ultimate output switch. It's based on IR's HEXFET®, the ultimate MOSFET technology.

PVRs can control analog signals from microvolts to hundreds of volts, from nanoamps to hundreds of milliamps, from DC to hundreds of kilohertz. And their size advantage saves you board space, while their bounce-free operation saves you headaches.

In other words, we're not just talking about new relays. We're talking about a new age. Call 1-800-245-5549 for *The Microelectronic Relay Designer's Manual*.



International Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (310) 322-3331. FAX (310) 322-3332. TELEX 472-0403. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTEAD, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (0883) 713215, TELEX 95219

CIRCLE 154 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 155 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MICROMOTOR IS MADE BY X-RAY LITHOGRAPHY

By using micro-mechanical fabrication techniques, researchers at the Institute for Microstructure Technology of the Nuclear Research Center in Karlsruhe, Germany, developed a sample of a working electric stepping motor so small that its rotor measures less than 0.5 mm in diameter. With that, the institute has made its first step into microsystem-based drive technology. It considers the step a milestone on the, albeit long, road toward microrobots for applications in medical electronics and other fields. In making the motor, a fabrication process is used that combines X-ray lithography, and electro-forming and micro-molding techniques, allowing the low-cost manufacture of complex micro-parts that as of yet couldn't be made by mechanical means. The stepping motor's rotor has a 200- μm radius and rotates on a 116- μm radius axis. Surrounding the 100- μm -high nickel rotor are six stator segments that, from voltages on the order of 100 V, produce the alternating electric field needed to move the rotor. *JG*

IMPROVED COMPRESSION IC BOOSTS SPEEDS 10X

A forthcoming single-chip data-compression/decompression processor expects to improve data-throughput speeds by up to ten times that of other silicon solutions. The LZ1 algorithm embedded in the chip was developed by Integrated Information Technology Inc., Santa Clara, Calif. It's based on a modified form of the popular Lempel-Ziv lossless data-compression algorithm. By integrating the token dictionary for the encryption/decryption process right on the chip, along with the compression/expansion logic, IIT squeezed adaptive lossless data-compression into one 84-lead plastic-leaded chip carrier. Thus, the function can be directly integrated onto a desktop or portable computer's motherboard. The CMOS chip can effectively more than double the storage space of any memory subsystem it sends compressed data to. And because it offers sustained and burst data-transfer rates of 5 and 8 Mbytes/s, respectively, it will operate transparently and have no negative impact on system performance. In fact, it could possibly improve system performance: Shorter file load times resulting from compressed long files could mean faster program startups. Samples of the chip are available immediately. A second version optimized for add-in boards is being developed. Contact Robert Seltzer at (408) 727-1885. *DB*

SPEC OPENS UP RANGE OF OS/2 2.0 APPLICATIONS

By incorporating a SCSI interface for Direct Access Storage Devices (DASDs), a new specification opens the door for a wealth of microcomputer applications running OS/2 2.0. The 32-bit operating system, devised by IBM Corp., White Plains, N.Y., is expected to be released next month. The specification, from IBM and Adaptec Inc., Milpitas, Calif., gives PCs and workstations running OS/2 access to advanced I/O functionality, such as disk arrays and file servers. The operating system can now support Adaptec SCSI host adapters, and enables them to connect up to seven SCSI peripherals, such as scanners, printers, and disk, tape, and CD-ROM drives. Specific host-adaptor models supported by the new specification will be announced when OS/2 2.0 becomes available. SCSI complements OS/2's high-speed, wide data path and multitasking capabilities. *RN*

ELECTROPLATING PROCESS MADE SAFER

Conventional cyanide-based gold-plating solutions used in manufacturing microelectronic devices require special precautionary measures because poisonous cyanide is released if the solution becomes too acidic. Consequently, researchers at Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M., have developed a way to produce gold plating with a much safer gold-sulfite solution. Though this material has been limited to protective covering, Sandia found a way to use the solution to fabricate lines on substrates that are 2 and 4 μm thick, with 2- μm spacings. Miniature gold bridges were created to form crossovers on gallium-arsenide substrates. Tests show plating efficiency is close to 100%, and the plated gold's density approaches that of pure gold. A critical factor in the process is ensuring that the photoresist used to define the precision patterns doesn't degrade in the alkaline sulfite solution during electroplating. For more information, call Walter Worobey at (505) 845-8965, or Dennis Rieger at (505) 844-5554. *ML*

10-GBIT/12-MW OPTICAL IC INCLUDES CONTROL

An optical IC that combines a 12-mW laser with a two-transistor (isolated-gate MISFETs) control circuit has been built at the Bagneux, Paris, France laboratories of the Centre National d'Etudes des Telecommunications (CNET). When packaged with passive components for electrical decoupling and a fiber for optical coupling, the module can directly modulate the laser at 10 Gbits/s for a modulation current of 40 and 50 mA. Both optical and electronic active devices are integrated onto a monolith-

ic indium-phosphide substrate using a combination of epitaxial and implantation fabrication processes. The device, which typically uses 6 dB less power for direct modulation of the laser than similar-function modules made of discrete components, is said to outperform the modules. The laser itself is a buried-junction buried-ridge-structure (BRS) device that emits light at 1300 nm. Transistor transconductance of 80 mA/V/mm allows the laser's output power to be controlled by a gate voltage with an efficiency of 12 mW/V. Operating with a modulation current of around 1 mA produces an 8-GHz passband. *PF*

SOFTWARE MIMICS MOLECULE ACTION

A 30-second animation produced by software developed at Hitachi's Central Research Laboratory and Advanced Research Laboratory in Japan simulates the molecular dynamics of a silicon surface. The presentation shows how surface atoms rearrange themselves on the surface of one-half of a piece of bulk silicon after the other half has been cleaved away. In a real situation, these events occur in less than 2 ps. The simulation reveals that after the silicon is cleaved, a stable molecular pattern results when surface atoms bond into asymmetrical pairs called dimers. The animation has led to the discovery of sites at which dimers recess themselves out of view beneath the silicon surface. This phenomenon explains the images produced by scanning-tunnel microscopes. Hitachi's researchers expect the animation may produce further insights into the effects of individual surface atoms on device reliability, and eventually result in optimized, advanced fabrication processes. *ML*

MULTICHIP MODULES STAR IN CONFERENCE

Multichip modules (MCMs), which are gaining prominence in many new system designs, have been the subject of technical sessions at most major conferences for some time. Now, the International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics (ISHM), Reston, Va., is kicking off a conference dedicated solely to MCMs. The first International Conference on Multichip Modules runs from April 1 to 3 in Denver, Colo. Technical sessions will cover new developments in MCMs, the trade-offs involved in their design, module testing and reliability, dielectric issues, thermal analysis, and system considerations. For registration information, call ISHM at (800) 535-4746. *DM*

IC ENCODES STANDARD VIDEO, AUDIO SIGNALS

Decoder circuits that decode and process digitized or partly digitized TV signals, such as MAC (multiplexed analog components) signals, have been available for some time. These circuits reproduce coded programs in full quality on a TV screen or a loudspeaker. What hasn't been possible, though, is the direct digital—that is, loss-free—conversion of TV signals into an analog signal standard, like VHS used in video recording. Now, a new multistandard encoder IC from the ITT Semiconductors Group in Freiburg, Germany, not only closes this gap in TV-signal processing, but also offers high performance. The MSE3000 is a universal encoder placed between the digital color component signal stage and the analog composite-video or VHS signal stage. On the one hand, the MSE3000 codes difficult-to-handle standards, including MAC or Secam signals. On the other, the IC will handle such future standards as PAL-Plus, high-definition MAC (HD-MAC) and Japan's MUSE HDTV standard. Converting color component signals into an analog video signal of any standard is done by purely digital means and without loss of quality. The CMOS MSE3000, housed in a 44-pin PLCC package, is designed for the 13-to-26-MHz frequency range. *JG*

PCMCIA-COMPATIBLE MODEMS HIT EUROPE

At the Fall Comdex Trade Show held last October, Intel Corp., Folsom, Calif., announced its Modem 2400+ 2.4-kbaud modem card for use in North America and Japan. The card complies with the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) Release 2.0 specification. To fill out the family, Intel is now releasing similar PCMCIA-compliant cards that support the protocols used in the U.K., Germany, and Sweden. In addition to writing new software for each country, the cards' hardware needed altering to fit the connectors employed by those countries. Furthermore, Intel had to get the cards certified by each country. The company claims that the three newly supported countries, after Japan and those within North America, were in the highest demand by its customer base. *RN*

THREE of a KIND

A Winning Hand of Power Amplifiers

PA04

Sonar

The combination of voltage rating of up to 200V, current up to 20A, and a power bandwidth of 90kHz makes PA04 ideal for sonar transducer drive. Resonant output circuits improve efficiency and power output. 100+ pricing is \$168.00.

PA05

Deflection

High speed makes the PA05 operational amplifier the choice for deflection applications. Combining a 100V/μs slew rate with a 100V supply, ±30A output current, thermal protection, and a 360kHz power bandwidth, makes the PA05 a cost effective solution. 100+ pricing is \$189.00.

PA03

Motor

Super power describes the PA03. With 500W of internal power dissipation, a 150V supply and ±30A of output current, the PA03 is a complete high power motor drive solution. 100+ pricing is \$320.00.

Special Pricing on Evaluation Units!

Sample any one of these powerful parts at the 100-piece price*. Plus save 50% on an EK04 evaluation kit with the purchase of a PA05 or PA04—just \$49.50 (kit includes heatsink, PC board, mating socket and hardware kit). See ordering information below. But hurry, this offer expires March 27, 1992*.

* Offer good for a one-time order of up to three sample units and evaluation kits.

For Immediate
Product Information,
or to Place an Order
Call 1-800-448-1025
or FAX (602) 888-3329



DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

5980 N. SHANNON ROAD, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741

For Applications
or Product Selection
Assistance Call Toll
Free 1-800-421-1865

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND (08) 277-3288 BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG (03) 458 3033 CANADA (416) 821-7800 DAEHAN MINKUK (02) 745-2761 DANMARK 42 24 48 88
DEUTSCHLAND (6152) 61081 ESPAÑA (1) 409 47 25 FRANCE (1) 69 07 08 24 HONG KONG 8339013 INDIA (212) 339836 ISRAEL (3) 9345171 ITALIA (2) 99041977
NETHERLAND (10) 451 9533 NIPPON (3) 3244-3787 NORGE (2) 50 06 50 ÖSTERREICH (222) 505 15 220 PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA (86) 500 7788
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (021) 24-4071 SCHWEIZ (56) 26 54 86 SINGAPORE 284-8537 SUOMI (0) 3041-041 SVERIGE (8) 795 9650
TAIWAN—REPUBLIC OF CHINA (02) 721-9533 TURKIYE (1) 337 22 45 UNITED KINGDOM (844) 278781

CIRCLE 84 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 85 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection
2KHz to 8GHz from \$4⁹⁵

With over 300 models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, a variety of pin and connector packages, 50 and 75 ohm, covering 2KHz to 8000MHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. So why compromise your systems design when you can select the power splitter/combiner that closely matches your specific package and frequency band requirements at lowest cost and with immediate delivery.

And we will handle your "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, intermixed connectors, etc. courteously with rapid turnaround time.

Of course, all units come with our one-year guarantee. Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today or next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

For detailed specs and performance data, refer to the MicroWaves Product Directory, EEM or Mini-Circuits RF/IF Signal Processing Handbook, Vol. II. Or contact us for our free 68-page RF/IF Signal Processing Guide.

CIRCLE 118 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 119 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156



When systems demand extra
can shape a TMS320 to your



-special DSPs, we needs.

Choosing the right DSP for your application is vital to your marketplace success. Only TI has the customizable capability and broad TMS320 family to help you get what you need.

What you want is what you get

With our unique customizable digital signal processing (cDSP) capability, you can achieve the integration and product



differentiation you want. You can choose system peripheral functions (A/D, D/A, serial ports, timers, phase comparators and oscillators), add interface logic

and then integrate them all directly on proven TMS320 DSP chips. You can even change the mix of on-chip memory and peripherals. Yet device development cycles are shorter and costs are lower than with full-custom gate-level approaches.

Broad TMS320 family

Our more than 30 standard DSP solutions can meet the majority of your price/performance needs.

You can choose from our 16-bit fixed-point DSPs that start at \$3 or from our 32-bit floating-point devices beginning

at \$25.

There are family members delivering 50-MFLOPS performance, EPROM and OTP DSPs and those optimized for specific applications, plus military versions.

When you want super-processing power, our parallel-processing TMS320C40 DSP allows direct processor-to-processor communications to achieve the MOPS, MBPS, MIPS and MFLOPS your design requires.

World-class support

To speed you to market faster, you can talk with TMS320 specialists, attend hands-on workshops, read over 2,000 pages of applications notes and contact more than 100 third parties and consultants.

The development environment you will use is the same as that for general-purpose microprocessors whether you are working with a standard TMS320 or a cDSP. It includes high-level-language optimizing compilers, multi-tasking operating systems and realtime emulation.

To make your DSP match, call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3538

You will receive information on our cDSP capability, the complete TMS320 family of devices and our world-class support.

What's more, we'll send you "Designing with DSPs is Easy" – an interactive disk that gives you a personal look at TMS320 support and the TMS320 Programmer's Interface.



 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

SIEMENS



Without A Total Systems Solution, There's Only So Far An R4000 Supplier Can Take You.

Siemens provides powerful solutions to take your system performance to its highest level.

By providing the R4000 microprocessor, plus advanced DRAMs and ASIC technology, Siemens has launched a new era in systems capabilities.

R4000 Power and Performance.

The Siemens R4000—the first true 64-bit processor—provides unequalled throughput in a single chip. As a third-generation product, its scalability allows easy migration to the products of the future, and further shows our commitment to the MIPS RISC family of processors. Plus it comes in three versions, for applications ranging from PCs to sophisticated multiprocessor systems.



Siemens Total Systems Solution

With an estimated 62.5 SPEC rating and full Advanced Computing Environment (ACE) support, our R4000 also provides superior results in a wide range of off-the-shelf applications software. But what's most impressive about our R4000 is that it's only part of our total system solution.

Superior ASICs and DRAMs.

Siemens is the only European DRAM manufacturer, and one of the leading U.S. suppliers, with high-quality 1-Mb and 4-Mb DRAMs in production today, and 16-Mb and 64-Mb DRAM programs for the near future.

In CMOS ASICs, we offer both Sea-of-Gates and standard-cell product families, featuring sub-micron technology which is completely compatible with Toshiba, even at the GDS2 level, for true



alternate sourcing worldwide. And they're fully supported by Siemens ADVANCAD design system, which is based on industry-standard workstations and simulators.

Complete System Solution.

Give your system the extra boost we offer with our R4000, DRAMs and ASICs. Our common processes provide you with an extra margin of compatibility, which means the most reliable, highest-quality products in the industry.

See how far Siemens can take your system performance. Call **800-456-9229**, and ask for literature package M20A013.

Siemens
World Wise, Market Smart

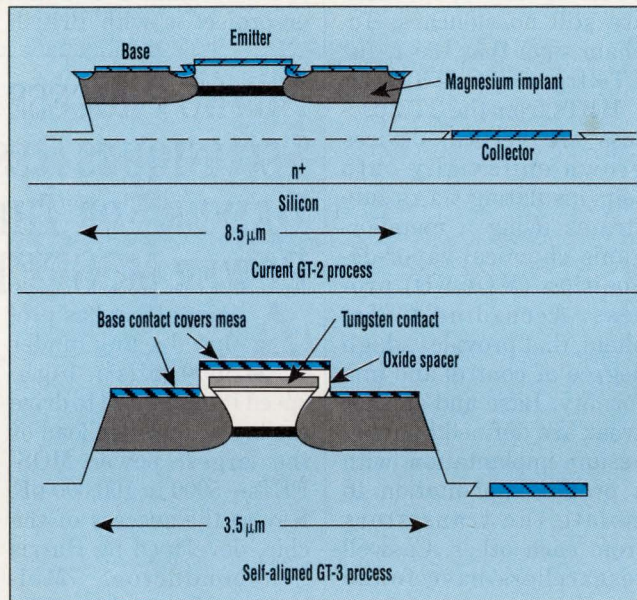
GAAS-ON-GAALAS PROCESS PROMISES 118-GHZ MIXED-SIGNAL BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS

A gallium-arsenide-based transistor structure possessing a maximum cutoff or transition frequency (f_t) of more than 118 GHz is close to fruition. The research, done by the laboratories of GEC-Marconi Materials Technology Ltd., Caswell, England, is part of a quest for higher-frequency analog and faster digital logic devices for use in radio communications, fiber-optic transmission systems, and radar signal processing.

The devices are heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) made by a sub-micron self-aligning fabrication process Marconi has dubbed GT-3. The company claims that this is one of the earliest attempts to apply such a process to a compound structure consisting of gallium arsenide on gallium aluminum arsenide.

More important than the 118-GHz f_t figure is that the HBTs are useful for both analog and digital circuits. Consequently, mixed-signal microwave ICs will be able to operate directly on millimeter-wavelength radio signals and simultaneously process data at clock speeds around 45 GHz.

Chief engineer Peter Topham says that the availability of this technology is crucial at a time when radio frequencies between 30 and 60 GHz are being considered for new communications services. "Mixed-function analog-digital circuits, such as we can make with these transistors, will save power and space in picocell cordless offices, in



wideband communication links between buildings in city centers, or between geosynchronous satellites," he explains.

Though the GT-3 process is still in the final R&D phase, Topham is confident that he will get the results predicted by simulations. He explains that a wide variety of practical microwave ICs made with a less-dense version of the process known as GT-2 have proven both the process' validity and the ability to design a range of complex microwave ICs on it.

In a technical paper in the *GEC Journal of Research* (Vol. 2, No. 9, Feb. 1992, p. 74-80, published by The General Electric Co. plc), Topham describes various experimental devices that have been made at Caswell laboratories with HBTs from the earlier GT-2 process. These ICs range from simple wideband analog amplifiers and oscillators, to a 484-transistor

uncommitted digital array, to high-speed analog-to-digital converters.

Topham cites the performance achieved in an analog-to-digital converter. "The bandwidth, the well-controlled threshold voltage, and the freedom from hysteresis achieved by the HBTs makes them natural choices for high-sample-rate flash ADCs," he says. One Caswell design provided an input bandwidth of 7.8 GHz, and a 6-bit sample rate of 7.5 Gsamples/s with 0.5-least-significant-bit error of 10.1 GHz at 4-bit resolution that drops to 2 GHz at 8-bit resolution. Power per comparator is 40 nW.

"We've fabricated a four-bit universal up/down counter for use in a frequency synthesizer using 380 transistors to give an operating frequency of 2.8 GHz," he adds, claiming it's twice the speed of the fastest existing counter. Such counters are

used in digital frequency-synthesizer ICs for radio and radar systems.

GEC researchers have also fabricated both divide-by-four and divide-by-eight prescalers operating at frequencies up to 10 GHz to extend the range of frequency synthesizers. The next stage of development is to integrate these digital functions with analog circuits, such as the microwave oscillator.

One of the most complex designs is a 144-logic-gate semicustom array intended to speed development of microwave ASICs. Its internal cells are designed with differential logic throughout. That provides good immunity to crosstalk, while each internal cell can be programmed for two different power options using metal-programmable resistors. Bias generators are included on-chip for single-supply operation. The array supports eight differential high-speed I/O buffers with four additional single-ended ECL 100K-compatible inputs for lower-speed signals. The uncommitted array contains a total of 484 transistors in a die measuring 3.4 mm on a side.

To check out the maximum frequency performance of the array, it was used to make a divide-by-eight circuit that measures a circuit's maximum toggle rate. Divider operation was obtained for input frequencies up to 3.1 GHz. From the toggle frequency measured, an equivalent gate delay of 81 ps was calculated, making this the fastest HBT gate array to date. Total array power consumption is 1.5 W, with the divider circuit consum-

ing around 300 mW.

To test the array's capabilities to its limits, Topham's team used it to make two other telecommunication ASICs—a 4:1 multiplexer and a 1:4 demultiplexer. These are essential components in fiber-optic terminal equipment to combine and later separate lower-speed data links prior to transmission on one fiber. The gate-array circuits can be used with a gain-block laser driver to perform all but the receiver function in a high-capacity fiber-optic link.

An HBT structure offers advantages of low noise performance and power efficiency. "The HBT has its best noise performance close to the carrier frequency, which makes it very suitable for amplifiers and oscillators," explains Topham.

Besides high-speed logic, Topham feels that a modified version of the GT-2 process can be used for microwave power transistors. "An output of 8 W at C-band can be obtained in pulsed operation," he claims. Such transistors can be used in the high-efficiency output stages in radar transmitters. Topham says that in the future, integrating power transistors along with microwave circuits will lead to a further range of applications in microwave transmission.

The main physical difference between the proven GT-2 process and developing GT-3 transistors is a matter of 5 μm . That's the difference in the width of the transistors' base-emitter mesas: For the GT-3 process, the mesa measures 3.5 μm across; in GT-

2 devices, the mesa is 8.5- μm wide (see the figure). That difference makes GT-2 devices slower, but there are still no slouches. Topham says that the f_t for GT-2 transistors is 40 GHz.

HBTs from the GT-2 process are vertical devices grown epitaxially onto semi-insulating GaAs substrates using a metal-organic chemical-vapor-deposition (MOCVD) process. According to Topham, that provides a high degree of control and uniformity. Base and emitter areas are defined by magnesium implantation, with a proton implantation to isolate the transistors from each other. Caswell researchers have found that implantation gives higher performance and better yield than processes based on etching.

After depositing the ohmic contacts, the circuits are interconnected by two levels of metallization separated by polyimide, which also protects the active devices. The GT-2 process features the inclusion of nichrome resistors that have low temperature coefficients.

Work on the GT-2 process started several years ago under a program sponsored by the U.K. Department of Trade and Industry, and in collaboration with the U.K. Defence Research Agency (DRA)—formerly known as the Royal Signals Research Establishment (RSRE). The process is about ready to make the transition from laboratory to industrial applications, and Topham says that two advanced projects are in hand. One involves Ferranti International plc, Manchester, U.K., and it

aims at making high-performance, low-noise hybrid yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillators. The other project is with British

Telecom, Martlesham Heath, Suffolk, U.K., to design 10-Gbit/s fiber-optic transmission systems.

PETER FLETCHER

NOVEL PROCESS AND CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES RESULT IN A FAST DRIVER FOR THE LARGEST POWER MOSFETS

A joint effort has produced a tiny (under 5000 mils²), high-speed IC optimized to drive the high-capacitive load of the largest power MOSFETs—5000 to 100,000 pF. Key to the success of the chip, developed by Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, Fla., and Lambda Electronics, Melville, N.Y., is a dielectrically isolated process and an innovative low/high-side drive circuit.

The IC, dubbed the HV400 by Harris, emerged from Lambda's need to inexpensively drive large MOSFETs, which represent even larger-capacitance loads when paralleled (see the photograph). The MOSFETs are used in 150- to 3000-W switching-power supplies running at up to 300 kHz. Until this development, no such IC MOSFET driver could do the job.

Lambda's designers first got the idea for this new circuit by experimenting with an IC driver built with three transistors—two of which formed an SCR—and a few diodes and resistors. At about the same time, IC designers at Harris were investigating the design and application of a high-speed SCR IC structure/circuit, and presented their findings at the High Frequency Power

Conversion Conference in 1989. Upon hearing this presentation, Lambda huddled with Harris to launch the project.

The output of the IC's circuit sources up to 6 A through the high-side npn transistor, while its active-turn-off SCR sinks up to 30 A (see the diagram). When driving 20,000 pF, a 17-V pulse's rise and fall times are 70 and 30 ns, respectively. The device needs no floating power supply, yet drives both low/high-side FETs and requires just two external capacitors.

Its design uses a high-speed, dielectrically isolated process typically used for fast op amps, in which active and passive devices are isolated from every other device by a layer of silicon dioxide. Several other devices are also included, some not previously built on the process and others that were never built on any process.

An SCR is mandatory because of its high current density, meaning small chip size and low trigger current. Power MOSFET drivers are typically built on a more common junction-isolated (JI) process. However, in a JI device, every time the SCR fires, it floods the remaining circuitry with minority carriers, turning on circuits

Synchronous SRAMs



**FAST
CYCLE TIME**

**LOW
POWER**

**REDUCED
BOARD SPACE**

**EASE
OF DESIGN**

Make your next move on time

You're ready to make your next strategic design move. So make it on time with Micron Synchronous SRAMs.

Micron Synchronous SRAMs reduce the logic required with commodity SRAM solutions — simplifying your system designs and greatly reducing propagation delays. Plus you'll speed-up cycle times, reduce power consumption and decrease board space more than the commodity-plus-logic solution. All in one move.

We've also made your move to synchronous easier by offering on-board data latches, dual chip enables and a variety of different packages — including PQFP.



So whether you design high-performance systems, cache subsystems, DSP or systems requiring wide SRAMs, make the smart move and call Micron at 208-368-3900. And see why the time is right to move to synchronous.

Micron. Technology that works for you.

| Memory Configuration | Part Number | Access Time | Output Enable Access Time | Package |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 16K x 16 | MT58C1616** | 13,15,17, 20,25ns | 5,6,7,8,10ns | 52-pin PLCC and PQFP |
| 16K x 18 | MT58C1618** | 13,15,17, 20,25ns | 5,6,7,8,10ns | 52-pin PLCC and PQFP |
| 128K x 9 | MT58C1289 | 16.6,20ns | * | 32-pin SOJ |

* Output Enable is a synchronous signal on the 128K x 9

** Latched version also available.

MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

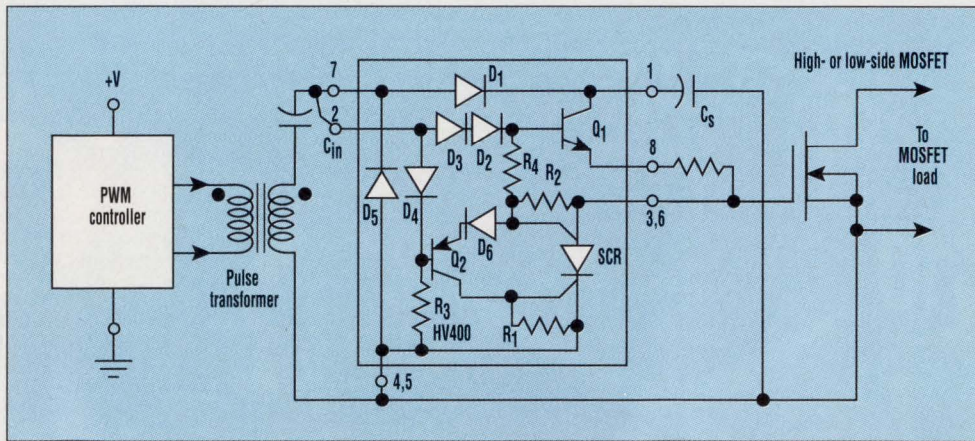
2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3900

Customer Comment Lines: U.S. 800-932-4992; Intl: 01-208-368-3410

CIRCLE 112 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

©1991 Micron Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



that were supposed to be off. Basically, SCRs can't be used in JIICs.

While operating, the pulse-width-modulated (PWM) pulse train to the driver IC, as well as the driver-IC's power, come through the pulse transformer (see the diagram, again). The transformer is driven by a PWM controller offering a complementary output. Each end of the transformer primary is alternately connected to the controller's supply rail and to ground, generating a bidirectional signal in the transformer. When the transformer's output goes positive, transistor Q_1 turns on, pulling the MOSFET's gate high and turning it on. Capacitor C_s , which has been charged by previous pulses, provides the power to charge the FET's gate. C_s must be large enough to hold at least ten times the charge required to turn on the FET so that the FET's voltage change during a pulse is only a fraction of a volt.

After the FET's gate is brought high, charge is transferred from the transformer to C_s through diode D_1 . The stored charge permits the FET driver to source currents much larger than the cur-

rent rating of the PWM controller driving the transformer primary.

When the transformer's output polarity reverses, the turn-off SCR is triggered by transistor Q_2 , which rapidly discharges the FET's gate capacitance. The SCR is designed to sink five times the current sourced by the turn-on npn transistor to ensure that turn-off time (fall time) is less than turn-on time (rise time). Diode D_5 clamps the input about 1 V below the FET's source and provides a path for transformer-core and C_{in} reset currents.

Because no initial charge exists on C_s during the first few pulses after power-up, the transformer charges the MOSFET gate capacitance and C_s at the same time. Since the circuit draws no quiescent current between pulses, no precharging circuit or bootstrap supply is required.

The SCR's high-current density results from storing large amounts of excess charge, which takes time to build up—and even longer to remove. A high-speed process like the Harris DI process (its vertical npn and pnp transistors have f_t s of 800 and 600

MHz, respectively) was chosen because it minimizes the time to handle this charge. However, to form the SCR, all of its terminals had to be brought to the die's surface, which required that part of it be built from slower lateral transistors. The IC's designers laid out the die so that a high-speed, high-gain vertical npn transistor was connected in parallel with each slower, lower-gain, lateral npn transistor. A similar approach was used with the pnps.

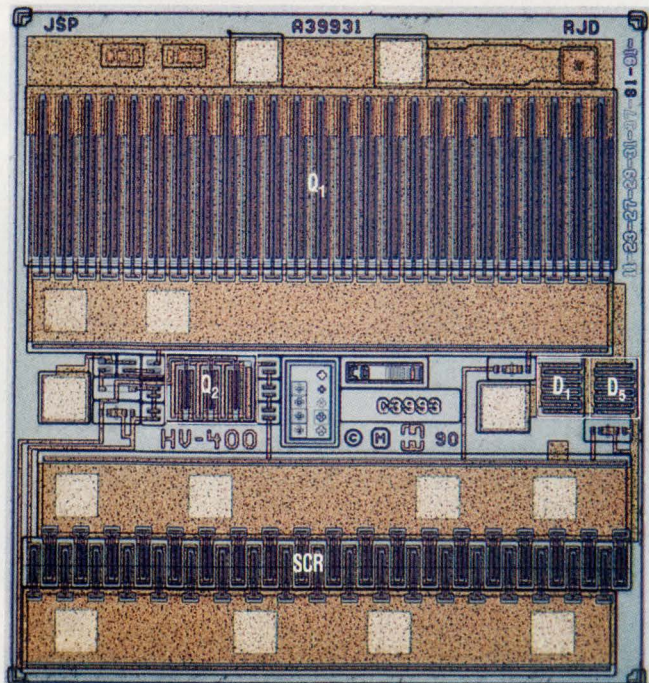
With that configuration,

the trigger current first turns on the vertical devices that drive the lateral ones. The forward voltage at turn-on creates an electric field, which helps move excess charge into the SCR's interior. Consequently, the SCR turns on in just 10 ns.

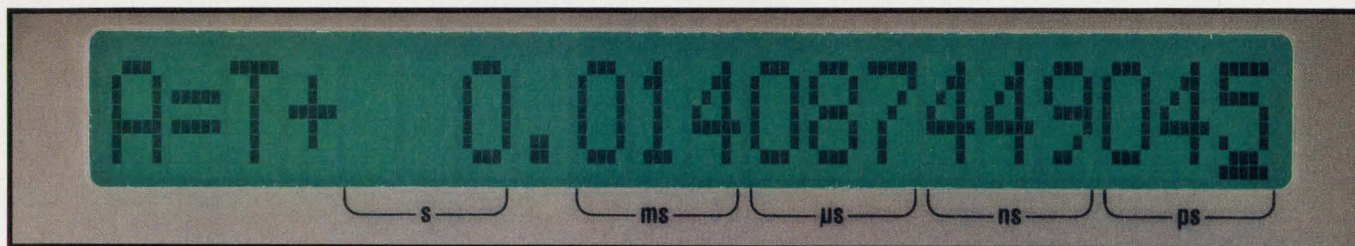
To cut turn-off time, the designers went to "active charge control," because no electric field was available for the job. They added lateral transistors that turned on in the presence of excess charge, canceling the normal npn/pnp positive (latching) feedback loop. While this increases the SCR's on-state forward voltage drop, it cuts turn-off time. The SCR takes up just 300 mils² of the chip's 4800 mils² area, yet it can handle 10 A.

Although developed for internal use by Lambda, the HV400 is now available in an 8-pin DIP or SOIC. In quantities of 1000, pricing starts at just \$1.00 each. Call 1-800-4-HARRIS.

FRANK GOODENOUGH



Go ahead ... add 5 psec



Picoseconds are no problem for the DG535 Precision Pulse & Delay Generator.

The DG535 provides 4 edge (delay) and 2 pulse (delay and width) outputs, all with 5 ps resolution, 1000 sec range, 50 ps rms jitter, and adjustable output levels. The outputs drive 50 Ohms or high impedances to 4 Volts with a slew rate of 1 V/ns - just right for driving TTL or ECL or even high speed analog circuits. Throw in the 35 Volt output option and you can trigger almost anything. For even greater accuracy and stability, add the 1 ppm optional timebase .

Top it off with the intelligent menu-based front panel and standard GPIB interface, and the DG535 is probably the most versatile timing generator you can find.

On the bench or in a test environment, the DG535 has the accuracy, stability, precision, and reliability you need to solve your tough timing problems - all at a price you can afford. Call SRS for more information on the DG535, even if you don't need picosecond resolution.



DG535

\$3500

- 4 delay, 2 pulse channels
- 5 ps delay resolution
- 50 ps rms jitter from trigger
- Adjustable output levels to 4 Volts
- 0 to 1000 sec delay range
- Internal/external trigger to 1 MHz
- Internal/external timebase
- 9 location set-up memory
- GPIB interface standard
- ± 35 Volt output option
- 1 ppm timebase option
- 100 ps rise/fall time option



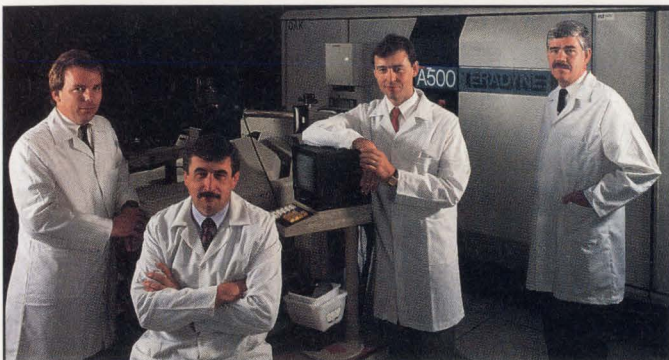
STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 TEL (408) 744-9040 FAX 4087449049 TLX 706891 SRS UD

CIRCLE 220 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 221 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

How Teradyne helps Northern Telecom



John Haydon, Ken Bradley, Gary Hobin, Terry Caves of Northern Telecom Electronics, Ottawa.

"To us, time is a strategic tool, a way of getting the edge it takes to gain a leadership role in world markets. With Teradyne testers, test development and manufacturing setup times are shorter, and actual test performance is far superior."

KEN BRADLEY, General Manager

Northern Telecom believes a quality message begins with a commitment: to deliver the highest performance products at the lowest cost – quickly and on time.

That's why Northern Telecom Electronics chose the Teradyne A500 Family of systems to test its most advanced mixed-signal chips. Pushing the performance envelope can be risky, but Teradyne is helping Northern Telecom avoid the pitfalls.

"Our Norstar key system is extremely silicon intensive. The A500 provided virtually unlimited test capability and reduced test time."



send the world a quality message.

I believe without it, the entire project would not be nearly as successful as it is."

GARY HOBIN, Manager,
Test & Product Engineering

Because the A500 Family's IMAGE™ programming environment permits full tester simulation at off-line workstations, test program development parallels design. That cuts product development times dramatically. And because test data is fed back quickly and early in the process, Northern Telecom engineers can eliminate bottlenecks, enhance manufacturability, and accelerate time-to-market.

"Teradyne helps us meet our high-volume production goals — on time. And they perform beyond our expectations in terms of operating costs; tester maintenance cost is 80% lower than budget — and tester uptime measures in the 98%-plus range."

JOHN HAYDON, Business Unit Manager,
Test Operations

Teradyne's A500 Family testers run reliably, producing the accurate, repeatable results that let Northern Telecom engineers ramp up fast to high-yield, high-volume production. So when a customer needs devices, Northern Telecom Electronics is ready to deliver quantity as well as quality.

"Teradyne's service continues after the sale. It's as if they take our priorities as their own. That's helped us achieve the quality it takes to succeed in such highly competitive markets as the U.S., U.K., Germany, and Japan."

TERRY CAVES, Director of Operations

Teradyne's A500 Family of Test Systems. Helping companies like Northern Telecom send their customers the right message. To see how we can help you, call Beth Sulak at (617) 422-2746.

Or write today to:
Teradyne, Inc.,
321 Harrison Ave.,
Boston, MA 02118.

TERADYNE

CIRCLE 176 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 177 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

THERMAL IMAGING AIDS CHIP-COOLING RESEARCH

Thermal concerns in electronic packaging have reached the point where designers can no longer afford to treat them as an afterthought. With larger, faster, and hotter-running generations of ICs on the way, prudent packaging engineers are trying to anticipate these devices instead of waiting for them to arrive. At Digital Equipment Corp.'s Western Research Laboratory, Palo Alto, Calif., designers are turning to infrared thermal imaging and dummy chips to help them prepare for tomorrow's sizzling silicon.

According to John Fitch,

a mechanical packaging engineer at the DEC lab, his job is to develop the tools and techniques needed to build the faster computers coming in the next three to five years. Those computers are expected to contain chips dissipating as much as 100 W. Fitch is working on cooling those chips to 85°C or less.

Several considerations must be heeded when developing the cooling systems for future computers. Size is one such parameter, but more important is the amount of audible noise generated. To simulate the power distribution and heat generation re-

quired to conduct their tests, Fitch and his team use a silicon-film resistance heater chip surrounded by a plastic pin grid array. This enables them to test the performance of their designs long before the actual chips are available.

The lab's current work involves liquid cooling. Heat generated by the dummy chip is dumped onto a copper substrate at the heated end of a sealed, finned thermosiphon. The thermosiphon is actually a heat pipe about 5 in. long and 1-1/2 in. in diameter. The pipe contains a small amount of water or other coolant under vacuum.

The heated copper substrate boils the liquid within the tube. Quiet fans on

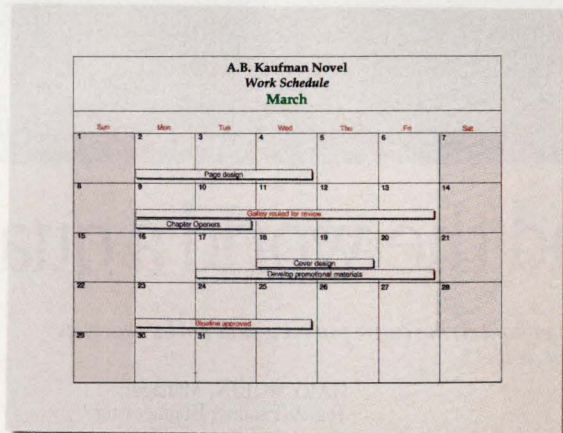
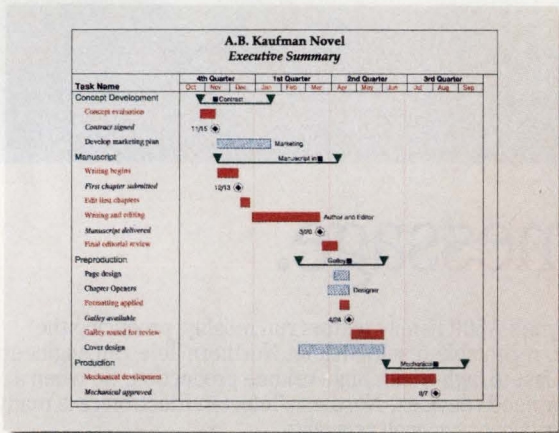
either side of the tube pass air over its outside wall, which pulls heat away from the fins and condenses the rising vapor inside. The condensation trickles down the inside wall of the tube to be heated again.

To evaluate the performance of the thermosiphon and examine the effect of different liquids and pipe geometries and surfaces, Fitch is using a Thermovision 870 infrared imager supported by CATS-E, a software-analysis software package developed by Agema Infrared Systems, Ridgewood, N.J. (see the figure).

Accurate temperature measurement is key to Fitch's work, because electronic circuitry is temperature-dependent. A devi-

The CEO wants to know when it will be finished.

The staff wants to know when they can start.



As a project manager, you've seen it all before. Everyone who needs to know, all too often, needs to know something different. Which is why there's new Microsoft® Project version 3.0 for Windows.™

It not only makes it easy to present

things the way *they* want, but also lets you plan things the way *you* want.

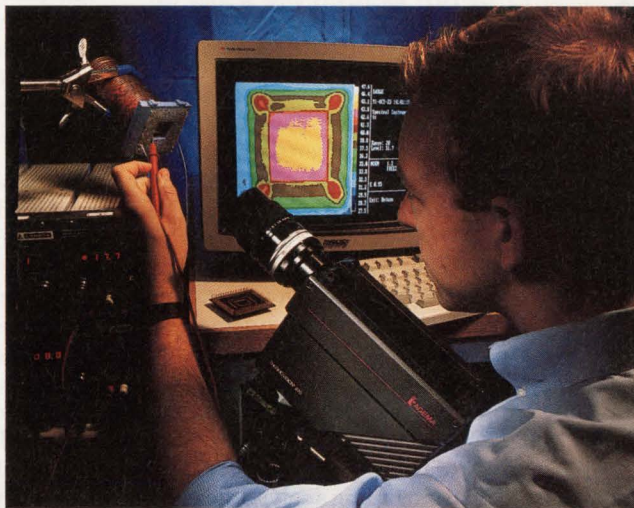
Now you can enter and view data in a variety of ways—Gantt, tables, graphs, forms and more. Microsoft Project also has a customizable Toolbar,™ giving you access

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES

ation of $\pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$ on any component on the chip can affect the chip's operating speed, performance, and overall integrity.

With the infrared imager, the engineers can look at things other than temperature. Temperature uniformity is important, and the CATS-E software displays the variation in temperature across the chip to within fractions of a degree. As a result, designers can consider factors that will result in a more nearly isothermal chip.

In addition, the camera reveals temperature anomalies within the heat pipe itself. Analyzing those kinds of problems often suggests changes in the tube's design or construction. The ideal situa-



tion is temperature uniformity along the entire length of the tube. A relative hot spot at the bottom of the pipe may indicate that the vapor inside is cooling before it reaches the top, which means that

the pipe is longer than necessary. Conversely, a cool spot at the top may mean that gas somehow infiltrated the tube, trapping it at the top. As a result, the tube's performance would degrade, leading to even-

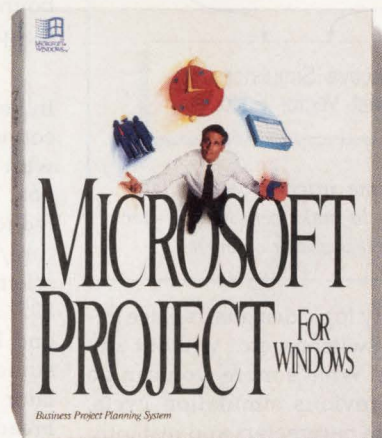
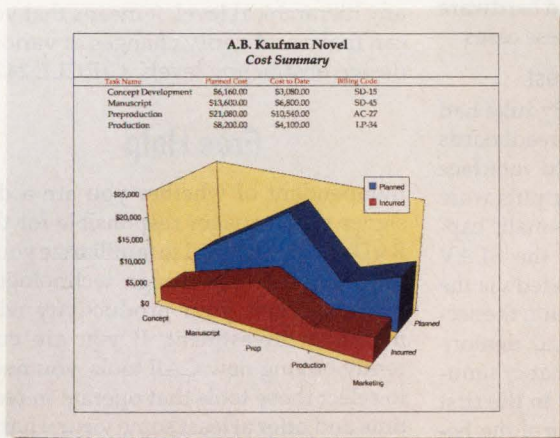
tual failure.

The infrared-imaging process can also evaluate the design and performance of heat sinks in existing DEC equipment, and has helped solve some problems related to heat dissipation and temperature non-uniformities. If the technique has a weakness, though, it's in studying materials with extremely low emissivities, such as gold. Gold's high reflectance makes it difficult to get a meaningful thermal image, and it's too expensive to spray black for test purposes. But Fitch points to the recent development of coatings and encapsulants with very high emissivity values as a possible solution.

DAVID MALINIAK

The controller wants to know how much it will cost.

We want to know what you're waiting for.



to the functions you use most with a click of the mouse. While PlanningWizards give you online assistance to help develop plans.

What's more, new Microsoft Project has WYSIWYG and Multi-Page Print Preview, so plan on visiting the printer less.

For your upgrade or the name of a reseller, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. X17. You'll satisfy a lot more people. Including yourself.

Microsoft®

For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

CAE Technology Report

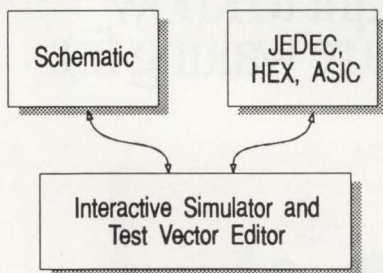
Who Will Survive the '90s

If you are one of those overly stressed individuals who are concerned over keeping up with new technologies and meeting increasing marketing demands, you can relax. The '90s are bringing you several new CAE technologies that will make your work much easier and effective:

- real-time CAE tools
- on-chip massively parallel computers
- virtual hardware and abstract designs

Real-Time CAE Tools

The first CAE tools were based on batch compilers which required lengthy and cumbersome compilations and made the designer a passive observer of the compilation results. The third generation of CAE tools that is being delivered right now is compilation-free. All data is loaded into prearranged tables and then manipulated in real time, much like moving parts from one bin to another. For example, the real time simulators allow you to directly interact with the design as if it were real hardware. You can in-



The real-time interactive simulator allows you to make compilation-free design and test vector changes.

stantly modify logic designs, replace devices, rotate switches, etc., without any compilations. What's more, you can go back to a previous simulation cycle, change design parameters and instantly compare the new design behavior with the old one. Since the real-time simulators produce instant responses, they are easy to work with and they turn out reliable designs at a fraction of typical development costs. A prime example of such simulator is SUSIE 6.0 (\$1,995), which according to its producer ALDEC, saves over 80% of design work.

CIRCLE 240

On-chip Massively Parallel Computers

ALDEC Co. has demonstrated that logic schematics and other design forms can be automatically converted into a micro-processor code. This code according to ALDEC can be broken into massively parallel, real-time operating environments. Since, the latest innovations in processor architecture allow for multiple logic-oriented computers on a single chip, it is expected that a new design technology based on this device will debut in 1993 and it will allow you to automatically convert any design idea into real hardware. This new design process will free you from timing analysis, design for testability, fault simulation and other tedious tasks that consume more than 60% to 80% of your time. CIRCLE 244

Virtual Hardware

The boundary between design and real hardware is not as apparent and distinctive as it may appear. For example, if you simulate a design on massively parallel computers, the simulation environment can reach the operational speed of the target hardware. At that point you may consider using the simulation environment as the ultimate hardware and the boundary between design and hardware disappears. Consider also these cases:

CASE 1. Hyduke's Test.

In February, 1986, Stanley Hyduke had connected two logic circuit breadboards with a PC via an 8051-based interface box. The first breadboard outputs were fed to a PC-based SLAV schematic capture/simulator inputs and the SLAV schematic outputs were then fed via the 8051 interface box as inputs into the second breadboard. Hyduke had demonstrated that a computer schematic/simulator could directly respond to the first breadboard and in turn control the behavior of the second board; any changes on the schematic directly and immediately affected the behavior of the second breadboard. Even more revealing was when he connected some circuit outputs from the second breadboard to the SLAV schematic capture (via the 8051-based box) and then connected the schematic outputs back to the second breadboard. The second breadboard operated as if the

schematic drawn elements resided within its own hardware boundary. This operation analogous to open heart surgery has proven that there is less than a clear boundary between a design concept and its hardware implementation.

CASE 2. Hardware Modeling

When a design includes an IC model that is too complex, a real part can be used in its place for board-level design simulation. That mixing of real hardware with computer models is called hardware modeling and it takes down the boundaries between the real hardware and conceptual design. ALDEC has a product called LINK which allows you to feed into SUSIE simulator signals which have been captured from a live breadboard. This is still another example of blending real hardware with conceptual design.

CASE 3. Abstract Designs

SUSIE is a real-time simulator that allows you to analyze incomplete designs and designs with partially operational circuits. When you find a design problem you don't need to correct it immediately. Instead, you can enter at any test point in the design a timing waveform that represents the proper circuit operation. SUSIE treats such a waveform as generated by the circuit itself and produces instant verification of the design change. Since you can feed the timing waveforms at any hierarchical level, it means that you can make and verify changes at various design abstraction levels. CIRCLE 242

Free Help

Independent of whether you are a designer or a manager responsible for the R&D effort, you need to familiarize yourself with the new design technologies that quadruple your productivity with minimum investment. If you are currently buying new CAE tools, you need to select those tools that operate in real-time and offer at least some virtual hardware environments. A good starting point is the real-time SUSIE simulator. You can get a free sample by calling ALDEC. **The best time to look into the future is NOW!**

SUSIE is a trademark of ALDEC Co. Inc., 3525 Old Conejo Rd. #111, Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-800-48-SUSIE or 805-499-6867
FAX 805-498-7945

X-TERMINALS STRETCH PRICE-PERFORMANCE BOUNDARIES

DESIGNERS ARE FACING SUCH ISSUES AS HOW TO GET HIGHER INTEGRATION AND WHETHER TO USE RISC OR CISC WHILE KEEPING COSTS TO A MINIMUM.

RICHARD NASS

T

he explosion of X-terminals onto the computer scene has caused PCs and workstations to gradually disappear from engineers' desktops. X-terminals are also being added to existing networks. Why? Because of their downward spiral in price and enhanced performance, both of which can be attributed to two factors: the switch from CISC- to RISC-based systems and the integration of electronics using ASICs.

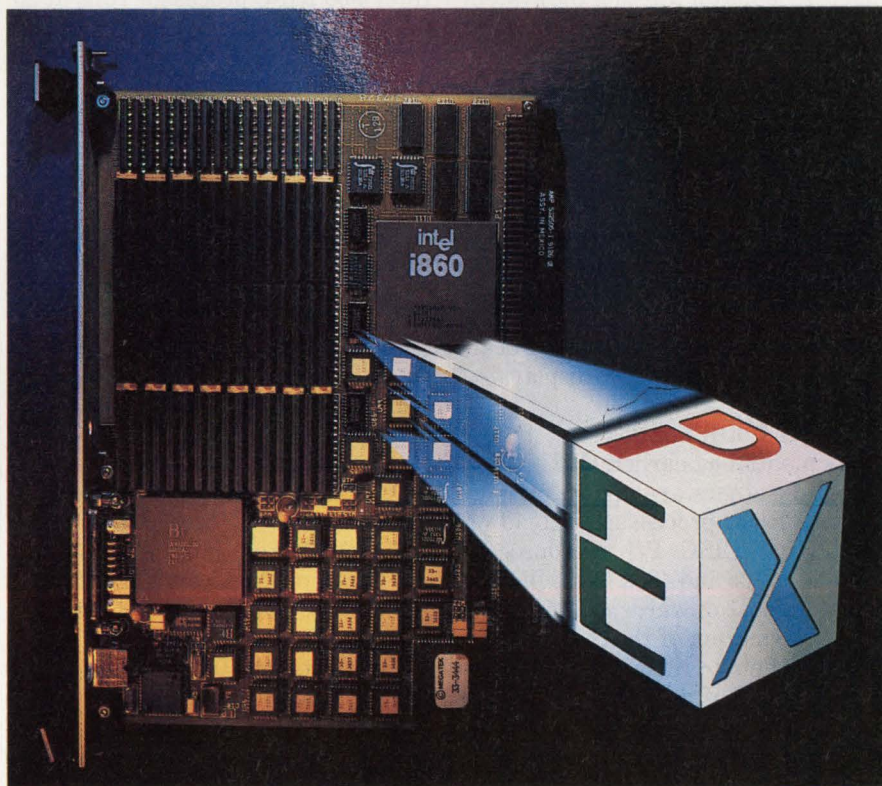
Generally, X-terminals are a derivative of network computing, in that the workload is split among many nodes. In some cases, an X-terminal can even

support local clients. A graphical user interface on an X-terminal, as well as very high performance servers and the network hardware, can now be had at relatively low prices.

"X-terminals aren't making a comeback, they're just getting understood," says Andy Nilssen, vice president of marketing at Visual Technologies, Westborough, Mass. "They're evolving quickly because the vendors now have a solid understanding of X-Windows hardware and software."

Software vendors know that they must support a wide range of hardware platforms to stay competitive in the market. But, if the applications are compatible with X-software, they'll run on any system that run X-software, including X-terminals, minicomputers, workstations, and PCs. The huge installed base of X-compatible software also offers an advantage to the hardware makers.

Most X-terminals began as CISC-based systems. Now, though, most X-terminal manufacturers have either switched to RISC processors or are investigating that possibility. "There's no future in any of the CISC



1. 2D AND 3D APPLICATION performance can be improved using an accelerator board, such as Megatek's X-Celerator. The 6U VME board delivers 500,000 2D vectors/s and 200,000 3D rectangles/s.

X-TERMINALS

technologies in terms of price-performance. The embedded RISC processors have a much lower price/MIPS ratio than any CISC technology available," claims Marco Thompson, president of Doctor Design Inc. (DDI), San Diego, Calif. DDI designs products that X-terminal OEMs integrate into board-level products. A complete kit (X-kit) available from DDI makes it possible for an X-terminal vendor to go into production. The kit includes such items as film for the boards and EPROMs for the software.

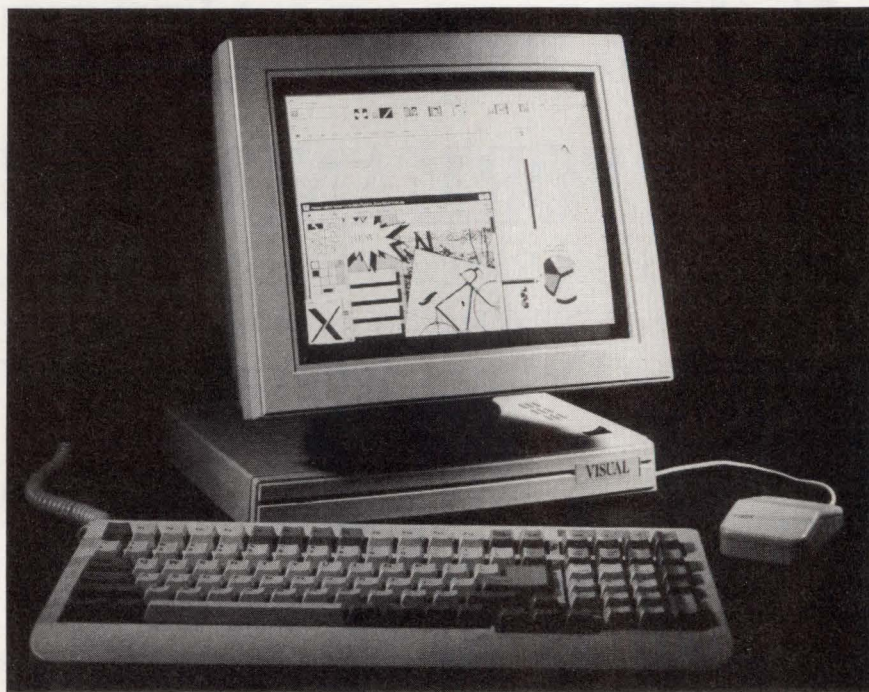
"In the embedded business, components are priced by cost, rather than by value. OEM designers are getting more bang for their buck (more MIPS/dollar) with embedded RISC than with Unix RISC," says Thompson.

An X-terminal basically consists of a processor, the main-memory system, the video-memory system (may be separate from or integrated with the main-memory system), the networking section (usually an off-the-shelf network chip plus the network drivers and receivers), and low-speed I/O (a mouse, keyboard, serial port, etc.).

In designing X-terminals, engineers must decide which communications-interface chip to use (Ethernet, FDDI, etc.), which microprocessor to implement, and whether to use a single processor or dual processors with a graphics-assist chip. Another important consideration is how much memory should be included (an X-terminal needs EPROM for booting up, EEPROM for configuration storage, and DRAM for data space and new-code downloads).

Design decisions must consider that X-Windows is an evolving technology. For example, users may want to download X-software to their local terminals through the network. A replacement version of X-software should also be downloadable into DRAM or flash EPROM because the X-standard is always changing (now up to X11, R5). Furthermore, manufacturers will continue to tune and improve their X-software code.

The type and size of memory to be



2. TRUE X-TERMINALS are now priced under \$1000. This \$995 system developed by Visual Technology, dubbed the TX100M, comes with 2 Mbytes of memory, and a noninterlaced 14-in. display that sports a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels.

used depends on whether the system implements color or monochrome displays. A monochrome display requires less DRAM than color. An ASIC designed by DDI lets a monochrome system run without video RAM (VRAM), which is significant because VRAM costs much more than DRAM. In this case, monochrome signals run directly out of the ASIC from the same memory system that holds the code and the data. Those signals are automatically sequenced to the video display.

WHICH PROCESSOR?

As mentioned earlier, OEM X-terminal designers are opting for embedded RISC processors instead of traditional CISC PC microprocessors like 386s and 486s. Though 386s and 486s cost upwards of \$150 each, their domination of the DOS market enables them to remain at that price level instead of dropping to the embedded-RISC-processor level for equal performance. X-terminal designers can get 10 to 12 MIPS for under \$40 using the Am29005 RISC processor developed by Advanced Micro Devices. For under \$100, the 33-MHz

Intel i960 RISC processor runs at 20 to 30 MIPS. Even a high-end RISC part, such as AMD's 40-MHz 29050, pumps out over 30 MIPS and comes with a floating-point engine, all for less than the cost of a 486 chip.

A high-end RISC-based system has been crafted by Hewlett-Packard Co., Cupertino, Calif. The company's 700/RX Model 14Ci offers a 14-in. color display and delivers more than 52,000 Xstones of performance. The small-footprint X-terminal can be used with HP's 9000 Series 800 family of PA-RISC-based systems and servers. Standard features include 1 Mbyte of video memory, 4 Mbytes of DRAM, and an Ethernet interface.

Most CISC solutions in the market are based on Motorola's 68000 processor. Both RISC and CISC processors are also being used with Texas Instruments' 34010 and 34020 graphics processors. Though the 34020 must run at a higher speed to keep pace with a RISC processor, primitives for line drawings and bit-block transfers (BitBLTs) are built-in. No extra hardware is needed to perform those functions. Half the code run by

The Race for Quality . . .

They say in the race for quality there's no finish line. But there are milestones, and we passed some long ago:

1985 PTS introduces a 2-year warranty, among the first in the industry.

1986 PTS introduces an 8 year flat rate \$350 service charge for any out-of-warranty repair (covers years 3 through 10 of ownership).

From all the recent press, you might think the concept of quality was invented in the last few years. Well at PTS we've been building quality frequency synthesizers for well over a decade, and backing that up with our warranty and service plan. And with more than 30,000 years of instrument service in the field, we have a proven failure rate of less than 3% per year.

High Reliability Frequency Synthesizers

PTS manufactures a complete line of frequency synthesizers covering the 100 KHz to 1 GHz band with switching time as fast as $1\mu\text{s}$ for our Direct Digital (DDS) models. And plenty of other options as well, such as resolution down to 0.1 Hz, GPIB and digital phase rotation.

Whether it's ATE, SATCOM, EW or MRI/NMR imaging, PTS has a frequency synthesizer to fit your needs. PTS synthesizers carry one or more of these approvals:



Call (508) 486-3008 FAX (508) 486-4495

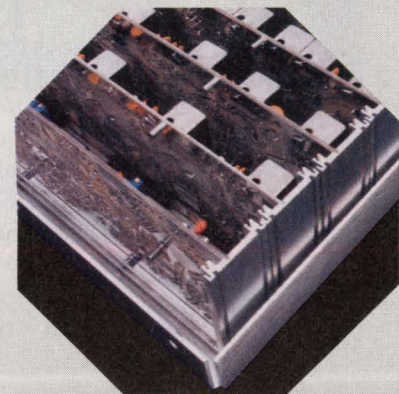
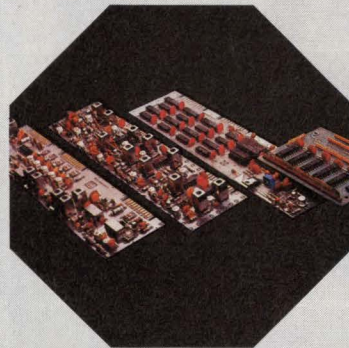
PTS

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC.

9 Beaver Brook Road, P.O. Box 517, Littleton, MA 01460



CIRCLE 130 FOR U.S. RESPONSE



CIRCLE 131 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NOW ALL YOU NEED TO CUT YOUR ASIC DESIGN TIME IS A PAIR OF SCISSORS.

Instead of just telling you how PowerFrame lets you develop a fully integrated, front-to-back ASIC design system to reduce your errors, costs and development time by as much as 30%, we'll go one better.

We'll show you. With a no-

obligation trial of PowerFrame based on how it's being used in a real ASIC design environment today. And we'll do it right at your site.

We'll show you what leading ASIC vendors such as NEC Electronics have already seen. That

PowerFrame is the open design management framework that relieves designers from the imposing task of manually managing workflow and vast quantities of files and configurations. Thereby allowing them to concentrate on the design

D I G I T A L . T H E

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 1992. THE DIGITAL LOGO IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION.

POWERFRAME TRIAL OFFER

- Yes, I want more information about the no-obligation PowerFrame trial offer that can be installed right at my site. I'm interested in evaluating how PowerFrame can reduce my ASIC design cycle time, so have a Digital representative call to begin the qualification process.
- I'm not yet ready for the trial offer, but I want to learn more about open design frameworks. Please send me a copy of Digital's PowerFrame Handbook.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____ Department _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Country _____
Zip/Postal Zone _____ Phone (____) _____ Ext. _____

Our most challenging design management issue is:

- Error generation Inefficient design process Limited project management
 Other (please explain): _____

Our primary design discipline is:

- ASIC Custom IC PCB Electronic packaging
 Mechanical Software development

Our primary engineering design software packages:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

- We have internal tools that we want to tie into our design process.

Return to: Kathleen Hudson, Frameworks Marketing, Digital Equipment Corporation, MRO4-3/H8, 4 Results Way, Marlboro, MA 01752-3011
Or FAX this entire page to: 1-508-467-1569.

Offer is limited to first 100 qualified respondents. Void where prohibited.

and produce high-performance working silicon the first time.

We'll show you how PowerFrame's open architecture lets you mix the best in-house design tools with the best commercial tools. How it supports multiple platforms - even

Sun[®], HP[®] and IBM[®]. How it lets you share ASIC design data with other parts of the system design and promote the data upstream as needed. And how PowerFrame provides a flexible environment that can change as your needs change.

To see all that PowerFrame can do for you, just return the coupon. But if dealing with scissors and postage are too much of a bother, then tear this whole page out and fax it back to us at **digital**[™] 1-508-467-1569.

CIRCLE 92 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 93 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

OPEN ADVANTAGE.

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.
HP IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY. SUN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

X-TERMINALS

the processor is general purpose, while the other half is graphics related. But in most cases, this solution isn't competitive on a price-performance level. This type of part stumbles when confronted with an X-terminal's general-purpose code. Using both a general-purpose part and a graphics processor may seem like a good idea, but it doesn't always work.

In the case of a CISC processor working with a graphics unit (like a 68030 working with a 34020), designers tend to perform all networking and overhead services on the 68030 and just do the graphics line drawing and the video management on the 34020. However, that approach mandates having two processors, two memory subsystems, two interfaces to memory, and an interface between the two CPU-memory subsystems.

The recurring cost for this type of design is at least 50% higher per X-terminal because dual parts are needed. There's also an overhead problem: The X-protocol is transmitted over the network in short bursts. When a packet is sent, the protocol must be stripped away. Then the X-terminal must decipher what the host computer wants drawn on the screen and display it. This process doesn't lend itself to pipelining or dual-processor solutions.

One way to circumvent this problem is to implement shared-memory resources. The second processor would interrupt the first one whenever the former needed to access the shared memory, and vice versa. In this case, the interrupted processor has to save its state in order to resume from the point where it left off. All of the synchronization interlocks and overhead related to that handoff could make the process slower than if one processor is used—by a factor of two or three in some cases.

Another issue is the cost of the memory system that surrounds the processor. Some processors are better than others at utilizing low-cost DRAM without using an expensive cache solution. For example, Motorola's 88000 and Mips Computer Systems' R3000 RISC processors don't

contain cache memories. The 3051 RISC unit from Integrated Device Technology puts some cache inside the processor, which is appropriate for certain applications. But running the X-code from cache doesn't offer any advantages when the processor starts running the networking half of the code. So, when choosing a processor, it's important to select one that supports cache-like throughput on both graphics tasks and in-line general-purpose processing tasks.

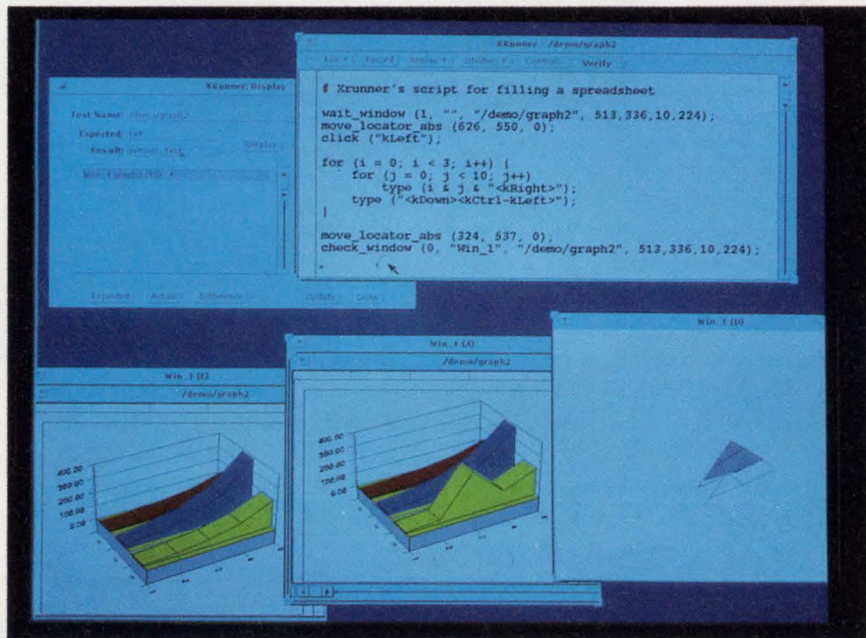
The X-server code occupies about 700 kbytes on a RISC-based platform, and about 600 kbytes on a CISC platform. The data spaces are the same on either type. A data space is the amount of occupied memory, not including the X-server or networking code. About 1 Mbyte of memory space is filled with X-Windows' required data spaces, which consists of the video section, the stacked caches and the other general stack space, the scratchpad space, and the network buffers. For this reason, an X-terminal should contain no less than 2 Mbytes of memory.

Industry experts say that by the end of 1992, every manufacturer will either have a RISC product or will be designing one. Some aspects of the

X-software are easier or more effective to incorporate on RISC-based systems, because X-terminals require more MIPS power than CISC chips can supply. More MIPS can be obtained by using special-purpose X-oriented accelerator ASICs, which when combined with a host processor can enhance performance.

One accelerator that fits on a 6U VME board is the X-Cellerator 3DX/6U developed by Megatek Corp., San Diego, Calif. (Fig. 1). The board uses an Intel i860 processor to deliver 2D-graphics performance of 500,000 vectors/s. It also accelerates advanced 3D functions, such as Gouraud shading, fill-area extensions, Z buffering, and 3D transformations.

At the low end of the X-terminal spectrum, where manufacturers are trying to drive down prices, CISC processors may have staying power. "There's no question in my mind that RISC processors are going to dominate not only at the high end, but also at the mid range of X-terminals," says Judy Estrin, executive vice president of Network Computing Devices Inc. (NCD), Mountain View, Calif. "This is because the price-performance is just so good. They won't dominate at the very low end, where



3. TO TEST X-WINDOWS application software, you can use the XRunner tool created by Mercury Interactive Corp., Santa Clara, Calif. XRunner can shorten the time needed to test software, thus automating the entire test cycle.

X-TERMINALS

every dollar counts." Because RISC processors have reduced-instruction sets, more instructions are needed for RISC processors, and hence, more memory. However, DDI does offer a RISC-based X-terminal that runs 75,000 Xstones for \$995, including an Ethernet connection.

DON'T FORGET THE SOFTWARE

X-terminal designers must also carefully consider the X-code. It can roughly be divided into two parts—networking and graphics software. The networking core code shares many similarities with a Unix kernel. This code takes up about 300 to 400 kbytes in most processors—about 50% of the code space. In addition, a typical implementation runs networking code 50% of the time. It contains many long, nonrepeating loops and lots of multithreaded code, all written in C. The purpose of the networking code is to manage networking, event cues, and to support general processing inside the terminal.

The graphics-like code does line drawings, BitBLTs, and other graphics-type tasks. Here, the most important characteristic of the processor, be it RISC, CISC, or a graphics unit, is its memory bandwidth. The processor must keep up with the burst memory speed of the memory system. Hence, the interface between the processor and the memory system for the graphics code is critical.

When comparing a RISC processor to a graphics processor, both parts of the code must be considered—the graphics processing and the general-purpose processing. The graphics processor may have an advantage over the graphics portion of the code, but that advantage must be weighed against the disadvantage of processing the general-purpose code. And the overhead issues that arise when a graphics processor is combined with the general-purpose processor add up to even more losses. "It can't be overstated that the X-protocol is much more than just line drawing and BitBLTing. It's a whole networking standard that requires high-performance computing," says Thompson.

Prices for X-terminal systems are

rapidly starting to fall. Visual Technologies claims to have introduced the first "true X-terminal" for under \$1000. A true X-terminal communicates over Ethernet and comes with a mouse, a keyboard, a display, and a controller board (Fig. 2). To reach that price point, "we had to tap into the fact that our designers know how to take all the analog, digital, and power-supply circuitry and put it on one board," says Andy Nilssen. "Putting it on one 5-by-8-in. board cuts the cost and makes it easier to package." He adds, "We put pieces of power-supply circuitry right on the main logic board. Other manufacturers shy away from this simply because they don't know how to do it." The designs coming from DDI in the next few months will incorporate a single-chip power-supply controller. The \$5 part needs only a few capacitors and an inductor to generate all of the power needed.

TOTAL INTEGRATION

To cut costs, some manufacturers are placing all of the electronics inside the monitor housing. Flexibility is threatened, though, if components aren't separate. Keeping the components separate allows manufacturers to mix and match parts, although this is more prevalent at the high end. Separate components enable users to choose between the amount of memory, screen size, and resolution of their terminals, and upgrade at a later time. In addition, if a component fails, just that component needs to be sent out for repairs, not the entire unit. Moreover, separate components allow X-terminal vendors to use PC-type monitors, which are evolving at a rapid pace.

At the low end, if changes are made to a monitor's plastic housing and its internal power-supply requirements, putting the electronics inside the monitor offers a minimum delivered cost. With \$100,000 of plastic tooling, a different monitor housing can be created for a vendor that controls its monitor casings. The video port is thus eliminated, instead becoming an internal connection.

When building a low-cost terminal, there's a fine line between what

tasks should be implemented in hardware and what should be done in software. That decision ties into the strengths and weaknesses of the processor. A powerful processor permits some functions that were traditionally handled in hardware to be implemented in software without a performance penalty. In higher-performance color systems, where cost is a less-sensitive issue, these functions are typically implemented in hardware.

Today, users demand high vertical refresh rates, ranging from 60 to 75 Hz, and noninterlaced displays. These specifications create a solid, bright picture that reduces operator fatigue. The biggest cost factor is tied into the display's size and whether it's monochrome or color. At the high end, emerging applications like imaging and 3D graphics require high performance.

One way that vendors have achieved their price-performance goals is through the use of ASICs. This makes X-terminal systems simpler, less expensive, and more reliable. In its X-terminals, DDI takes the lowest-cost/MIPS processor (their choice is the Am29000) with the highest available memory bandwidth and builds an ASIC to tie the processor to the rest of the system. The processor-ASIC combination then does all of the graphics management. The processor, working through the ASIC to the memory system and Ethernet, performs the I/O without any external logic.

Over time, X-terminals could differentiate themselves based on their software capabilities or features. "Everything in X is software-oriented. The hardware is there to execute the X-protocol," says Peter Shaw, president of AGE Logic Inc., San Diego, Calif., a supplier of X-Window system software. The company currently supports both CISC and RISC, feeling that both have their place.

Most people associate X-software with the X-server, the part developed by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), Cambridge. When a terminal manufacturer builds a system, the server is just

X-TERMINALS

part of the software that goes into the terminal. Other critical pieces are the network software and the interface between the server and the networking package.

Although the native software that comes from MIT could be used by an X-Windows system directly, it's not advised. A significant engineering effort is required to transform the public-domain tape that MIT sends out into a commercial product. This process includes adding quality, robustness, tuning, and features. It first gets optimized for a particular processor, then it's branched out for different types of hardware, such as different-resolution monitors or keyboards. "It's better to have slow hardware with optimized code than fast hardware with bug-loaded software," says Shaw.

AGE recently announced that its software is being ported to LSI Logic's LR33020 processor. The soft-

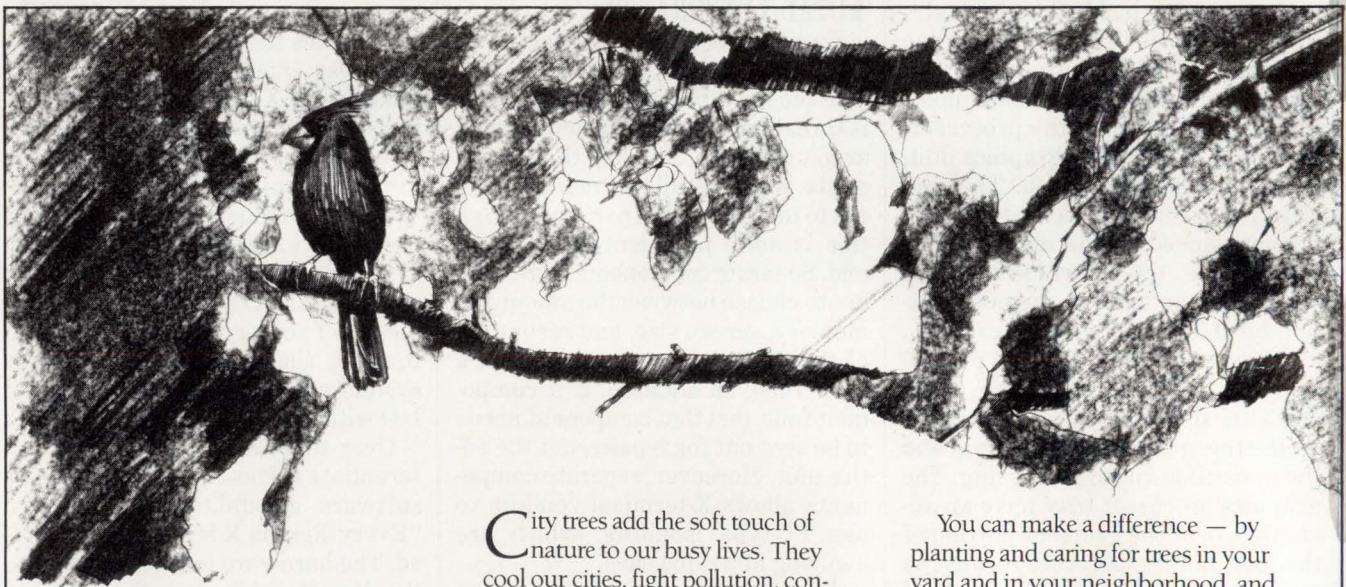
ware, dubbed Xoftware M300L, is a customized version of AGE's Xoftware X-Windows system software. It was developed to supply OEMs using LSI's processor, including all of the software components needed to build a high-end X-terminal. The M300L package includes the X11, R5 server, as well as AGE's XoftwareNet networking, boot-ROM, and configuration menu software. The LR33020, based on 32-bit RISC technology, combines a Mips Computer Systems CPU with caches, a graphics coprocessor, and integrated system functions.

MIT is constantly revising the X-software, adding new features while refining others. For example, the change from R4 to R5 involved the font server. It gave users the ability to access the device. Other important aspects of R5 include its international keyboard support, and some code and algorithm refinement. From R3

to R4, the code was almost totally restructured, making the software more robust.

The first step in software development is to make a commercial product from what MIT produces, and then optimize it. However, getting the initial commercial product can become a sizable task. Beyond that, some companies would like to add their own specific features to the software, such as what AGE does. It licenses a version of the source code for a particular processor.

A product like XRunner, from Mercury Interactive Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., can be used for automated application testing of X-Windows software (Fig. 3). XRunner generates programmable test scripts, automates test execution, and records test results. The software currently supports Sun SparcStations. DEC, HP, and IBM versions are expected shortly. A basic



You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care... an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

 **The National
Arbor Day Foundation**

X-TERMINALS

system starts at \$35,000.

Typically, X-terminals boot up over the network, so remote boot software must reside in the terminal. In addition, all X-terminals contain the TCP/IP networking standard as a minimum. Moreover, some users want specific software to reside within their terminals. For instance, users ask for DECnet because of the large installed base of DEC VAXs.

X-software has built-in capabilities called extensions. Thus, the software can be broken down to a core server and some extensions that are primarily special-purpose features. Two important extensions currently being discussed are an imaging extension called XIE (X Imaging Extension) and a 3D extension named PEX (PHIGS Extension to X). Future extensions will support video or voice (multimedia).

From an X-protocol standpoint, the software is independent of the

hardware. But one area that does affect performance is the host machine's access to the network. Systems whose hardware and software have good access to the network through Ethernet will have better performance than one with a communications bottleneck. The only difference, albeit a significant one, between using Ethernet and communicating through serial cables is in the speed. Transmitting the X-code through a serial port isn't really practical because X is so graphics-intensive (it's a bit-mapped protocol), although it is being tried. A long-term solution is to come up with significant compression algorithms and architectures that permit X to run effectively over serial lines.

Future X-terminals will most likely see different levels of configurability. "There are plenty of people who want a low-end system but with a 19-in. screen, and plenty who want a

high-end system but with a small screen," says Nilssen of Visual Technologies. Also, because true X-terminals can now be had for under \$1000, the commercial world will cast a much keener eye toward them. Users are leaving DOS-based systems because they can't get enough graphics power. Thus, they turn to X-terminals. Reasonable Microsoft-Windows performance on PCs requires 386 or 486 processors running at high clock speeds. Today's workstations are trying to become cheap enough to compete with PCs while PCs are trying to become powerful enough to compete with workstations. X-terminals fits comfortably in the middle of these two. □

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---------------|--------|
| HIGHLY | 524 |
| MODERATELY | 525 |
| SLIGHTLY | 526 |



IC/Discrete Parameter Database— the *complete* solution for component selection and sourcing.

- Integrated circuits
- Discrete semiconductors
- Optoelectronic devices

Over 1.3 million devices from 1,100+ vendors!

IC/Discrete can multiply your productivity. With over 1.3 million devices—and their parameters—this powerful selection tool helps you find the **exact** device you need. Right at your desk! Automatically search over 800,000 active and 400,000 discontinued devices for any combination of characteristics you choose. Then, instantly access over 450,000 manufacturers' datasheet pages, over 19,000 Mil Spec/QPL M-38510 and S-19500 documents, DESC Drawings, Mil Standards 883, 750, 103, 1562, and much more!

When you need to pull it all together—from the specification phase to manufacturing and beyond—you need IC/Discrete.

For a *free* demo diskette, call: 800-241-7824

Or Fax: 303-397-2747

Outside the U.S.A.: 303-790-0600, ext. 59; Fax: 303-397-2410

 **Information Handling Services®**

15 Inverness Way East • Dept. 59 • Englewood, CO 80150

IHS-ED-92

CIRCLE 228 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 229 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

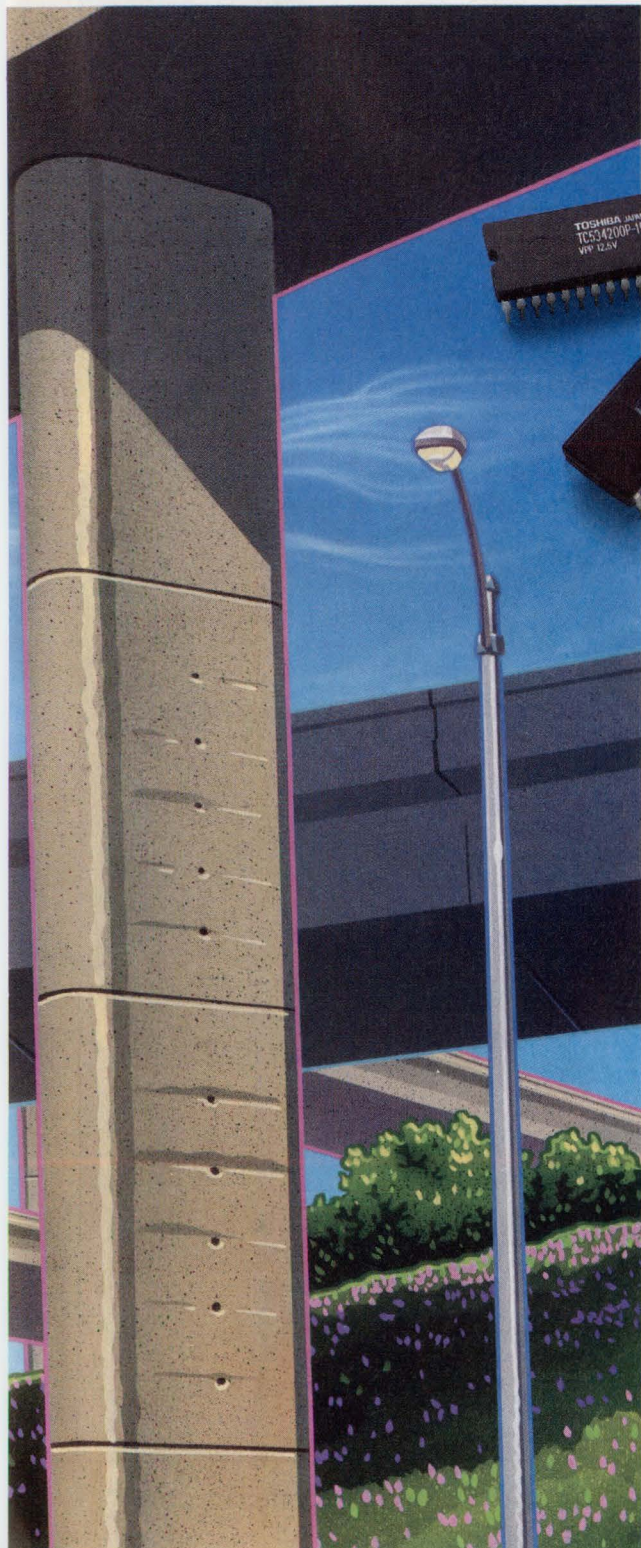
E L E C T R O N I C D E S I G N **51**

MARCH 5, 1992

Toshiba Non-Vo Support You At



olatile Memories Every Level.



Toshiba: the surest path to quality EPROM, OTP and MROM. If you entered the CMOST Expressway with Toshiba memory, get ready to broaden your perspective. We've mapped out a three-ramp approach to non-volatile memory that'll get you where you're going in no time.

At the first stages of prototype, or for reprogrammable designs, Toshiba supports your brainchild with x8 and x16 varieties of 4 megabit (Mb) EPROM. As the design matures, we'll show the way with the only byte-selectable 4Mb OTPs in the

industry. Then, once the code is fully proven, we'll gear up for your high-production run with reliable, 16Mb, 150ns MROMs.

Not only will the performance and cost-per-bit benefits of Toshiba MROMs impress you, you'll also be amazed at the time you'll save by using Toshiba's new MROM code transmission system. It's like knowing a shortcut through the most congested part of town.

It should come as no surprise that we're leading the non-volatile technology race. Our success is based on our proven CMOS process and backed by our high-volume production capability. No matter where your design is headed, we'll accompany you from beginning to end.

For technical literature, call 1-800-321-1718.



All roads to a successful design process emanate from Toshiba's proven CMOS process.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

“The product works great, but the battery dies...”

When your product depends on
rechargeable batteries, insist on

QUICK
SAVER
CONTROLLERS



**Designed-in IC intelligence for
Faster, Safer Recharging,
and Full-Charge Efficiency of
nickel-cadmium batteries.**

Fast.

Complete charge in as little as 20
minutes (vs. all day!)

Safe.

Total battery protection and longer
battery life through “intelligent”
charging technology

Full-Charge Efficiency.

Eliminate memory effects for
increased productivity of your
products

Now you can design in all the convenience and versatility
of super fast, “full-charge” nickel-cadmium battery
recharging without worrying about battery damage, thanks
to the ICS 1700 “QuickSaver” Rapid Charge Controller.

ICS “QuickSaver” controllers ensure a full-charge every
time, and can actually enhance nickel-cadmium battery
reliability and prolong battery life.

That’s the kind of convenience and efficiency that can
make your product stand out from the rest.

See for yourself. Call ICS toll-free at 1-800-220-3366 for
your FREE ICS 1700 “QuickSaver” Sample Kit with all the
details on the most exciting nickel-cadmium battery rapid
charge controllers on the market.

Developing New Standards in Systems Technology.

FREE
“QuickSaver”
Sample Kit

Call toll-free
1-800-220-3366



Integrated Circuit Systems, Inc.
2626 Van Buren Avenue
P.O. Box 968
Valley Forge, PA 19482-0968
215-666-1900 FAX 215-666-1099

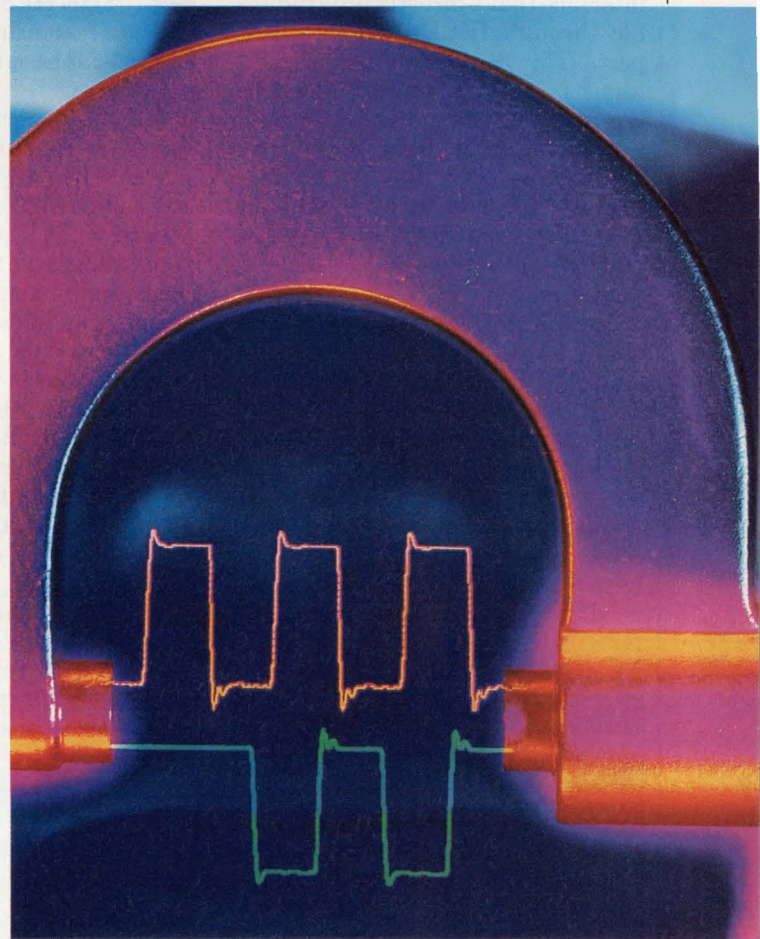
A COMBINATION INSTRUMENT DOES THE JOB OF A DATA GENERATOR, A PULSE GENERATOR, AND A SWITCH MATRIX—AT UP TO 630 MBITS/S.

DATA TIME GENERATOR IS THE COMPLETE STIMULUS

WHEN designs were simpler and development cycles were shorter, it didn't matter much that engineers had to design, assemble, and characterize a stimulus system before they could test the circuits they were developing. But the complexity of today's systems, combined with the pressure to get products out the door as fast as possible, make that procedure too expensive and too time-consuming for designers of high-performance digital circuits.

The solution to this problem would be to take every element of a stimulus system—pulse and data generators, a switch matrix, and programmable power supplies—and meld them into one easily programmed instrument. By using a proprietary digital architecture, Tektronix was able to accomplish this feat: The HFS 9000 Stimulus System combines the capabilities of a data generator, pulse generator, and switch matrix in one instrument. The resulting Data Time Generator is a modular system that offers the choice of full data or timing stimulus on each of 4 to 640 phase-locked channels (*Fig. 1*).

The Data Time Generator lets users specify data or timing simultaneously on every pin, with very flexible formatting. Engineers can even create tests not previously possible because the instrument can place a signal edge wherever it's needed, including moving rising and falling edges between cycles. The unit generates signals, such as data buses, clocks, strobes, gated clocks, logic-level sources, and pseudorandom bits with a 64-kbit/channel memory depth, at rates up to 630 Mbits/s. Resolution is 5 ps and transition times of 200 ps are possible (*see the table*).



Some stimulus setups also need a programmable power supply to hold circuit input pins to static logic levels. But the Data Time Generator can create any type of data or formatting on every pin, with all pins equally accurate and flexible so no refixturing or recalibration is necessary. Thus, the pins can even function as static logic-level sources, eliminating the need for programmable power supplies in many cases. Virtually no restric-

COMPLETE-STIMULUS INSTRUMENT

tions exist on the waveforms that the user can specify. The instrument allows complete control over rise and fall times, widths, and voltage levels on all data, which is more flexibility than most pulse generators provide. All channels can be time-aligned at the device under test in any mode.

All of this flexibility would not be very useful unless the Data Time Generator is easy to use. There are inherent advantages, of course, in having only one instrument to acquire, learn, set up, and program. In addition, Tektronix gave the HFS 9000 system a simple, menu-driven interface that's directly programmable through IEEE-488.2 or RS-232 ports (Fig. 2). And because the system has guaranteed specifications, engineers need not characterize their test setups. Operators can set up and modify test procedures through the interface screen, then save the setups for later use. This capability should improve reliability and repeatability.

The HFS 9000 system hardware includes two mainframes, the HFS 9003 and HFS 9009, and two Data Time Generator modules. The former mainframe holds up to three modules, and the latter accommodates up to nine modules. The mainframes include a display, user interface, system controller, and time base. The two modules, which can be used in any combination, are the HFS 9DG1, a 630-Mbit/s unit with a fixed 200-ps rise time; and the HFS



1. THE HFS 9000'S MODULAR FORMAT lets designers choose between a three-slot mainframe that supplies up to 12 channels (left) and a nine-slot chassis that accommodates up to 36 channels.

9DG2, which permits a variable 800-ps to 6-ns transition time.

The 9DG1's 3-V maximum amplitude is well-suited for ECL and GaAs logic. For TTL, CMOS, or biCMOS applications, the 9DG2 delivers a 5.5-V maximum amplitude. Both are 4-channel modules, so a one-box system can supply 36 channels. Users can also phase-lock mainframes together to create a virtually unlimited number of channels.

To order a system, an engineer specifies a mainframe and the number and type of stimulus channels desired. Tektronix delivers the system fully configured, tested, and characterized. If their requirements change, owners can request a field upgrade from Tektronix Service.

The architecture responsible for this capability creates the ultimate flexibility in signal timing and formatting by eliminating the need for analog timing circuits. Instead, digital circuitry builds up each aspect of the stimulus waveform (Fig. 3). For each channel, a pattern memory holds the record of the data to be applied at the output pin. For each cycle, this information is combined with timing and formatting information to produce two signals defining the leading and trailing waveform edges. Digital timing circuits then fine-tune the two signals to produce a high-precision, repeatable output. The system maintains a precise timing relationship between every channel because they all use the same master clock.

Tektronix believes the Data Time Generator's flexibility and ease of use will help it fill a role throughout the product development cycle, including design verification, characterization, and manufacturing test. More important, perhaps, is that by eliminating the cost and effort needed for an "engineered" stimulus setup, the HFS system will give designers more responsibility for the entire product development cycle.

First, performance verification can begin at an earlier point in the cycle to optimize the design more quickly and effectively, saving an expensive turn of the silicon. And because the Data Time Generator is

HFS 9000 STIMULUS SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

| | High-speed channels (HFS 9DG1) | Variable transition-time channels (HFS 9DG2) |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Clock rate (RZ, R1, pulse mode) | 50 kHz to 630 MHz | 50 kHz to approx. 315 MHz |
| Output voltage (levels into 50 Ω) | +5 V max., -2 V min. | +5.5 V max., -2 V min. |
| Amplitude | 10 mV to 3 V | 10 mV to 5.5 V |
| NRZ data rate | 50 kbits/s to 630 Mbits/s | |
| Vector depth | 64 kbits per channel | |
| Channel de-skew range | -60 ns to > +2 μs, relative to time zero reference | |
| Delay and width adjustment | 0 to 20 μs, each channel independent | |
| Resolution | better than 5 ps | |
| Accuracy | 1% of width + 50 ps | |
| Jitter | 15 ps ±0.05% of interval | |

Our DSP development tool kit hammers the competition on performance.

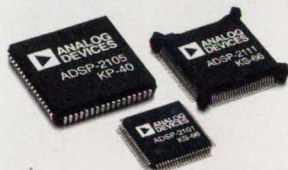


And at \$499, it nails them on price.

Granted, that's a pretty tough statement. But it wouldn't be made if it couldn't be backed up.

Our EZ-KIT is a complete package, with everything you need to define, code, debug, evaluate and demonstrate your DSP design, yet it costs about half of what the nearest competitor demands for equivalent tools.

To help get your design to market even faster, we've made the EZ-KIT the easiest kit to use. Its comprehensive Applications Textbook contains a full library of source code, while the algebraic assembly language lets you code your DSP algorithms just the way you would write them. Plus the kit includes a simulator for debugging, and an EZ-LAB™ Evaluation Board that lets you test your code in real time at 12.5 MIPS.



The code compatibility of the ADSP-2100 fixed-point DSP processors lets you easily migrate within the family, even as your designs get more complex.

Now, if all that's not enough to hammer the competition, we also hit them on compatibility. The ADSP-2100 family is a complete line of code-compatible fixed-point DSP processors, so programs you develop with the EZ-KIT can be easily ported and used on your next design.

The low cost and high performance of our EZ-KIT opens the possibility of using DSP to a whole new range of applications – even yours. For more information, or to charge a kit by phone, call us at (617) 461-3771.



The EZ-KIT includes our EZ-LAB™ Evaluation Board with preprogrammed demos, and microphone and speaker jacks; software which includes an assembler; a simulator for the ADSP-2101 and ADSP-2105; a comprehensive DSP Lab Book; an Applications handbook with sample source code; and a discount coupon for our 3-day System Programming and Development workshop.



Analog Devices, One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and applications support available worldwide.

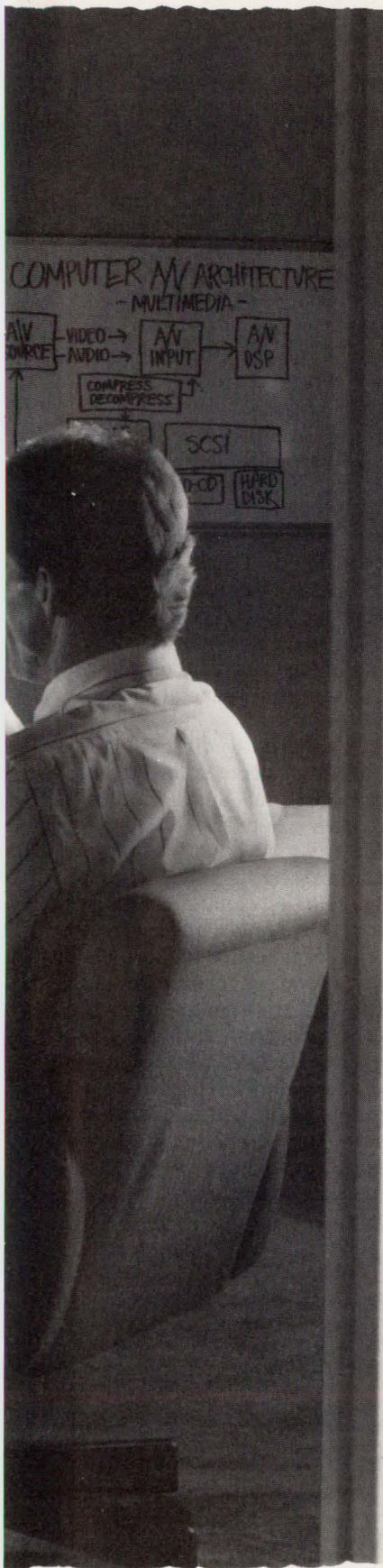
Authorized North American Distributors: Alliance Electronics 505-292-3360 • Allied Electronics 817-595-3500 • Anthem Electronics 408-453-1200 • Bell Industries 213-826-6778 • Future Electronics 514-694-7710 • Hall-Mark Electronics 214-343-5000 • Newark Electronics 312-784-5100 • Pioneer Standard 216-587-3600 • Pioneer Technologies Group 1-800-227-1693

CIRCLE 82 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 83 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Sony Semiconductor





Design Engineering Group A

We make the chips. You make the history.

The same IC technology that has made Sony products so innovative, can now make history for you.

Fast SRAMs that run on only three volts. Memory that works in extreme temperatures and comes in all sorts of packages to fit your special needs.

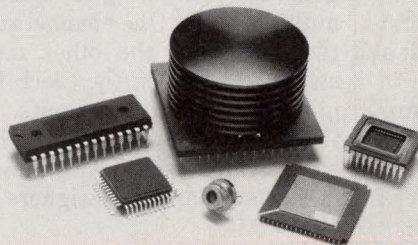
The world's fastest ADCs and DACs.

A wide range of super-high-speed ECL logic and gate arrays built on a legacy of low power consumption.

And lots more on the way: SRAMs that take only one-fourth the board space. Multimedia chip sets that combine just the computer A/V functions you want. Special ICs that boost hard disk drive and cellular performance.

Plus a new U.S. design center to speed product development. And soon local manufacturing for quick delivery.

Let's make history together. Call Sony Semiconductor (714) 229-4197 or (416) 499-1414 in Canada. FAX your current requirements to: (714) 229-4333 or (416) 499-8290 in Canada.



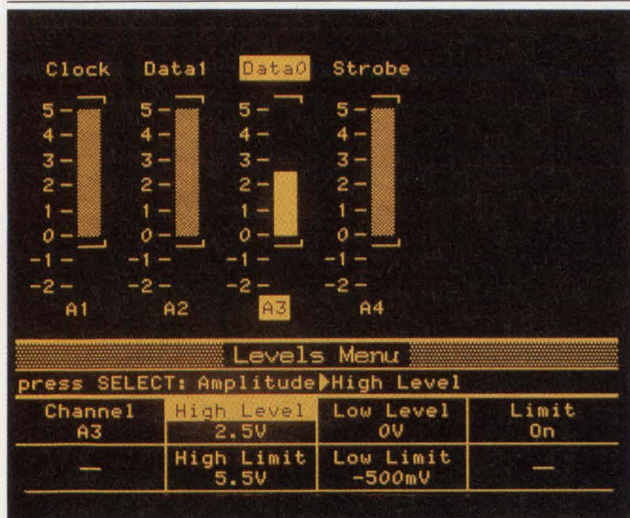
© 1992 Sony Corporation of America
Sony is a trademark of Sony

SONY

CIRCLE 168 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 169 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

COMPLETE-STIMULUS INSTRUMENT



2. THE DATA TIME GENERATOR'S menu-driven interface is easy to use and is directly programmable through an IEEE-488.2 or RS-232 port.

suitable for use in characterization and manufacturing test, design engineers can get more involved with these later phases. The designers' detailed knowledge of their circuit and its specifications should help the evaluation and manufacturing engineers.

In the past, it was impractical for designers to thoroughly evaluate their circuits early on, because it was too difficult to create a worst-case stimulus at speed on a per-pin basis. Pulse generators could supply worst-case timing on a limited number of pins, but not coupled with the test vectors needed to exercise the circuit. Data and word generators could execute functional test vectors, but not while simulating worst-case timing inputs and usually not at speed.

With the Data Time Generator, however, engineers can take the vectors that validate the design in simulation, download them to the genera-

tor, and set up worst-case timing conditions to stimulate each IC as it comes back from fabrication. The result is a cost-effective way to characterize each device fully on the first turn of silicon, without waiting for every IC to be available.

The HFS system can also help engineers develop manufacturing test vectors early on without spending time on a much more expensive production tester. The generator can run the vectors to verify their correctness across all tester skew configurations. Users can adjust the timing of each stimulus pin to verify the absence of race conditions and timing traps in the vector set.

In the characterization phase, one common test involves taking the circuit's primary clock input and varying its characteristics. In that way, the designer determines what worst-case rise time, amplitude, pulse widths, and operating frequencies the circuit can withstand and still operate correctly. A typical data sheet requires many such parameters. Using a conventional two-channel pulse generator, the designer must make multiple tests. One channel supplies the clock and the other must be switched between the Clock Enable pin and the eight data inputs.

The Data Time Generator, however, provides each device pin with a dedicated channel. Designers can in-

dependently evaluate signal levels, pulse widths, and timing relationships. The clock pulse width can be accurately controlled independent of signal level. As a result, designers can derive the data sheet from one insertion test, which can also be performed on production devices using the same test equipment. In fact, the same procedure can apply during simulation, design verification, characterization, and the quality audit.

In high-performance circuits, pattern sensitivity becomes a major problem. This occurs when a device's performance is a function of the history of the inputs and outputs generated by the device. In gallium-arsenide components, for example, a history-dependent propagation delay is common. In more complex circuits, the delay from a given input may be a function of some internal state created by prior inputs.

To check a device's pattern sensitivity, a designer needs a low-jitter, precision timing and data stimulus system. This is where the Data Time Generator steps in. It not only creates the data stream, but also varies the signal levels, timing relationships between channels, and control-signal characteristics to create worst-case operating conditions.

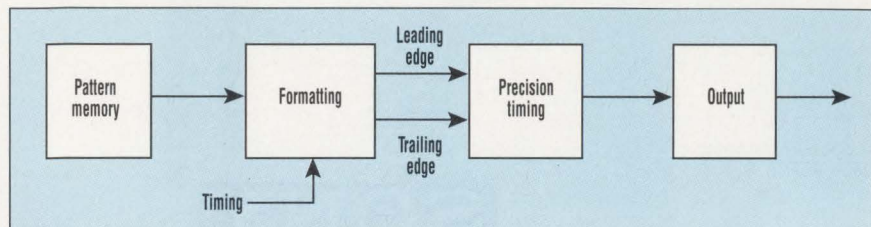
The HFS 9000's job need not end at the manufacturing phase. Engineers can phase-lock the Data Time Generator to an external reference, such as a production tester. The generator will then supply the automatic test equipment fast, precise clock and data signals for high-throughput at-speed tests. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The HFS 9003 three-slot mainframe and HFS 9009 nine-slot chassis cost \$12,695 and \$19,995 each, respectively. The 9DG1 fixed-rise-time card costs \$11,000 each, and the 9DG2 variable-transition-time card costs \$7900 each. All can be ordered immediately, with delivery in 8 to 12 weeks after receipt of an order.

Tektronix Inc., Test and Measurement Group, P.O. Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA; (800) 426-2200.

CIRCLE 511



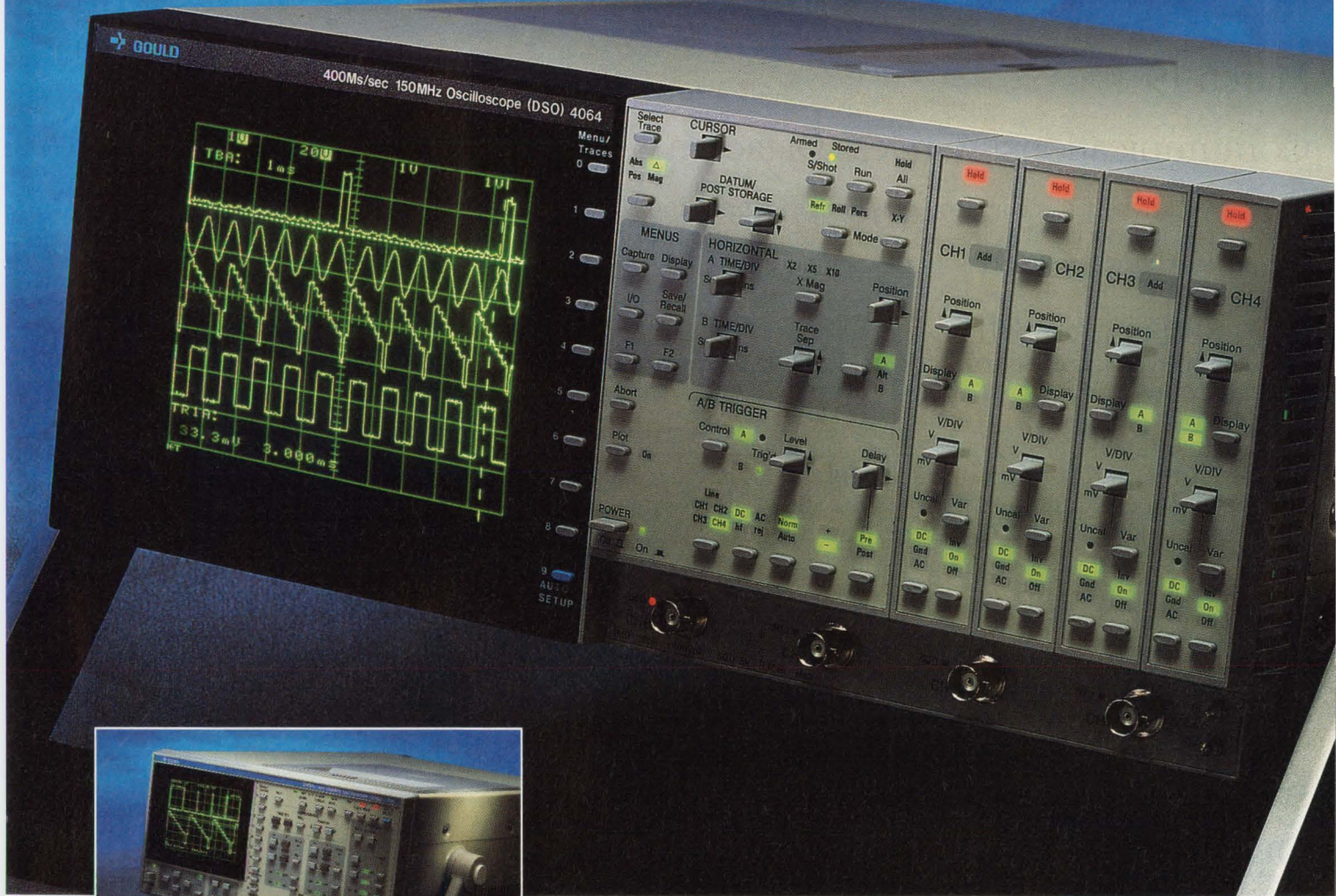
3. THE PROPRIETARY DIGITAL architecture of the HFS 9000 Stimulus System delivers more accuracy and flexibility than conventional analog techniques.

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

CIRCLE

527
528
529



Get the warranty of a lifetime.

At Gould, we're so sure about the reliability of our newest high-performance digital storage oscilloscopes, we back them with the longest warranty in the industry. You're fully covered for as long as we manufacture the product—or five years—whichever is longer.

CIRCLE 98 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

How can we make that promise? With complete confidence.

Because we control quality every step of the way. Everything from our ASIC and advanced surface-mount technology to our sophisticated burn-in process is designed to provide you with the most reliable DSOs made.

Like the Gould 4060. Available in 2- and 4-channel versions, the 4060 gives you 400MS/sec sampling at a 150MHz bandwidth, 8-bit resolution, on-screen signal measurement and analysis, plus glitch capture and an integral 4-color pen plotter.

Or the Gould 465, with 100MHz bandwidth with a full 200MS/sec sampling on two channels. It's about 20 times faster than similarly priced DSOs. The 465 includes 2GS/sec equivalent time sampling, persistence mode, glitch capture, and a built-in 4-color pen plotter.

CIRCLE 99 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

At the top end, the Gould 4090 offers a superior sample rate performance compared to anything in its class, with 200MHz bandwidth and 800MS/sec sampling per channel.

Each backed by the same unparalleled warranty.

For an on-site demonstration, and details regarding the warranty, call Gould at 1-216-328-7000. You'll be glad you did for years to come.

Yes! Have a Gould representative call to arrange a demonstration
 Send me the new Gould short form catalog

(Please print, or affix business card)

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Street: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____

Send to: Gould Inc., Test and Measurement Group, 8333 Rockside Road, Valley View, Ohio 44125.
Fax: (216) 328-7400.

COMING ATTRACTIONS:

March 19

Communications: Wireless Datacom Networks

There are currently three approaches to interconnecting computers and peripherals in a wireless network. In this Special Report on Wireless LANs, Communications Editor Milt Leonard covers the emerging standards involved, as well as applications, implementations, and the pros and cons of each approach.

Special Section: PIPS

(Power sources, Interconnections, Passive components, and Switches and relays)

Our March 19 PIPS coverage focuses on interconnections and includes a who's who of interconnection manufacturers and their products, giving this issue great shelf-life. Five major categories are covered: connectors and sockets, boards and panels, wire and cable, enclosures, and shielding. In addition to a technical article on interconnections, PIPS capsulizes power sources, passives, and switches and relays.

Ideas For Design

Electronic Design was the first and is still the leader in innovative circuit designs. We show you how to hook up the total system—from passive to active components. That's why Electronic Design's Ideas for Design continue to be "readers' favorites" month after month.

April 2

Digital Semiconductors: High-Speed SRAMs

The Special Report in our April 2 issue will focus on wide-word high-speed memories for the latest generation of RISC and CISC microprocessors and DSP chips.

April 16

Analog Technology: D/A Converters

This Special report takes an in-depth look at high-resolution (14-bit and higher) converters. One of the report's main goals is to separate the digital-audio DACs from all other high-res DACs, and to examine the use of digital-audio DACs in more traditional applications.

PC Design Special Section

Electronic Design's PC Design Series was created specifically to serve the needs of our many readers developing PCs and peripherals. Everything from chip sets and single-chip solutions to CISC and RISC microprocessors, high-density memories, graphics, peripherals, add-on/add-in boards, buses, interfaces, input devices, and software are thoughtfully discussed from the systems designers' point of view.

In Every Issue...

Our Ideas For Design along with our Technology Newsletter, New Products, and Quick Look sections bring Electronic Design readers the latest in test and measurement, computer-aided engineering, and components.

Feeling uncomfortable with FPGA design?



Relax and enjoy enhanced design productivity with PGADesigner®.

PGADesigner® brings new levels of productivity and flexibility to FPGA design. Take advantage of capabilities such as:

State Machine Entry-Use MINC's Design Synthesis Language and integrated functional simulation to describe state machines for FPGAs. And save time over traditional schematic methods of developing and verifying your designs.

Device-specific Optimization-Fit more logic into each device with optimization algorithms that make the best use of your FPGA architecture. Language constructs let you access device-specific FPGA features.

PLD Consolidation-Consolidating multiple-device PLD designs into FPGAs is a simple, automatic process with PGADesigner®. With its benchmarked capacity of 27,500

gates, you'll have plenty of room for the largest FPGAs available today. And room to grow, too.

Design Re-targeting and Re-use-The PGADesigner® device-independent methodology lets you develop logic that's easily re-used in other designs. You can also re-target your designs to alternate architectures (both FPGA and PLD). You won't lose time re-designing your circuit for a new project or target device.

You can see why MINC is the choice of leading CAE vendors for full integration and resale of our synthesis technology. And why more and more designers are turning to MINC for their FPGA and PLD design tool solutions.

Find out how PGADesigner® can improve your FPGA design productivity. Call today for details. For a limited time, we'll include a free FPGA device library when you purchase PGADesigner®.



M I N C
I N C O R P O R A T E D

MINC Incorporated, 6755 Earl Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80918 Phone: (719) 590-1155 Fax: (719) 590-7330

CIRCLE 234 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 235 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SINGLE MONITOR IMAGE PROCESSORS OPTIMIZED FOR MICROSOFT WINDOWS



"The DT3851 Series combines our most flexible frame grabber with TI34020 graphics for a superior single monitor solution."

—Fred Molinari, President

Single Monitor

- Display multiple images anywhere on the screen
- Live video window

Flexible Image Acquisition

- Accepts a variety of input signals: RS-170, CCIR
- Slow scan
- High resolution 1K x 1K
- Asynchronous
- Precision image acquisition

Multiple flicker-free display resolutions up to 1024 x 768

TI34020 Processor

- Accelerates Windows graphics and image processing

Up to 8 Mbytes General Purpose Memory

- Store sequences of images

Extensive Windows Software

- FREE Dynamic Link Library
- Other libraries and applications available

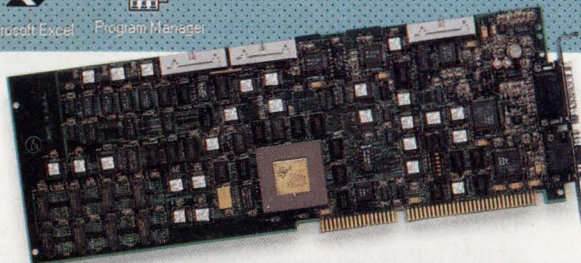
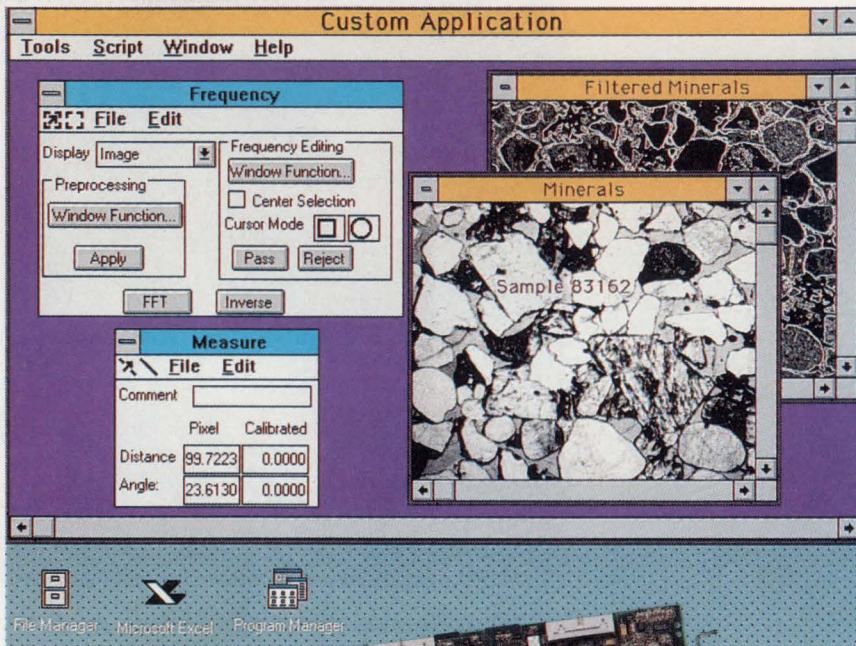
Quantity Pricing Available

FAST 5 Day Delivery

Call for FREE Catalog

(508) 481-3700

In Canada, call (800)268-0427



| | DT3851 | DT3852 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Single or Dual Monitor | ✓ | ✓ |
| Input Resolution | To 1024 x 512 | To 1024 x 1024 |
| Display Resolution (non-interlaced) | To 768 x 512 | To 1024 x 768 |
| Variable Scan Input | 0-18 MHz | 0-18 MHz |
| Precision Input™ Gain & Offset | ✓ | ✓ |
| DT-Connect™ | ✓ | ✓ |
| General Purpose Memory | Up to 8 Mbytes | Up to 8 Mbytes |
| Microsoft Windows DLL | FREE | FREE |

THE LEADER IN DATA ACQUISITION AND IMAGE PROCESSING

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, FAX (508) 481-8620, Tlx 951646

United Kingdom Headquarters: Data translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., (734) 793838, FAX (734) 776670, Tlx 94011914

Germany Headquarters: Data Translation, GmbH, Im Weilerlen 10, 7120 Beitingheim-Bissingen, Germany, 7142-54025, FAX 7142-64042

International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 699-8300; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Brazil (11) 240-0598; Canada (416) 625-1907; Denmark 42 274511; Finland (0) 3511800; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300;

Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel 52-545685; Italy (2) 82470; Japan (33) 564-6024, (33) 5379-1971; Korea (2) 718-9521; Malaysia 3-248 6786; Mexico (52) 575 6091; Netherlands (70) 399-6360; New Zealand (9) 415-8362;

Norway (2) 53 12 50; Pakistan 570 369; Poland (22) 580701; Portugal (1) 7934834; Singapore 338-1300; South Africa (12) 803 7680/93; Spain (1) 555-8112; Sweden (8) 89 38 90; Switzerland (1) 386-8686; Taiwan (2) 3039836

DT-Connect is a trademark and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 90 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 91 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

BASIC DESIGN TECHNIQUES CAN HELP ENGINEERS
CREATE A TYPICAL IIR DIGITAL FILTER FROM AN
ANALOG PROTOTYPE.

DIGITAL-FILTER SYNTHESIS SERVES DSP APPLICATIONS

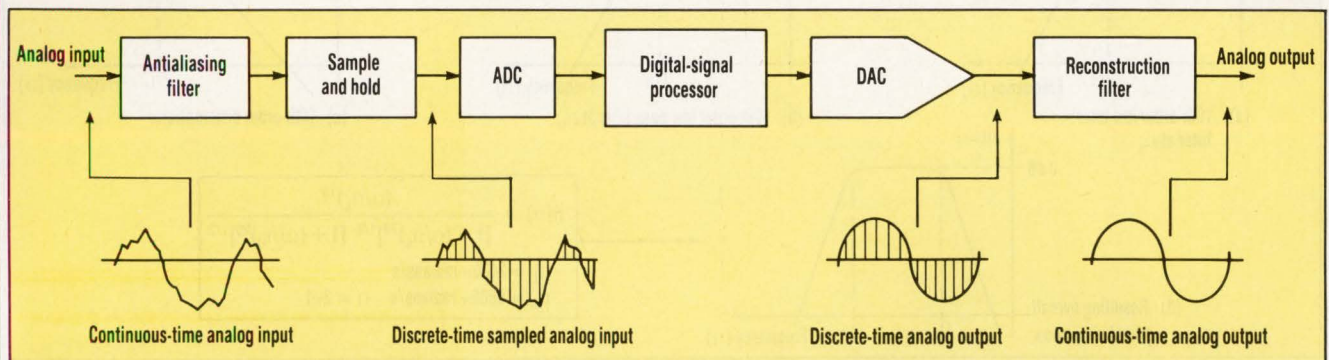
RICHARD F. BETTS

Eldec Corp., 16620 13th Ave. West,
P.O. Box 100, MS: M3-29,
Lynnwood, WA 98046-0100;
(206) 743-8445.
E-mail:
sherpa2!rbetts@sunup.west.sun.com

Digital filters hold a decided edge over their analog counterparts for a variety of reasons. First, digital filters can support the complexity needed to create sharper cut-off transition bands and superior pole-zero location accuracy. They can also perform finite-impulse-response (FIR) filtering. However, the decision to use an analog or digital filter often depends on many factors, including cost, filter complexity, drift, and circuit-board area. The engineer is the only one who can decide, based on the unique application at hand. When digital filters are implemented on a powerful digital-signal processor, other capabilities become possible. For example, engineers may use the processor to perform adaptive filtering or other application-unique algorithms that enhance overall system performance.

Following some basic filter-design techniques can help engineers successfully realize a typical infinite-impulse-response (IIR) digital filter from an analog prototype filter. For example, a general digital-signal-processing (DSP) channel architecture implements the digital IIR bandpass filter, and transformation from the analog s -plane to the sampled-data z -plane is performed using the bilinear transformation. In addition, for a successful filter, engineers must consider such factors as quantization errors and accumulator overflow. Sampling frequency affects the overall spectrum of the sampled continuous-time analog input presented to the digital filter, so the Nyquist criterion should also be carefully considered.

Consider the synthesis of an IIR digital bandpass filter centered at 2.25



1. THIS SYSTEM SHOWS the typical blocks contained in a digital-signal-processing channel. Digital filtering and other signal manipulation is carried out by the processor.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS
DIGITAL FILTER SYNTHESIS

$$(1) H_1(s) = \frac{(2400\pi)^{10}}{[s^2 + 4741\pi s + (2400\pi)^2] [s^2 + 4276.8\pi s + (2400\pi)^2] [s^2 + 3394.2\pi s + (2400\pi)^2] [s^2 + 2179.2\pi s + (2400\pi)^2] [s^2 + 750.88\pi s + (2400\pi)^2]}$$

$$(2) H_2(s) = \frac{(6600\pi)^{10}}{[s^2 + 13038\pi s + (6600\pi)^2] [s^2 + 11761\pi s + (6600\pi)^2] [s^2 + 9334\pi s + (6600\pi)^2] [s^2 + 5992.8\pi s + (6600\pi)^2] [s^2 + 2065\pi s + (6600\pi)^2]}$$

$$(3) H_3(s) = \frac{s^{10}}{(2400\pi)^{10}}$$

kHz with a 1-kHz bandwidth. Engineers should be aware that some common pitfalls are involved in the filter design and analysis process. To create the filter, an analog 10th-order Butterworth IIR bandpass filter is first defined in the s-domain, and is then transformed to an equivalent digital filter in the z-domain using the bilinear transformation. The digital-filter-system function $H(z)$ comes from performing the transformation on the analog-filter-system function $H(s)$.

$H(z)$ may then be implemented with a Direct Form II digital-filter structure using a digital-signal processor. The Butterworth characteristic is chosen in this case because it's monotonic (has no ripple) in both the passband and the stopband. In addition, it provides continued attenuation in the stopband instead of the

ripple characteristic, such as those found in the Chebyshev and elliptic filter implementations. However, the benefit of having a steeper transition band is gained at the expense of the ripple characteristic when using Chebyshev or elliptic filters.

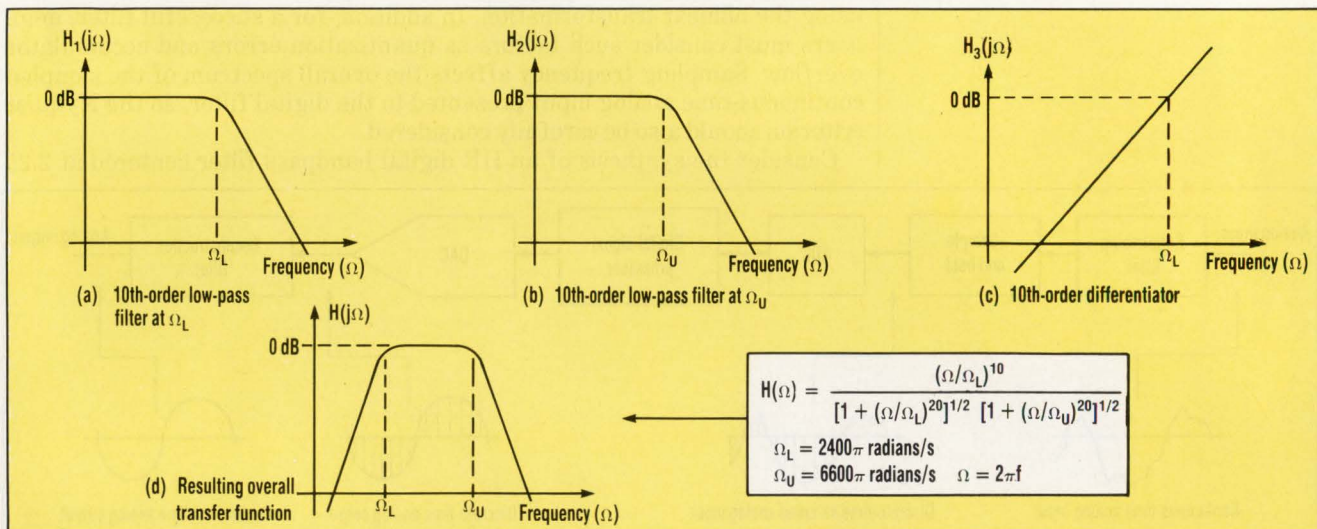
The IIR digital filter may be used as the heart of a system that might generally be termed a DSP channel. An antialiasing filter, data-acquisition system, digital-signal processor, and reconstruction filter circuits may be included (*Fig. 1*). This configuration contains all or part of the blocks necessary for many applications, such as cellular telephones, compact-disc players, spectrum (or Fourier) analyzers, multisensor instrumentation, and digital control systems.

The frequency range for the analog signals being sampled and ma-

nipulated is typically in the audio band (telephone, compact-disc player, instrumentation), and out to 50 kHz or higher (digital control systems, spectrum analyzers). Engineers must consider both the effects of filter quantization errors and the selection of the sampling frequency when they apply a digital-filter solution to a given problem. It's quite surprising to see how quickly the filter design and analysis process becomes complex with the wide range of variables available for the simple IIR filter example presented in this article.

Frequency transfer function $H(j\Omega)$ of an analog continuous-time filter is related to the system function $H(s)$ by the following useful relationship:

$$|H(j\Omega)|^2 = H(s) \times H(-s) \Big|_{s=j\Omega} = H(j\Omega) \times H^*(j\Omega)$$

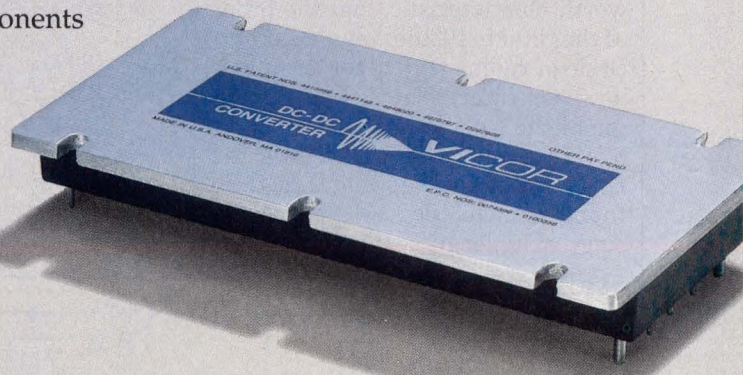
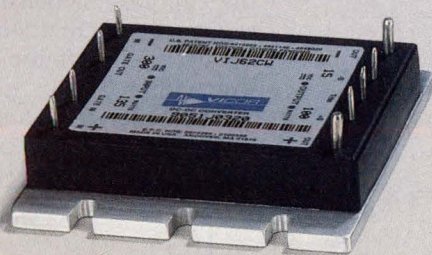


2. AN ANALOG BANDPASS FILTER'S frequency response can be broken into three components (a, b, and c). If the magnitude functions of the components are multiplied together, the result is the overall transfer function (d).

Over 2500 Standard Models Add Up to Your Power System Solution

Over 2500 standard models add up to a lot of flexibility. Whatever your requirements...input voltage, output voltages, power levels or temperature...odds are that Vicor has your solution.

Our component-level power solutions feature high efficiency and low-noise FM control, in small standard packages, at prices that won't break your budget. Give us a call... let us show you how quickly and easily power components add up to your total power system solution.



Component Solutions For Your Power System

23 FRONTAGE ROAD, ANDOVER, MA 01810 TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715

CIRCLE 140 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 141 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS
DIGITAL FILTER SYNTHESIS

where Ω = frequency variable (rad/s) for continuous-time systems. When analog engineers strictly talk about continuous-time systems, the frequency variable is designated with ω . With a digital filter, however, the frequency variable is commonly represented by Ω . This notation is compatible with references 1, 2, and 3. No poles appear on the $j\Omega$ axis because the singularities of $H(s) \times H(-s)$ in the s -plane are symmetric about the $j\Omega$ axis. To obtain a stable system function $H(s)$ from $H(s) \times H(-s)$, only the poles that lie in the left half of the s -plane are assigned to $H(s)$.

Instead of using a frequency transformation from normalized low-pass prototype to the desired bandpass filter, the following method is used for simplicity and a more intuitive understanding of the filter-design process. For a 10th-order bandpass filter with a lower -3-dB frequency Ω_L and upper -3-dB frequency Ω_U , the function $H(s)$ may be broken into three parts: a 10th-order low-pass filter at Ω_L (Fig. 2a), a 10th-order low-pass filter at Ω_U (Fig. 2b), and a 10th-order differentiator (magnitude always increasing) at dc which has 0-dB crossing at exactly Ω_L (Fig. 2c). The product of these three functions gives the desired overall bandpass system function in the analog s -domain, $H(s) = H_1(s) \times H_2(s) \times H_3(s)$ (Fig. 2d).

Because both low-pass filters $H_1(s)$ and $H_2(s)$ possess a Butterworth characteristic, and the order of the filter is 10, the poles occur on a circle of radius Ω_L (Ω_U for the upper low-pass filter) centered on the origin of the s -plane, with a spacing of $\pi/10$ radians (18°). This allows the pole locations of $H_1(s)$ and $H_2(s)$ to be found immediately, as well as the singularity locations for the zeros in

$H_3(s)$. For instance, the analog bandpass filter of interest is centered at $\Omega_0 = 4500\pi$ radians/s with a lower -3-dB frequency of $\Omega_L = 2400\pi$ radians/s and an upper -3-dB frequency of $\Omega_U = 6600\pi$ radians/s. The locations of the poles and zeros for $H(s)$ are listed below:

(a) Lower poles ($\Omega_L = 2400\pi$ radians/s) are complex conjugates occurring at:

$$S_{L,1,2} = 2400\pi \times e^{\pm j189^\circ} = -2370.5\pi \pm j(375.44\pi)$$

$$S_{L,3,4} = 2400\pi \times e^{\pm j207^\circ} = -2138.4\pi \pm j(1089.6\pi)$$

$$S_{L,5,6} = 2400\pi \times e^{\pm j225^\circ} = -1697.1\pi \pm j(1697.1\pi)$$

$$S_{L,7,8} = 2400\pi \times e^{\pm j243^\circ} = -1089.6\pi \pm j(2138.4\pi)$$

$$S_{L,9,10} = 2400\pi \times e^{\pm j261^\circ} = -375.44\pi \pm j(2370.5\pi)$$

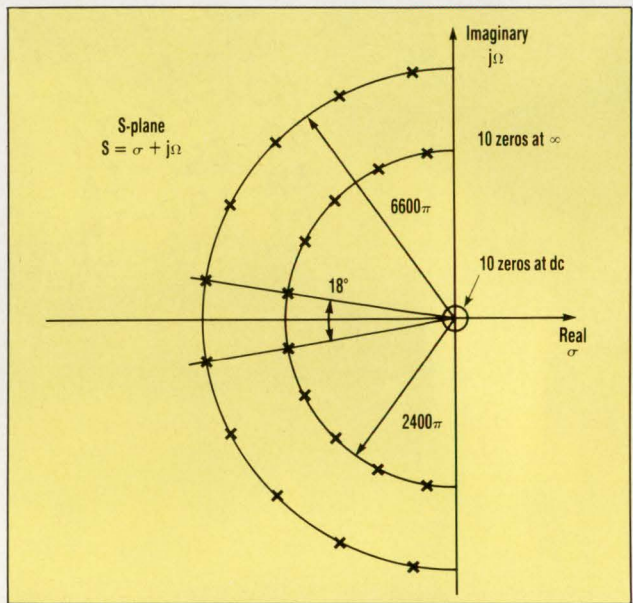
(b) Upper poles ($\Omega_U = 6600\pi$ radians/s) are complex conjugates occurring at:

$$S_{U,1,2} = 6600\pi \times e^{\pm j189^\circ} = -6518.9\pi \pm j(1032.5\pi)$$

$$S_{U,3,4} = 6600\pi \times e^{\pm j207^\circ} = -5880.6\pi \pm j(2996.4\pi)$$

$$S_{U,5,6} = 6600\pi \times e^{\pm j225^\circ} = -4667.0\pi \pm j(4667.0\pi)$$

$$S_{U,7,8} = 6600\pi \times e^{\pm j243^\circ} = -2996.4\pi \pm j(5880.6\pi)$$



3. A POLE-ZERO DIAGRAM FOR $H(S)$ shows singularity locations for an analog 10th-order Butterworth bandpass filter.

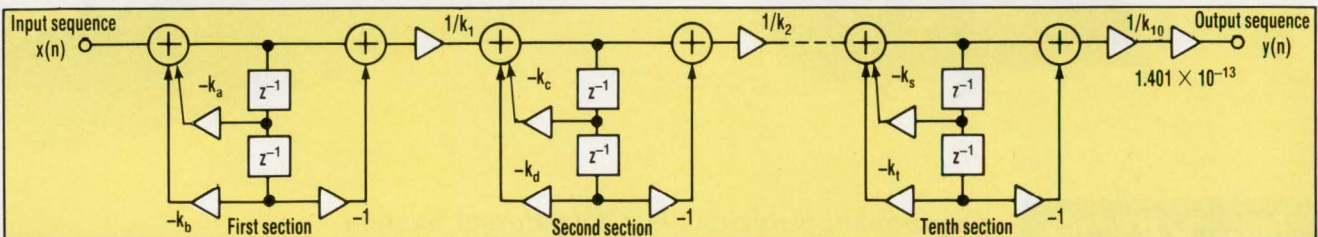
$$S_{U,9,10} = 6600\pi \times e^{\pm j261^\circ} = -1032.5\pi \pm j(6518.9\pi)$$

(c) Zeros (ten finite zeros) all occur at the origin in the s -plane.

The lower pole locations occur on a Butterworth circle of radius 2400π at equally spaced angles in the left-half plane, and the upper pole locations on a circle of radius 6600π (Fig. 3). The system functions for $H_1(s)$, $H_2(s)$, and $H_3(s)$ may be written using the singularity locations of the poles and zeros previously given (see equations 1, 2, and 3).

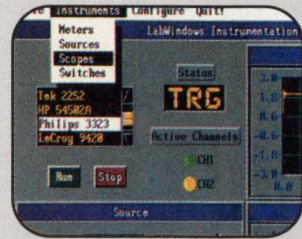
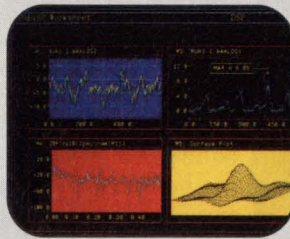
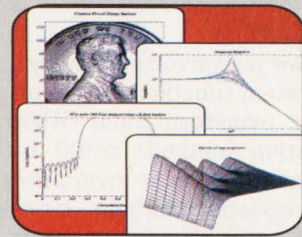
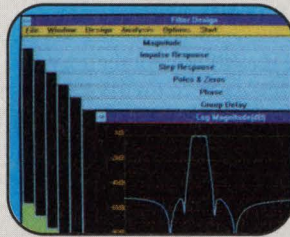
Recall that the overall bandpass filter system function is $H(s) = H_1(s) \times H_2(s) \times H_3(s)$. The magnitude of the transfer function over frequency is given by an equation derived from the classical definition of a Butterworth filter (Fig. 2d, again).

The analog-filter-system function



4. IIR DIGITAL FILTERS can be implemented in a Direct Form II using cascade second-order sections.

WHERE'S THE BOARD?



You see flashy DSP software ads all the time. They all have displays that make pretty pictures, but have they got what it takes inside? Ask their vendors how many plug-in boards they support, if any. Not RS-232, or GPIB, or IEEE-488, but boards or external systems with DSP chips and analog I/O that interface directly to your PC bus, and allow you to process, measure, and transfer continuous data in real-time. And if the package supports only the board manufactured by the software vendor, ask yourself if they've selected the right DSP chip for you. Because if they haven't, you can't change it. What if you need a DSP chip that is faster, or less expensive, or easier to program? Or what if the board doesn't have programmable sampling rates or anti-aliasing filters? There is a package that doesn't limit you to one board, or force you into acquiring all of your data from disk files:

Hypersignal™-Macro.

State-of-the-art in DSP software. With more features than you can imagine in one package, combined with device drivers for over 40 DSP/Analog I/O boards, and DSP Source Code interfaces for 8 different DSP chips:

• Algorithm Design and Simulation

- » DSP Functions: FFT, convolution, correlation, linear predictive coding, power spectra, transfer function, etc.
- » Difference Equations: signal arithmetic/trig/calculus, feedback, function and noise generation
- » IIR and FIR classical and arbitrary filter design, file-based and "snap-in" real-time testing, code generation
- » Supported DSP boards can be used as "Accelerators"

• Interactive Waveform Display and Editing

- » Time domain, frequency domain contour, waterfall, phase, and group-delay; publication-quality hardcopy

• Instrumentation and Measurement

- » Spectrum Analyzer and Digital Oscilloscope with dual- or overlaid-trace display of analog or file input
- » Continuous acquisition/generation to/from disk
- » Stimulus and Response measurement

• Real-Time Implementation

- » over 40 DSP/Acquisition boards supported
- » DSP Source Code Interfaces for: Analog Devices ADSP-210x, AT&T DSP32C, Motorola DSP5600x and DSP9600x, NEC 77220, and Texas Instruments TMS320C25 and TMS320C30

All of this in one integrated environment, for one low price. And a new macro language that adds flexibility for the future, and ready-to-execute algorithms such as sampling rate conversion for the present. Contact us for a complete list of new features, board drivers, and a free demo disk. Also, ask us about our limited-time competitive upgrade offer for owners of DADiSP, FDAS, LabWindows, Monarch, or Matlab.

SIGNALLOGIC™

Signallogic
9704 Skillman #111
Dallas, TX 75243
tel: 214-343-0069
fax: 214-343-0163

For your DSP answers, call 1-800-DSPower™

Australia: DSP Engineering, 7-207-2267 • Denmark: Assentoft Electronics, 86-16-29-26 • France: dipsi INDUSTRIE, (1) 47 90 2111 • Germany: Electronic Tools, 02102-88010 • Japan: MTT Instrumentation, 03-5379-1971 (PC-980x no demo ni tsuite kiite kudasai) • Korea: I.D.S. System Corp. 02-444-3593 • South Africa: Peralex, 021-723-871 • United Kingdom: Loughborough Sound Images, 0509-231843 or Bores Signal Processing, 0483-740138

Hypersignal is a trademark of Hyperception. SIGNALlogic and DSPower are trademarks of Signallogic, Inc. LabWindows is a registered trademark of National Instruments. Matlab is a trademark of The Mathworks. FDAS is a trademark of Momentum Data Systems.

CIRCLE 218 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 219 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DIGITAL FILTER SYNTHESIS

H(s) may now be converted to a digital-filter-system function H(z) using the bilinear transformation. Other transformation methods could be used, such as the impulse invariance and step invariance methods. However, the bilinear transformation is an exact one-to-one mapping of the s-plane onto the z-plane, and in general gives better results than other methods. To find H(z), the following bilinear transformation is applied to H(s):

$$s = (2/T_s) \frac{(z-1)}{(z+1)}$$

where T_s = sampling period in seconds. Transformation may be broken down into three parts to simplify the task. The equations for $H_1(s)$ and $H_2(s)$ are of the following form:

$$H_{1,2}(s) = K_{1,2} \prod_{n=1}^5 \frac{1}{s^2 + b_n s + c_n}$$

where $K_1 = (2400\pi)^{10}$ for $H_1(s)$, and $K_2 = (6600\pi)^{10}$ for $H_2(s)$. The variable

s in $H_{1,2}(s)$ is replaced by the bilinear transformation expression given above to convert $H_1(s)$, $H_2(s)$, and $H_3(s)$ to their counterparts in the z-domain (see equations 4, 5, and 6).

The final digital filter system function H(z) is then just the product of $H_1(z)$, $H_2(z)$, and $H_3(z)$, or $H(z) = H_1(z) \times H_2(z) \times H_3(z)$. The denominators of $H_1(z)$ and $H_2(z)$ are quite lengthy, but can be shown in simplified form (see equation 7).

This equation may be evaluated once the sampling period T_s has been chosen, because every other parameter of the filter (passband gain, upper and lower -3-dB frequencies, and so on) have already been determined. To avoid the effect of frequency warping due to the bilinear transformation, the sampling frequency is chosen to be approximately 100 times the center frequency of the filter ($f_s = 200$ kHz, or $T_s = 5 \mu s$). The effect of frequency warping can easily be overcome by pre-warping the

original prototype analog-filter poles before the transformation. But for sake of simplicity, a sufficiently high sampling rate of 200 kHz is chosen to preclude this (see equation 8).

This equation's form allows a Direct Form II structure of cascade second-order sections (CSOSs) to be used (Fig. 4). The quantity x(n) is defined as the nth sample of the continuous-time input x(t), and y(n) is the output sequence of the digital filter. Also note that z^{-1} represents a unit sample delay. If a partial fraction expansion is performed on equation 8, then the structure may be realized with parallel second-order sections (PSOSs) as an alternative Direct Form II structure.

Once the desired filter structure is established, writing a software algorithm implementing the filter becomes a straightforward task. Digital filters, however, can be implemented in dedicated hardware. The structure of the digital filter in this

$$(4) H_1(z) = \frac{(2400\pi)^{10} (T_s/2)^{10} (1+z^{-1})^{10}}{\prod_{n=1}^5 (1 + b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4) [1 + z^{-1}(c_n T_s^2/2 - 2)/(1 + b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4) + z^{-2}(1 - b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4)/(1 + b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4)]}$$

$$(5) H_2(z) = \frac{(6600\pi)^{10} (T_s/2)^{10} (1+z^{-1})^{10}}{\prod_{n=1}^5 (1 + b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4) [1 + z^{-1}(c_n T_s^2/2 - 2)/(1 + b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4) + z^{-2}(1 - b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4)/(1 + b_n T_s/2 + c_n T_s^2/4)]}$$

$$(6) H_3(z) = \frac{(1/2400\pi)^{10} (2/T_s)^{10} (1-z^{-1})^{10}}{(1+z^{-1})^{10}}$$

$$(7) H(z) = (6600\pi)^{10} (T_s/2)^{10} \frac{(1-z^{-1})^{10} (1+z^{-1})^{10}}{\prod [\text{Denominator of } H_1(z)] \prod [\text{Denominator of } H_2(z)]}$$

$$(8) H(z) = (1.401 \times 10^{-13}) \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_1(1+k_a z^{-1}+k_b z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_2(1+k_c z^{-1}+k_d z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_3(1+k_e z^{-1}+k_f z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_4(1+k_g z^{-1}+k_h z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_5(1+k_i z^{-1}+k_j z^{-2})} \\ \times \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_6(1+k_k z^{-1}+k_l z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_7(1+k_m z^{-1}+k_n z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_8(1+k_o z^{-1}+k_p z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_9(1+k_q z^{-1}+k_r z^{-2})} \frac{(1-z^{-2})}{K_{10}(1+k_s z^{-1}+k_t z^{-2})}$$

Changing the Signal Processing World Forever.



ZAP! Sometimes the best ideas come suddenly. With one great flash of insight, the problem is illuminated and quickly solved. Provided, of course, you are working with SPROC™ signal processing technology from STAR Semiconductor.

Before SPROC, many bright ideas produced little more than a flash of light and wasted energy. And you have probably seen more than one enlightened solution bogged down in the time-consuming prototyping of an analog board or the agonizing handcoding of a DSP chip.

Now SPROC can help you transform your bright ideas into brilliant signal processing solutions in a flash. By integrating an advanced, programmable signal processing chip and a powerful, easy-to-use

development system, SPROC technology allows you to create and modify an application in a matter of minutes . . . without writing code.

How? The SPROClab™ development system uses the unique "Sketch and Realize"™ design approach to allow rapid transformation of signal processing designs from signal flow block diagrams. SPROClab automatically converts your diagrams into code optimized for the SPROC chip, which contains multiple on-chip processors for real-time signal processing performance.

To learn more about the new SPROC technology, specially-designed to handle the needs of real-time signal processing, call for your **free** 350-page DataBook and demonstration disk.

(908) 647-9400.



The Signal Processing Company

25 Independence Boulevard, Warren, NJ 07059



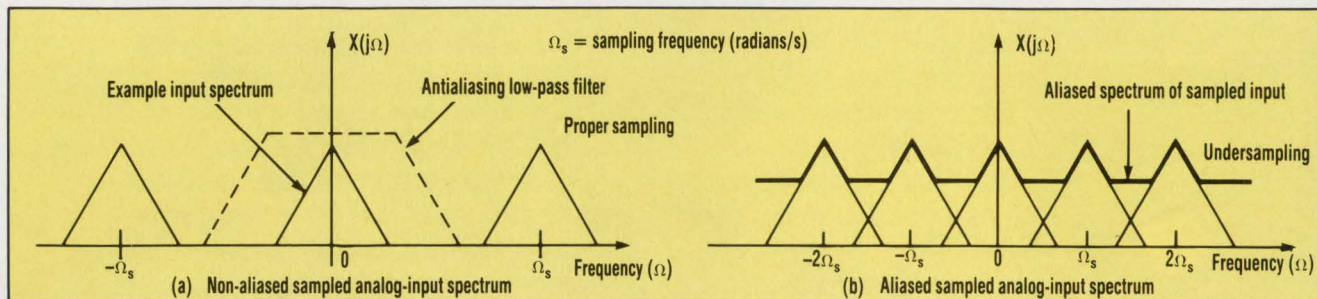
A Flash of Brilliance.

CIRCLE 172 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 173 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

STAR Semiconductor, the STAR logo, SPROC, SPROClab and "Sketch and Realize" are trademarks of STAR Semiconductor Corp.

DIGITAL FILTER SYNTHESIS



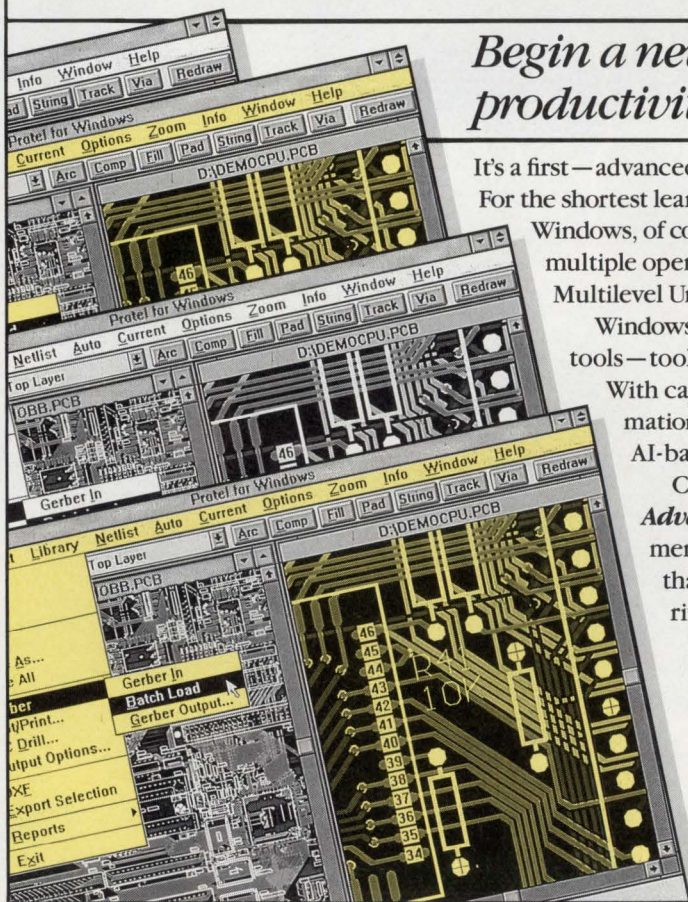
5. THE SPECTRUM OF A SAMPLED continuous-time analog input signal $x(t)$ has no aliasing when it's properly sampled above the Nyquist frequency (a). Aliasing occurs when the spectrum is undersampled below the Nyquist frequency (b).

article implies many multiply-and-accumulate operations (*Fig. 4, again*). One possible implementation is to use a digital-signal processor. Floating-point digital-signal processors typically possess a dedicated hardware multiplier that can multiply two 32-bit floating-point quantities and sum the result in an accumulator in one machine cycle. One consequential benefit of the floating-

point processor is an extremely wide range of numbers available in floating-point format, which prevents overflow problems when computing the solution for a digital filter.

Fixed-point digital-signal processors are typically faster and cheaper than floating-point varieties, but they carry quantization errors that may become intolerable in some applications. For example, quantiza-

tion error can lessen filter coefficient accuracy and cause movement of the zeros of an FIR filter's $H(z)$ function in the z -plane, or movement of the poles of an IIR filter's $H(z)$ function in the z -plane. This ultimately triggers errors in the desired filter response. Because an IIR filter is recursive, movement of any system function poles outside the unit-circle in the z -plane due to quantiza-



Begin a new era in PCB design productivity—with Protel for Windows.™

It's a first—advanced PCB design tools in the Windows™ 3.0 environment. For the shortest learning curve. For the easiest-to-use EDA package ever.

Windows, of course, brings a host of productivity-boosting features. Like multiple open documents. Virtual memory. Universal hardware support. Multilevel Undo and Redo commands. Comprehensive on-line HELP.

Windows perfectly complements Protel's all-new family of design tools—tools that set equally new price/performance standards. With capabilities like global editing, "WYSIWYG" print/plot automation. More layers. Fast Design Rule Check. Global/interactive AI-based autoplacement. And Rip-up Autorouting.

Call 1-800-544-4186 for a free demo that lets you evaluate **Advanced Pack**, our specially priced set of layout, autoplacement and autorouting tools. So, before purchase, you'll realize that—except in cost—these new **Protel for Windows** tools rival the most powerful, the most sophisticated, available.



Protel Technology Inc
151 Bernal Road
San Jose, CA 95119



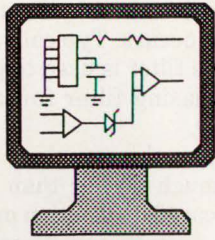
Electronic Design Automation Specialists
30 day money-back guarantee. Call toll-free 1-800-544-4186

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. © 1992 Protel Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 128 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 129 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

LOOKING FOR A QUALITY BOARDHOUSE?

ALL YOUR CIRCUIT BOARD NEEDS UNDER ONE ROOF



PCB MANUFACTURING

- 2 Day turn on multi-layers
- Prototype and production
- Gerber Data Review
- Database/Netlist test

PCB LAYOUTS

- Backplanes
- Impedance control
- Analog and ECL
- SMT both sides

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

- PCB layout tips
- Mfg cost cutting tips
- Artwork standards
- Gerber Data via modem, 24 hours (714) 970-5015

CALL FOR A QUOTE!

A MANUFACTURING, LAYOUT AND SUPPORT CENTER



MURRIETTA
CIRCUITS

4761 E. HUNTER AVE. ANAHEIM, CA. 92807
TEL: (714) 970-2430 FAX: (714) 970-2406

CIRCLE 230 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 231 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

CALL FOR PAPERS

Boston '92

International Conference on Signal

Processing Applications and Technology

featuring **DSPWorld expo**

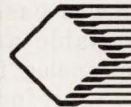
November 2-5, 1992 - Hyatt Regency, Cambridge, MA

Applications Areas:

Communications, Speech Processing, Image Processing, Industrial Control, Automotive, VLSI and Signal Processing, Architectures, Geophysical, Underwater, Radar, DSP Software, Instrumentation, Consumer Electronics and other Applications

Send / Fax now a 400 word abstract for review to:

(The deadline for receiving abstracts is April 30, 1992)



DSP ASSOCIATES

18 Peregrine Road, Newton, MA 02159
TEL: (617) 964-3817 FAX: (617) 969-6689
email address: DSPWorld@world.std.com

CIRCLE 94 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 95 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS

DIGITAL FILTER SYNTHESIS

tion errors causes instability. One other quantization-error contribution is in the analog-to-digital conversion, which would depend on the ADC's resolution.

In fixed-point digital-signal processors, overflow can occur while the solution to a digital filter routine is being computed because of a limited numerical range. Care must be taken to avoid this or else a nonlinear response will result. Scaling techniques can be used to prevent overflow when using fixed-point processors, but at the cost of more program software and/or hardware.

Once the continuous-time input waveform is sampled, the digital-signal processor can compute the digitally filtered output sequence very quickly, assuming the various error sources are identified and controlled. This makes the digital-signal processor well-suited for the repetitive and complicated nature of most digital-filtering routines

of both IIR and FIR types, as well as for FFT algorithms that perform manipulation and analysis in the frequency domain.

Sometimes it's useful to compare the filter frequency spectrum of an analog-filter transfer function $H(\Omega)$ with the spectrum of the corresponding digital-filter transfer function $H(e^{j\omega})$. In both cases, the Fourier transform evaluates the frequency response. The Fourier transform for a continuous-time analog-filter transfer function is found in a different manner than its corresponding digital-filter transfer function. For continuous-time systems, the Fourier transform $H(\Omega)$ is found from the impulse response $h(t)$. For discrete-time (sampled data) systems, the Fourier transform $H(e^{j\omega})$ is found from the unit-sample response $h(n)$, where $H(z)$ is the z-transform of $h(n)$. A short review of the applicable transform definitions may be helpful at this point:

Continuous-time (analog filter) systems:

$$h(t) \longleftrightarrow H(\Omega) \quad \text{Fourier transform pair}$$

$$H(\Omega) = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} h(t) e^{-j\Omega t} dt$$

Discrete-time (digital filter) systems:

$$h(n) \longleftrightarrow H(e^{j\omega}) \quad \text{Fourier transform pair}$$

$$H(e^{j\omega}) = \sum_{-\infty}^{+\infty} h(n) e^{-j\omega n}$$

$$h(n) \longleftrightarrow H(z) \quad \text{z-transform transform pair}$$

$$H(z) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{+\infty} h(n) z^{-n}$$

Note that Ω has units of radians/s, and that ω has units of radians per sample interval, and the two are related by $\Omega = \omega/T_s$. This can some-

Get Your Data Acquisition System Right... The First Time!



Use DAQ Designer™

DAQ Designer, from National Instruments, is a free computer-aided configuration tool for the PC that takes you step-by-step through your application, asking you questions, and recommending the right PC plug-in data acquisition boards, signal conditioning products, cable assemblies, and software packages. With DAQ Designer, you configure your system with exactly what you need – the first time!

Call for Free DAQ Designer Software



6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

BRANCH OFFICES
AUSTRALIA 03 879 9422 • BELGIUM 02 757 00 20
CANADA 519 622 9310 • DENMARK 45 76 73 22
FRANCE 1 48 65 33 70 • GERMANY 089 714 50 93
ITALY 02 4830 1892 • JAPAN 03 3788 1921
NETHERLANDS 01720 45761 • NORWAY 03 846866
SPAIN 91 896 0675 • SWEDEN 08 984970
SWITZERLAND 056 45 58 80 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1992 National Instruments Corporation.
All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 124 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 125 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS

DIGITAL FILTER SYNTHESIS

times cause confusion for analog design engineers because ω typically has units of radians/s when dealing with strictly analog continuous-time systems. There's also a convenient relationship between the discrete-time digital-filter-system function $H(z)$ and the Fourier transform $H(e^{j\omega})$ of the unit-sample response $h(n)$. This allows the frequency-spectrum characteristics of the digital filter to be found directly from the system function $H(z)$:

$$H(e^{j\omega}) = H(z) \Big|_{z=e^{j\omega}}$$

For $H(e^{j\omega})$ to exist, the digital filter must be causal and stable. In the

example in this article, the digital filter was based on a stable and causal analog filter, therefore, $H(e^{j\omega})$ exists (assuming negligible quantization error effects). This implies that each pole of $H(z)$ lies within the unit circle in the z -plane.

The Fourier transform of the sampled analog input $X(j\Omega)$ to the filter demonstrates the effect of discrete-time sampling of the continuous-time analog-input waveform $x(t)$ at sampling frequency $\Omega_s = 2\pi f_s$ (Figs. 5a and 5b). The spectrum is periodic in frequency, which means that the original continuous-time analog input spectrum is replicated at every harmonic of the corresponding digital filter's sampling frequency Ω_s .

An antialiasing filter prevents aliasing of any undesired high-frequency components of the original analog-input spectrum into the frequency band of interest due to the sampling process. The frequencies of the analog input being sampled and quantized (for later use in the digital-filter algorithm) must be limited to one-half the sampling frequency Ω_s . This requirement is the well-known Nyquist criterion. The

Nyquist rate is defined as the smallest sampling rate that may be used before aliasing occurs. Typically, an analog low-pass filter is used to provide this antialiasing filter function (Fig. 5a, again).

In cases where the sampling frequency isn't much higher than the Nyquist rate, careful attention must be paid to the antialiasing filter design so that it doesn't accidentally affect the frequency band of interest. At the same time, it must ensure adequate attenuation at one-half the Nyquist rate to prevent aliasing. When aliasing does occur, it manifests itself by summing frequency components of the replicated input-frequency spectrum (generated during the sampling process) with the original input frequency spectrum. Undersampling causes the replicated input spectrum to sum with the original input spectrum, prompting an erroneous result (Fig. 5b, again). □

THE FREQUENCIES OF THE ANALOG INPUT BEING SAMPLED MUST BE LIMITED TO ONE-HALF THE SAMPLING FREQUENCY.

References:
¹Oppenheim, A. and Shafer, R.,

Discrete-Time Signal Processing, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1989.

²Kuc, R., *Introduction to Digital Signal Processing*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1988.

³Lam, H., *Analog and Digital Filters: Design and Realization*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1979.

Richard F. Betts, an engineering specialist for Eldec Corp., holds a BSEE and MSEE from the University of Washington, Seattle.

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---------------|--------|
| HIGHLY | 530 |
| MODERATELY | 531 |
| SLIGHTLY | 532 |

"I'm easy. That is, I love things that have made my life a little easier. Like when the TV dinner was introduced. Right behind that came the TV tray. Let's see, can't forget Velcro, the pizza delivery boy, remote control, instant coffee, instant replay, instant anything for that matter. Fast forward to Silicon Valley, 1992. Another milestone in the history of easy. MAX+PLUS II logic design software from Altera. Easiest I've ever used. Just enter the logic. Then compile and synthesize with one click of the mouse. It's even got an EDIF interface. With MAX+PLUS II, I can program my design into a chip in minutes. Don't need to be a rocket scientist to use it. Sure wish I could say the same thing about my new VCR."



They're big. They're fast. They're everything you've asked for. It's easy to get more information. Call 800-800-7256.

© 1992, Altera Corporation. MAX and MAX+PLUS are registered trademarks of Altera Corporation.

MAX7000

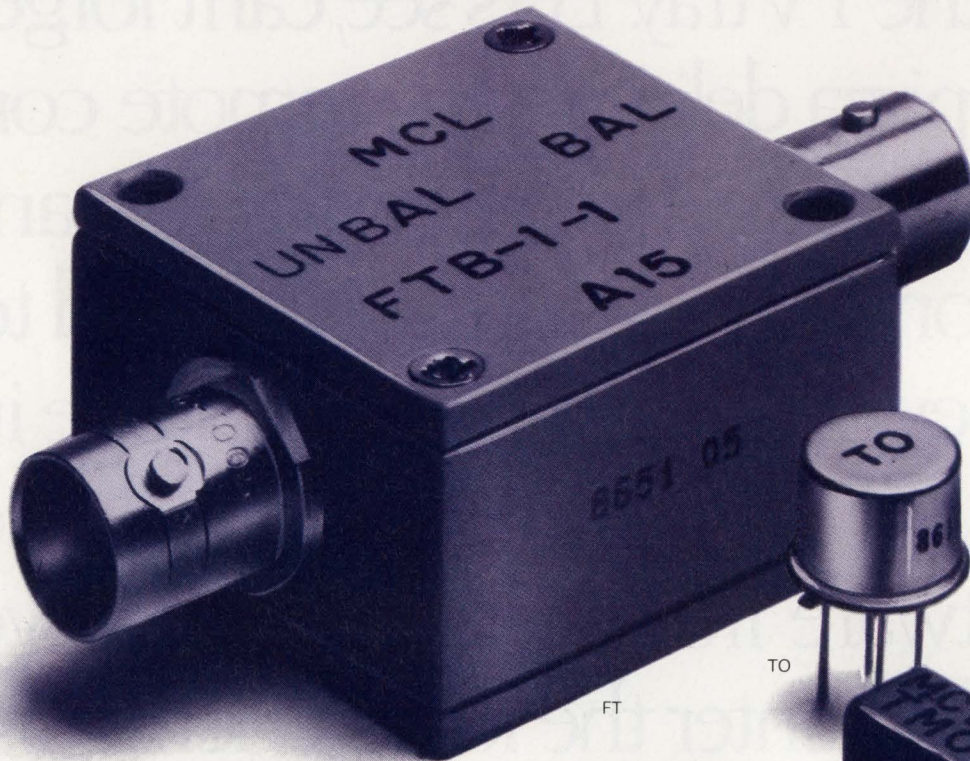
CIRCLE 146 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 147 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 50 off-the-shelf models...

3KHz-800MHz from \$3²⁵



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specific frequency range? ... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100 mA DC primary current, use the T-H series. Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard; request other types. Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

*units are not QPL listed

CIRCLE 216 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 217 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

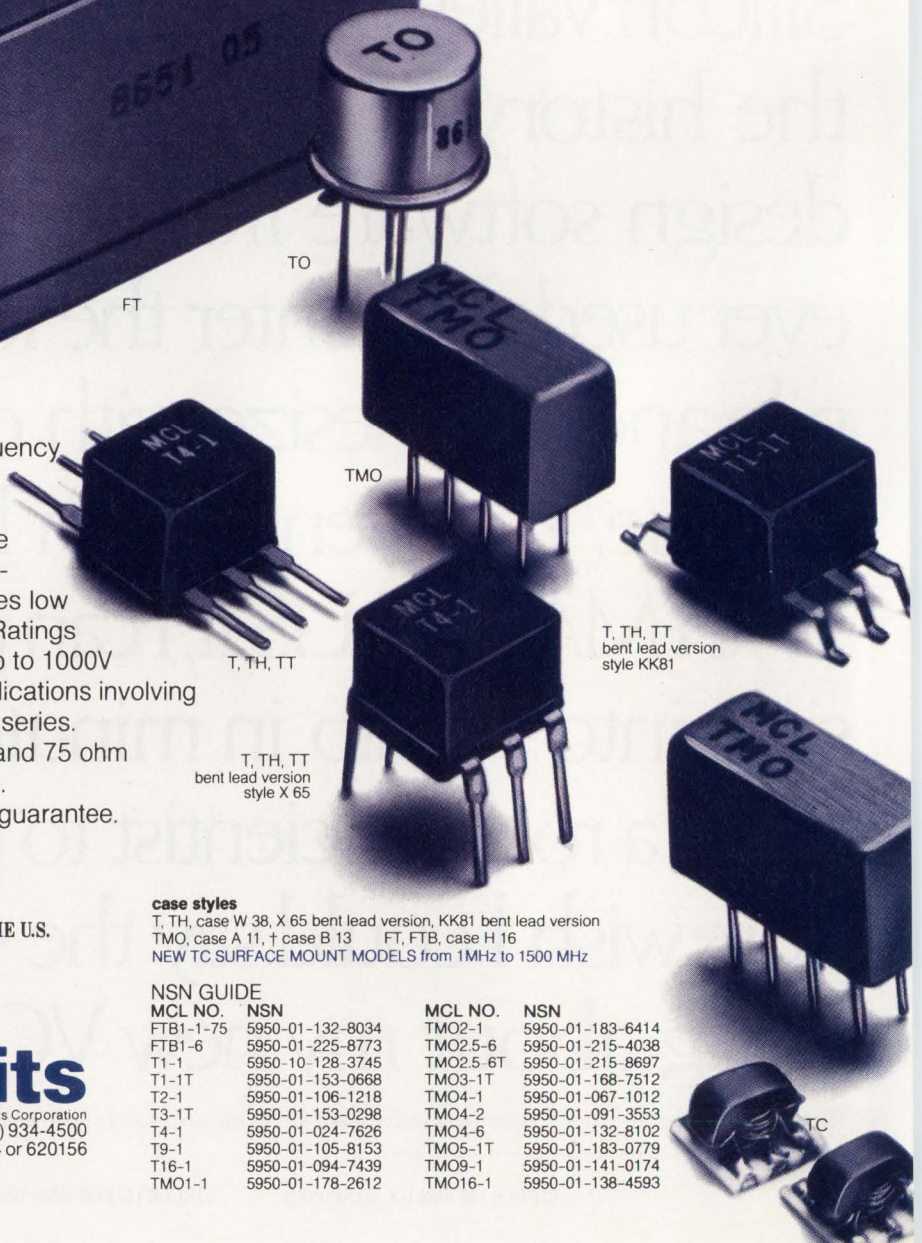
Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500

Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71 REV. B



case styles

T, TH, case W 38, X 65 bent lead version, KK81 bent lead version
TMO, case A 11, † case B 13 FT, FTB, case H 16
NEW TC SURFACE MOUNT MODELS from 1MHz to 1500 MHz

NSN GUIDE

| MCL NO. | NSN | MCL NO. | NSN |
|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| FTB1-1-75 | 5950-01-132-8034 | TMO2-1 | 5950-01-183-6414 |
| FTB1-6 | 5950-01-225-8773 | TMO2.5-6 | 5950-01-215-4038 |
| T1-1 | 5950-10-128-3745 | TMO2.5-6T | 5950-01-215-8697 |
| T1-1T | 5950-01-153-0668 | TMO3-1T | 5950-01-168-7512 |
| T2-1 | 5950-01-106-1218 | TMO4-1 | 5950-01-067-1012 |
| T3-1T | 5950-01-153-0298 | TMO4-2 | 5950-01-091-3553 |
| T4-1 | 5950-01-024-7626 | TMO4-6 | 5950-01-132-8102 |
| T9-1 | 5950-01-105-8153 | TMO5-1T | 5950-01-183-0779 |
| T16-1 | 5950-01-094-7439 | TMO9-1 | 5950-01-141-0174 |
| TMO1-1 | 5950-01-178-2612 | TMO16-1 | 5950-01-138-4593 |

CIRCLE 521 TEST HIGH-VOLTAGE CAPACITORS SAFELY

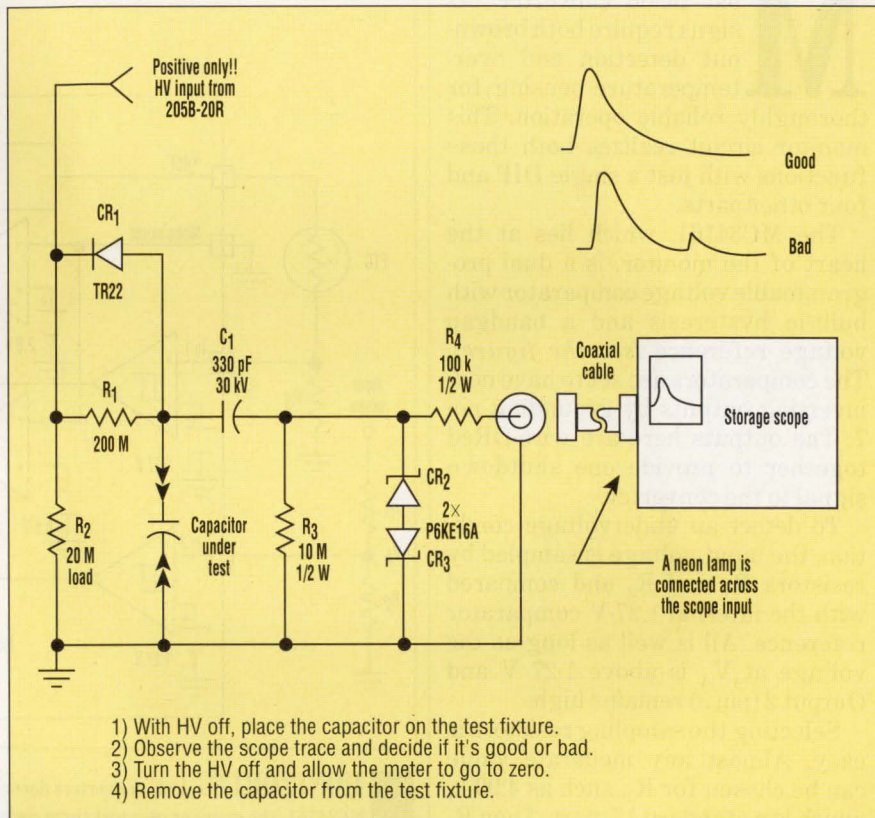
JOHN DUNN

181 Marion Ave., Merrick, NY 11566; (516) 378-2149

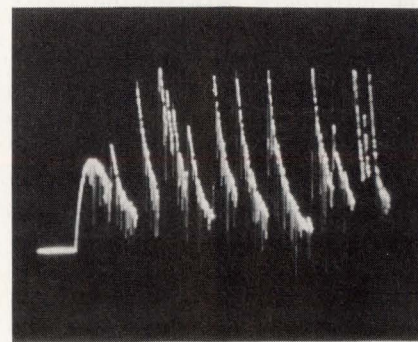
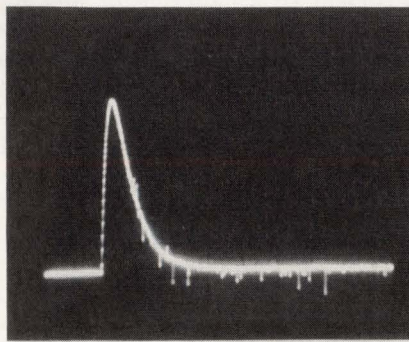
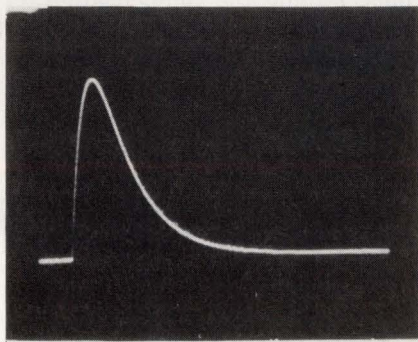
Here's a handy test fixture for evaluating high-voltage capacitors at rated voltages up to 20 kV. A Bertan High Voltage model 205B-20R supply, or equivalent, delivers a very pure, high-voltage dc input that's applied to the capacitor under test (CUT) through a safety resistor of 200 M Ω (Fig. 1). The supply is set to deliver the intended test high voltage, and its rear-panel remote/local switch is placed in the remote position with without applying a remote-programming input signal. The CUT is then installed in the test fixture. When the remote/local switch is moved from remote to local, the high-voltage output turns on, and the test waveform, which represents the high-pass-filtered voltage across the capacitor under test, is observed using a storage scope (Fig. 2). When the switch is returned to the remote position, the 20-M Ω load and the diode provide a relatively rapid discharge path for the CUT. For safety purposes, the CUT should be discharged completely before attempting to remove the capacitor.

Note: The following component types (or their equivalents) should be

used in the test fixture. CR₁ is type TR22 from Electronic Devices Inc., Yonkers, N.Y. R₁ (200 M Ω) and R₂ (20 M Ω) are type MD810 from Caddock Electronics Inc., Riverside, Calif. Also C₁, which isolates the scope from the test fixture, should be a 330-pF, 30-kV reconstituted mica. □



1. WITH THIS TEST FIXTURE, high-voltage capacitors can be evaluated with test voltages up to 20 kV. The capacitor charges through R₁, a 200-M Ω resistor, and discharges through CR₁ and R₂, which is 20 M Ω .



2. TESTED AT ITS RATED voltage, a very-high-quality 0.0022- μ F, 15-kV capacitor exhibits a flawless trace (a). Scope settings are 1 V/div. and 0.5 s/div. A poor-quality capacitor exhibits multiple scintillation spikes at 15 kV (b). Scope settings are 1 V/div. and 1 s/div. A capacitor that catastrophically fails is easy to spot (c). Scope settings are 2 V/div. and 0.5 s/div.

CIRCLE 522 IC EASES MONITORING OF DC-DC CONVERTERS

STEVEN C. HAGEMAN

Calex Manufacturing Co. Inc., 3355 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; tel.: (800) 542-3355, fax (415) 932-6017.

go low at that point, R_3 is also selected to be 10 k Ω . For best results, the PTC should be mounted on the same heat sink as the main switching transistor and the output rectifier diodes. The temperature hysteresis in this circuit was measured at about 5°C. The monitor circuit's output is eas-

Most dc-dc converter designs require both brown-out detection and over-temperature sensing for thoroughly reliable operation. This monitor circuit realizes both those functions with just a single DIP and four other parts.

The MC34161, which lies at the heart of the monitor, is a dual programmable voltage comparator with built-in hysteresis and a bandgap voltage reference (see the figure). The comparators are set to have non-inverting outputs by grounding pin 7. The outputs here are wire-ORed together to provide one shutdown signal to the converter.

To detect an undervoltage condition, the input voltage is sampled by resistors R_1 and R_2 and compared with the internal 1.27-V comparator reference. All is well as long as the voltage at V_A is above 1.27 V and Output 2 (pin 5) remains high.

Selecting the sampling resistors is easy. Almost any moderate value can be chosen for R_2 , such as 4.99 k, which is a standard 1% part. Then R_1 is given by:

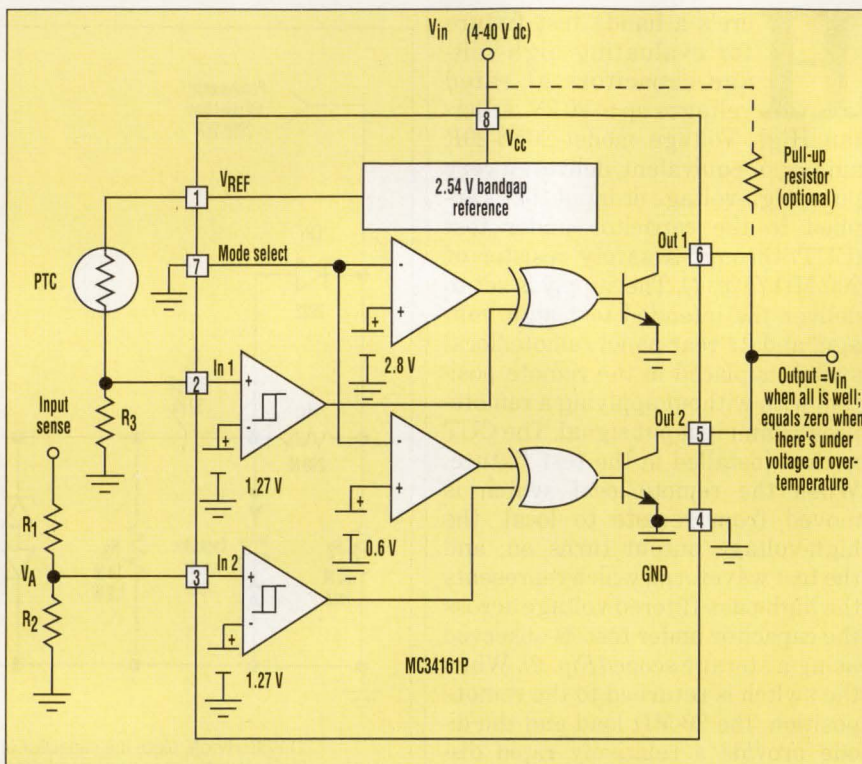
$$R_1 = 4990[(V_L/1.245) - 1],$$

where V_L is the desired trip point for the input voltage. The figure 1.245 is the difference between the 1.27-V threshold level and the comparators' built-in 0.025 V of hysteresis.

That hysteresis is important for an undervoltage lockout function to keep the dc-dc converter from oscillating at the trip point. Oscillation can easily happen because the input voltage will tend to rise slightly when the converter turns off. To make Output 2 high again (after it goes low), the input must rise to a value given by:

$$V_H = 1.27[(R_1/4990) + 1].$$

The over-temperature sensing is



MONITORING dc-dc converters doesn't get much easier than this. In addition to the MC34161, the monitor uses just three resistors and a PTC thermistor. Although this circuit was tested with a Midwest Components 180Q20206 thermistor, suitable devices are also available from Murata Components and Western Electronic Components.

performed by a voltage divider composed of the positive temperature coefficient (PTC) thermistor and R_3 . The PTC chosen for this example has a resistance of 2 k Ω at 25°C and a switching temperature of 80°C. At that temperature, its resistance increases to 10 k Ω . To make Output 1

ily linked to most switching power-converter ICs via their compensation pins. Pulling the compensation terminal low typically causes the output pulse width to go to zero, effectively turning the converter off. ICs that can be turned off in this way include the SG3524 and LT1070 families. □

Send in Your Ideas for Design

Address your Ideas-for-Design submissions to Richard Nass, Ideas-for-Design Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

VOTE!

Read the Ideas for Design in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a \$150 Best-of-Issue award and becomes eligible for a \$1,500 Idea-of-the-Year award.



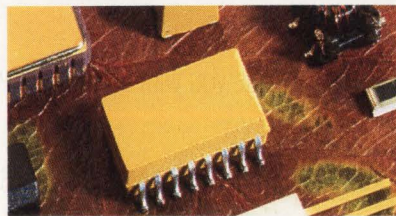
Chips, lead frames, carriers
and molding compound
can't lift you out of the crowd.

Dale® is the partner you need to convert surface mounting from concept to reality. We can save you time by providing a wide range of functions from one proven source.

This includes the industry's most versatile choice of surface mounted thick and thin film chip resistors and resistor networks. Plus wirewound resistors, chip potentiometers, thermistors, inductors, transformers and oscillators.

Partnering with Dale gives you broad compatibility with automatic placement equipment and standard soldering methods, plus ship-to-

Dale® Can.



stock capability assured by strong emphasis on statistical process control.

For complete information, call:
Thermistors: 915-592-3253;
Thick Film Resistor Networks,

Thick/Thin Film Chips:
402-371-0080; **Wirewound Resistors:** 402-563-6506;
Chip Potentiometers, Oscillators:
602-967-7874; **Inductors,**
Transformers: 605-665-9301.

A COMPANY OF
VISHAY

DALE®

ANALOG

Digital

ANALOG

Digital

Analog

DIGITAL

Analog

DON'T BUY IT.

digital

ANALOG

digital

ANALOG

DIGITAL



There is a far side to the world of oscilloscopes, a place filled with all sorts of bizarre characters. Like those who swear you need digital, for the sole reason that digital is all they wish to sell. Then there's the gang

that wants to push nothing but analog. Luckily, there's also a place called Tektronix. Where they manufacture a complete line of analog

and digital scopes. Making them uniquely qualified to provide you with a more honest assessment

of your needs. With anyone else, you could be hearing only half the story. For complete information



on the full line of Tektronix analog and digital oscilloscopes, get in touch with a Tek representative today. **TALK TO TEK/1-800-426-2200**

Tektronix

Test and Measurement

03W-188147 Copyright © 1991, Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 137 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ATTENTION MARKETERS!

REACH DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

subscribers are highly educated engineers and managers in the electronics original equipment market.

Select by:
Job Function, Type of Industry, Project Responsibility, Purchasing Influence, Employment Size and Geography

Guaranteed 99% deliverable
100% BPA audited

Call the List Department at 216(696)7000 for your FREE catalog

Penton Lists

IDEAS FOR DESIGN

CIRCLE 523 DIGITAL PLL SUITS FPGAS

DENNIS McCARTY

Actel Corp., 955 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 736-1030.

In telecommunications applications, it's often desirable to generate a digital signal that's locked to an incoming signal and is some multiple of its frequency. A simple way to generate such a signal uses a pulse-steal phase-locked loop, or PLL (see the figure). The design contains an ordinary oscillator, but no voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). And, except for the crystal, the entire design will operate in an FPGA.

Consider the frequency relationship at points A and B in the circuit:

$$OSC/(K \times M) = F_{in}/N = F_{comp}$$

where OSC = effective reference frequency and F_{comp} = comparison frequency.

The technique is based on selecting a reference oscillator frequency which is slightly higher than OSC. This frequency (OSC+) should be chosen so that:

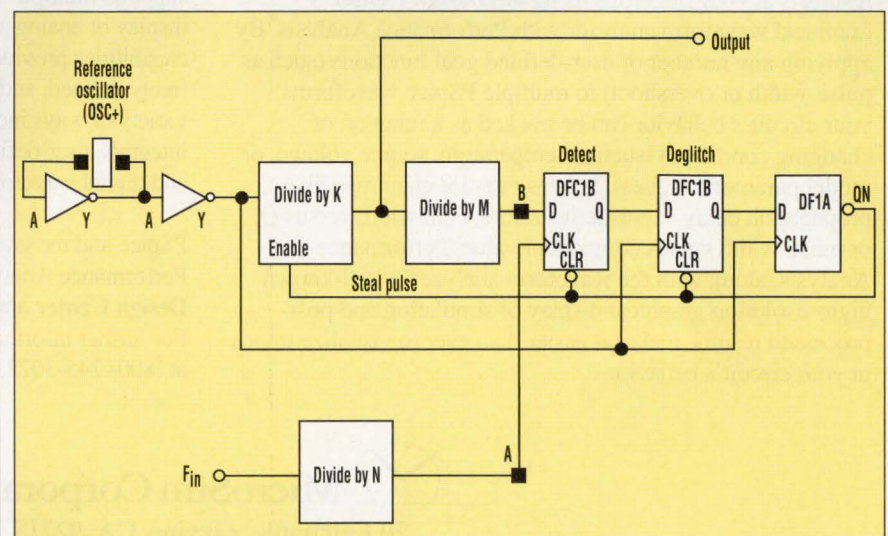
$$(1/F_{comp}) - (K \times M)/(OSC+) = 0.5(1/OSC)$$

The right side of this equation equals one-half the period of the reference oscillator.

The reference-oscillator frequency delta will cause point B (the detector flip-flop D input) to begin to precede point A (the detector flip-flop clock input) by half a period each comparison interval. When the edge of the D input advances sufficiently, the detector will clock true and begin a pulse train through the two deglitching flip-flops. The output of the second of these clears all three flip-flops and steals a pulse by disabling the divide-by-K output. Stealing the pulse puts point B behind point A until the reference-oscillator delta can move it ahead by one period—thereby repeating the cycle. Points A and B are always within one-half a cycle of each other.

To select the output signal's frequency, simply adjust the values of dividers K and M. The lock range of the loop is given by:

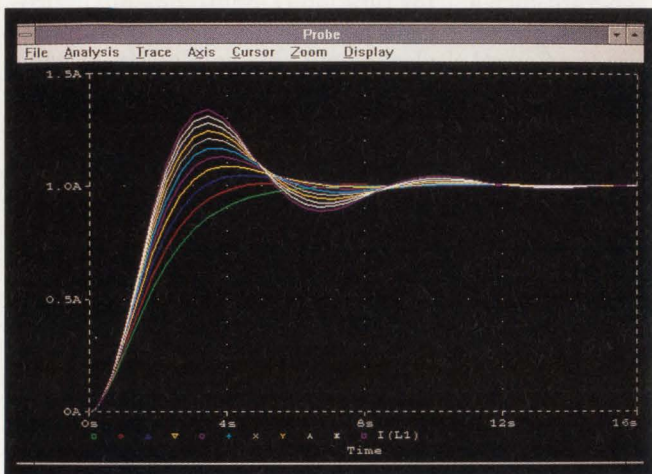
$$\text{Lock Range} = \pm(OSC+/OSC)/F_{in} \square$$



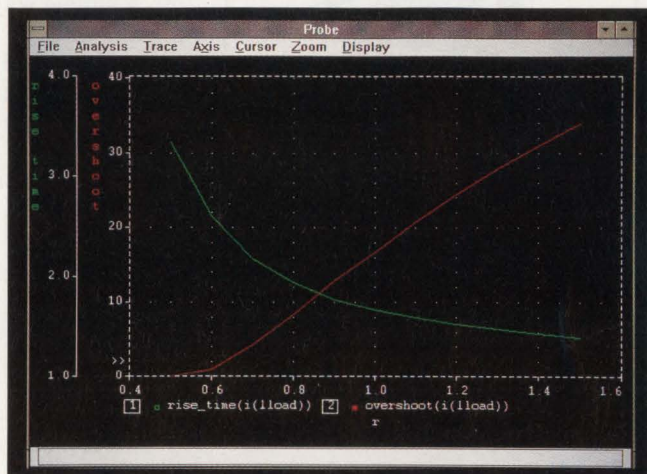
THIS DIGITAL PLL, which contains no VCO, relies on a pulse-stealing technique that always keeps points A and B within one-half cycle of each other. This action keeps the loop locked.

Explore the Intricacies of Your PSpice Circuit Simulation . . .

Using the Design Center's Performance Analysis Feature



Current through an inductor with stepped resistance



Rise time and overshoot as a function of resistance

In-depth examination and processing of PSpice simulation results is at your fingertips using the **Design Center's** graphical waveform analyzer with Performance Analysis. By applying any number of user-defined goal functions (such as pulse-width or overshoot) to multiple PSpice waveforms, your circuit's behavior can be tracked as a function of changing conditions (such as temperature, source voltage, or model parameter values). It's easy to plot quantities like propagation delay versus temperature, bandwidth versus Q, or pulse-width versus component value. Performance Analysis, along with the waveform analyzer's well-known high-resolution graphical display of simulation and post-processed results, makes it easier than ever to visualize trends in your circuit's behavior.

The **Design Center's** graphical waveform analyzer also supports multiple Y axes on a single plot, and simultaneous display of analog and digital waveforms. Interactive plotting capabilities provide you with complete control; axes can be freely defined, and traces can be added to the display in a variety of ways including fast Fourier transforms, derivatives, integrals, user-defined functions, and buses, as well as analog and digital waveform expressions.

PSpice and the graphical waveform analyzer with Performance Analysis are now an integrated part of our **Design Center** analog and digital circuit design environment. For further information on the **Design Center**, call us toll free at (800) 245-3022, or FAX at (714) 455-0554.



MicroSim Corporation

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718

THE MAKERS OF PSpICE

PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation

QUICK LOOK

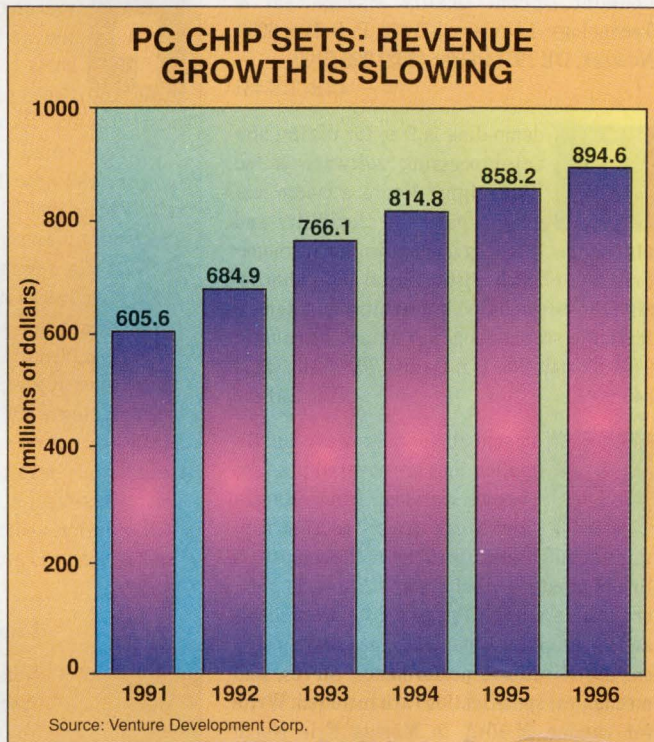
EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

MARKET FACTS

Slowing sales in the personal computer market and a drop in average chip prices are putting the brake on revenues for PC chipsets. From sales of \$605 million last year, revenues for PC motherboard chip sets will increase to around \$895 million in 1996, according to Venture Development Corp. The compound annual growth rate amounts to just over 8%, says the Natick, Mass., market researcher.

The chipset market is splintering, with some sectors maturing and others emerging. Fastest growth is found in the markets for hand-held and pen-based computers, with compound annual growth of nearly 85%. Because most of these compact machines rely on proprietary chipsets, chip vendors haven't reaped the benefits yet. As vendors meet demands for low power and low voltage operation, merchant sales should climb, starting this year.

Desktop computers still account for most of the chip sets, with sales last year of \$455 million in motherboard chips. Yet revenue growth should average out to be a mere 4.5%, with fastest growth in chips sets that can support Windows and multimedia features. As standards evolve for multimedia and local-area networks, chip vendors can reduce costs by moving peripheral functions onto the motherboard. VDC also predicts strong growth in semicomputers—chips that integrate the microprocessor and its system logic onto one IC, such as those from Advanced Micro Devices, Chips and Technologies, and Intel.



TIPS ON INVESTING

Mutual funds continue to be the investment of choice for many engineers today. Despite stormy times in the financial markets—recession, a banking crisis and the repercussions of global conflict—mutual funds continue to experience exponential growth because they offer a range of benefits that few other investments can match.

By the end of 1990, total fund assets grew to \$1.1 trillion, representing some 60 million shareholder accounts. Even more noteworthy, about 3,400 mutual funds are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. This means that, even excluding the popular money market funds, more mutual funds than stocks are listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

Mutual funds may be attractive because of their simplicity and convenience, yet today's menu of funds is anything but simple. There are country funds for almost every corner of the globe, sector funds for scores of industry groups, index funds tied to most major financial averages, and even funds made up of other mutual funds.

For many engineers, this wealth of choices has made choosing a mutual fund a formidable task. Besides surveying the fund universe, investors must also assess the impact of varying costs and charges, determine which funds are best suited for a variety of financial objectives and wade through a torrent of available data and information.

A mutual fund is an investment company that pools the money of many individuals and invests it on their behalf. In accordance with predetermined goals, this pool of money is generally invested in stocks, bonds, or money market securities by a professional portfolio manager, who receives a fee for his or her services.

Mutual funds issue shares, each of which represents proportional ownership of all the securities held by the fund. If a fund's securities produce current income or capital gains, these are passed along to investors based on the number of shares owned. Most funds stand ready to issue new shares as more money is invested and to buy back (redeem) shares as money is withdrawn.

Mutual funds offer diversification—owning just a few securities can be risky. If one security performs poorly, the total investment may suffer. Mutual funds generally distribute the pool of shareholder assets across many securities, lessening the potential for any one investment to have a negative effect on the total portfolio. Read more on mutual funds in the next column.

Henry Wiesel is a financial consultant with Shearson Lehman Brothers, 1040 Broad St., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702; (800) 631-2221. Wiesel, also a qualified pension coordinator with The Private Client Group, invites questions and comments.

OFFERS YOU CAN'T REFUSE

For help with continuous quality improvement, DuPont's Quality Management and Technology Center has a free catalog describing its seminars and consulting services. Besides five introductory and seven in-depth seminars, the center has consulting services and training for meeting ISO 9000 standards. Contact DuPont Quality Management & Technology, Louviers, 33W46, P. O. Box 6090, Newark, DE 19714-6090; (302) 366-2100.

CIRCLE 451

A demo disk is free for digital signal processing software called Hypersignal Macro, a macro language that adds flexibility and algorithms to a program known for its menu-driven lab-bench utility. Initial algorithm design can be cemented into arbitrary, automatic, single-step sequences. Contact Signalogic, 9704 Skillan, No. 111, Dallas, TX 75243; (214) 343-0069.

CIRCLE 452

Components for microwave and RF applications are covered in a free 64-page catalog from Murata Erie North America. This contains detailed specifications on the company's line of crystal oscillators and filters, duplexers, isolators, delay lines, LC filters, antennas, and subminiature coaxial connectors. Electrical specifications, performance curves, and mechanical specifications are included. Write for catalog M-10-A to Murata Erie North America, 2200 Lake Park Dr., Smyrna, GA 30080; (800) 831-9172.

CIRCLE 453

A short form catalog from Sprague-Goodman Electronics covers trimmer capacitors and specialty inductors, which go into standard and surface-mounted applications. Catalog C-100A has product features, specifications and photos, plus information on capacitor application and a trimmer capacitor comparison chart. Contact Bernice Feller, Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc., 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395; (516) 746-1385; fax (516) 746-1396.

CIRCLE 454

Providing Solutions in Power Protection and Conditioning" details Computer Power's custom and off-the-shelf power protection equipment, including uninterruptible power systems (UPS), line conditioners, and battery chargers. Contact Computer Power Inc., 124 West Main St., High Bridge, NJ 08829; (800) 526-5088, in N. J., (908) 638-8000, fax (908) 638-4931.

CIRCLE 455

K M E T ' S K O R N E R

...Perspectives on Time-to-Market



BY RON KMETOVICZ

President, Time to Market Associates Inc.
Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 446-4458; fax (408) 253-6085

Product classifications of first-of-a-kind, me-too, derivative, and next-generation have been introduced and previously referenced. A simple matrix representation explains relationships between each of the categories. This column introduces the product classification matrix, which I'll continue to explore in future columns.

The horizontal axis is labeled product concept. This axis is further segmented into familiar and new. The people who produce the product's definition determine its x-axis relative position. Their decision is communicated to and discussed with top management. Frequently discussion and interaction is required to arrive at an agreed upon placement. For example, a component manufacturer's view of a product concept is different from that of a system integrator.

A company that survives by producing resistors may see the cylindrical stripped variety fall into the familiar classification whereas surface mount resistors may very well be new from a concept perspective. Likewise, a manufacturer of computer systems may see designs based on single X86 series processors as familiar while those designs based on multiple reduced-instruction-set (RISC) processors are perceived as new. To get product classification right, people have to talk. Attempting to place these concepts on an x-axis gets the whole process started.

To develop a common understanding, see if you agree with the x-axis placement of the product concepts given below:

| Familiar | New |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Notebook PC | Video toaster |
| Workstation | Picture phone |
| Fax/modem | High-definition TV |
| Mini printer | Flash memory |

The next step is to imagine yourself developing each of the products listed above as you give thought to the markets in which they will be sold. Is the market familiar or is it new? For the notebook PC, the workstation, and high definition TV, the markets served are established and somewhat understood. Quite likely the remaining five products will develop and then serve new markets.

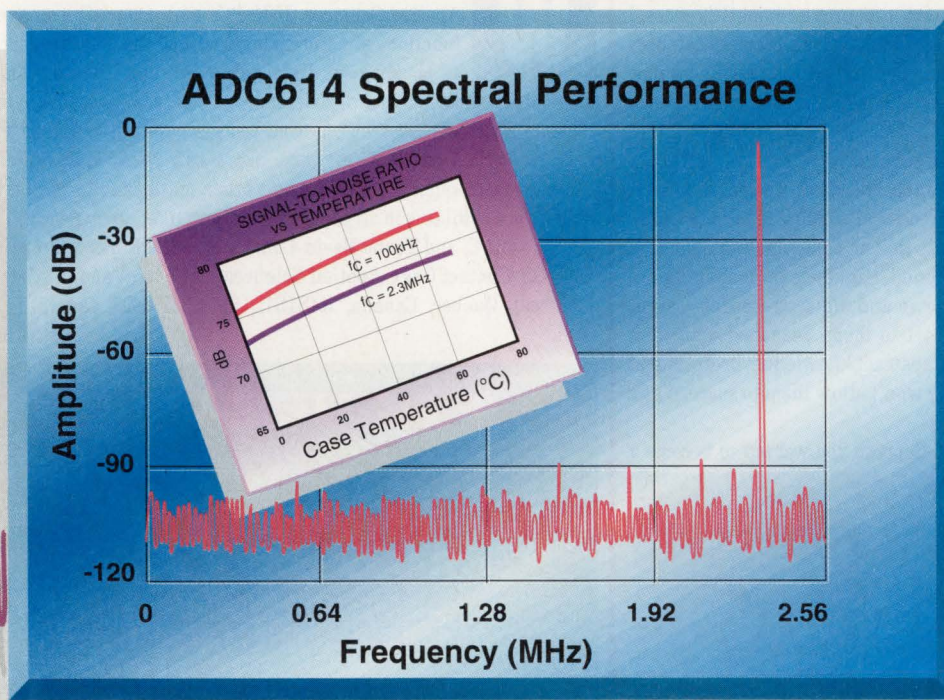
Once the product development effort is understood from the product and market points of view, classification is straight forward. The notebook PC and workstation are me-too efforts. The fax/modem and mini-printer are derivative products. High-definition TV is a next-generation effort. The video toaster, picture phone, and flash memory are first-of-a-kind products.

Positioning a new product development effort on this matrix reveals a significant amount of information about what you can expect from the venture. Also, if your organization is developing a number of new products, you might find it interesting to see if your work effort is concentrated in a single cell or if your company has a diversified new product development portfolio.

Future columns will explore each cell of the matrix, and some basic strategic issues will be made visible by using the matrix.

Ron Kmetovicz will lead a Time-to-Market seminar entitled "Speeding New Ideas to the Marketplace" at Santa Clara University's Executive Development Center, to be held March 19, 1992. For more information call Elmer Luthman, center director, at (408) 554-4521; fax (408) 554-4571.

New 14-Bit, 5.12MHz Sampling ADC Delivers -88dB SFDR



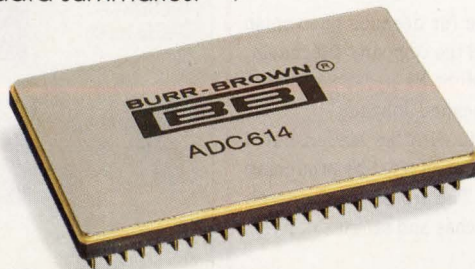
Clearer, Cleaner Signals

ADC614 is a complete two-step subranging subsystem containing an ADC, sample/hold, voltage reference, timing and error correction circuitry. Packaged in a compact 46-pin DIP, the hybrid's excellent wideband linearity allows 14-bit performance with a Nyquist spurious-free dynamic range of -88dB (typ). It's an excellent choice for spectral analysis in radar, medical, and digital receiver applications. The device dissipates just 6.1W and is specified for 0/+70°C. Logic is TTL.

ADC614 is pin-consistent with Burr-Brown's 12-bit ADC603 family. Speed and dynamic range trade-offs can be made by simply plugging in an ADC614, ADC603 or ADC604. Insuring the highest performance, "KH" units are not only thoroughly DC and AC tested, but they're also shipped with free test data summaries.

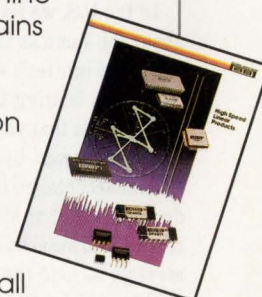
Key ADC614 Specifications

- Resolution 14-bits
- Sample rate DC to 5.12MHz
- -88dBFS SFDR
- Two-Tone IMD -87dBFS
- 77dB SNR
- No missing codes



Free Selection Guide

Our new *High Speed Linear Products* guide describes our complete line and contains valuable test and application tips. Ask your local sales rep for a free copy or call **1-800-548-6132** for immediate assistance.



Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734

CIRCLE 138 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 139 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

BURR - BROWN®



TALES FROM THE SKUNK WORKS

When I give a talk on how to improve competitiveness, I always mention using skunk works teams. Listeners often ask me: "How can we start? How can we convince or persuade our management to allow us to form such teams and function autonomously?"

Tongue-in-cheek I sometimes suggest that a "trust us" strategy might work. The audience usually laughs, and rightly so: *Trust must be earned*. Consider the depth and breadth of trust needed for a skunk works. In most companies it is unlikely that any one functional manager "owns" the diversity of talent needed. Higher level managers are understandably reluctant to reach down and dictate resource assignments in the organizations that report to them. Seasoned managers know that even the strongest desire, abstract knowledge, professional competency, and motivation probably won't allow them to succeed at a skunk works the first time.

Let me elaborate on the last point. Suppose you wanted to become a world-class tennis player. Would studying a book on the sport be sufficient? Would watching professional matches be sufficient? Would taking a few lessons be sufficient? Of course not. If you play at level one and want to reach level ten, the only reasonable way to get there is by acquiring the necessary skills and abilities one step at a time. Pick your matches. If your opponents are too good, you will lose too often and become discouraged.



High-tech business is the most demanding game on the planet, and I know of no quick fixes or magical techniques that allow success. The idea that a motivated but inexperienced team can beat the world's best is a very unlikely proposition. Any manager who gambled millions of dollars on such an effort that failed probably would find her career severely limited.

In the U.S. we like to gamble, yet the odds of winning a lottery are about the same as finding the money in the street. The success rate of our new high-tech ventures and products is abysmal, so the Japanese tortoise is beating the U. S. hare.

I suggest that you will need management's trust, and that this trust must be *earned* by producing business results consistently. Another crucial acceptance is that only teams can do products. Individuals can do science, but no single individual can bring a new computer or a new compiler to market. Since technology alone will not get you there, trust must go beyond the technologist.

Why did Lockheed's skunk works survive for decades but vanish shortly after Kelly Johnson's retirement? Did the company's technology or engineering ability suddenly fade? More likely, the management's trust and confidence did not extend beyond Johnson.

A skunk works requires trust. Trust starts with the leader, but it must then extend to the team. Team members earn trust by producing a string of increasingly significant victories. The process can be accelerated by hiring the right consultants as coaches and scouts.

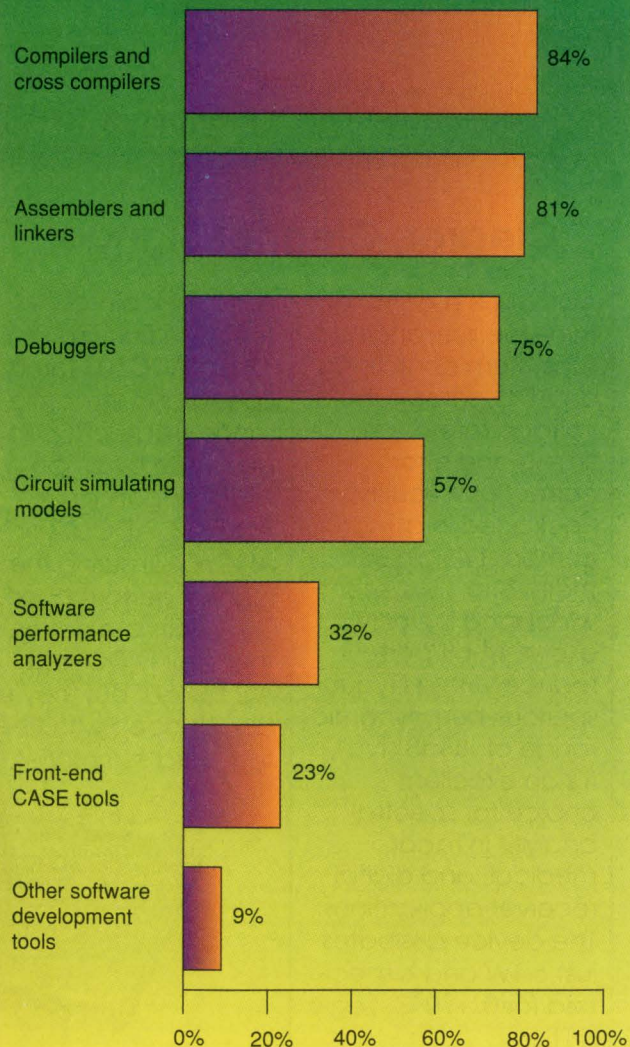
John D. Trudel lectures and provides business development consulting: The Trudel Group, 52001 Columbia River Hwy., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 690-3300; fax (503) 543-6361. To order High Tech with Low Risk: (503) 962-3755.

HOT PC PRODUCTS

With the CompuScope LITE single-slot card from Gage Applied Sciences, IBM PCs and compatibles have the functions of a digitizing oscilloscope. Features include 40-Msample/s digitization on one channel and 20 Msample/s simultaneous digitization on two channels, 8 kbytes of memory depth per channel, external trigger capability, and software drivers. With GageCalc software, users can perform fast Fourier transforms, frequency counting, and other math functions. Software drivers are available in all popular compilers like Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Turbo Basic. CompuScope LITE has a list price of \$595 US. Contact Gage Applied Sciences Inc., 5465 Vanden Abeel St., Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H4S1S1; (514) 337-6893; fax (514) 337-8411. CIRCLE 456

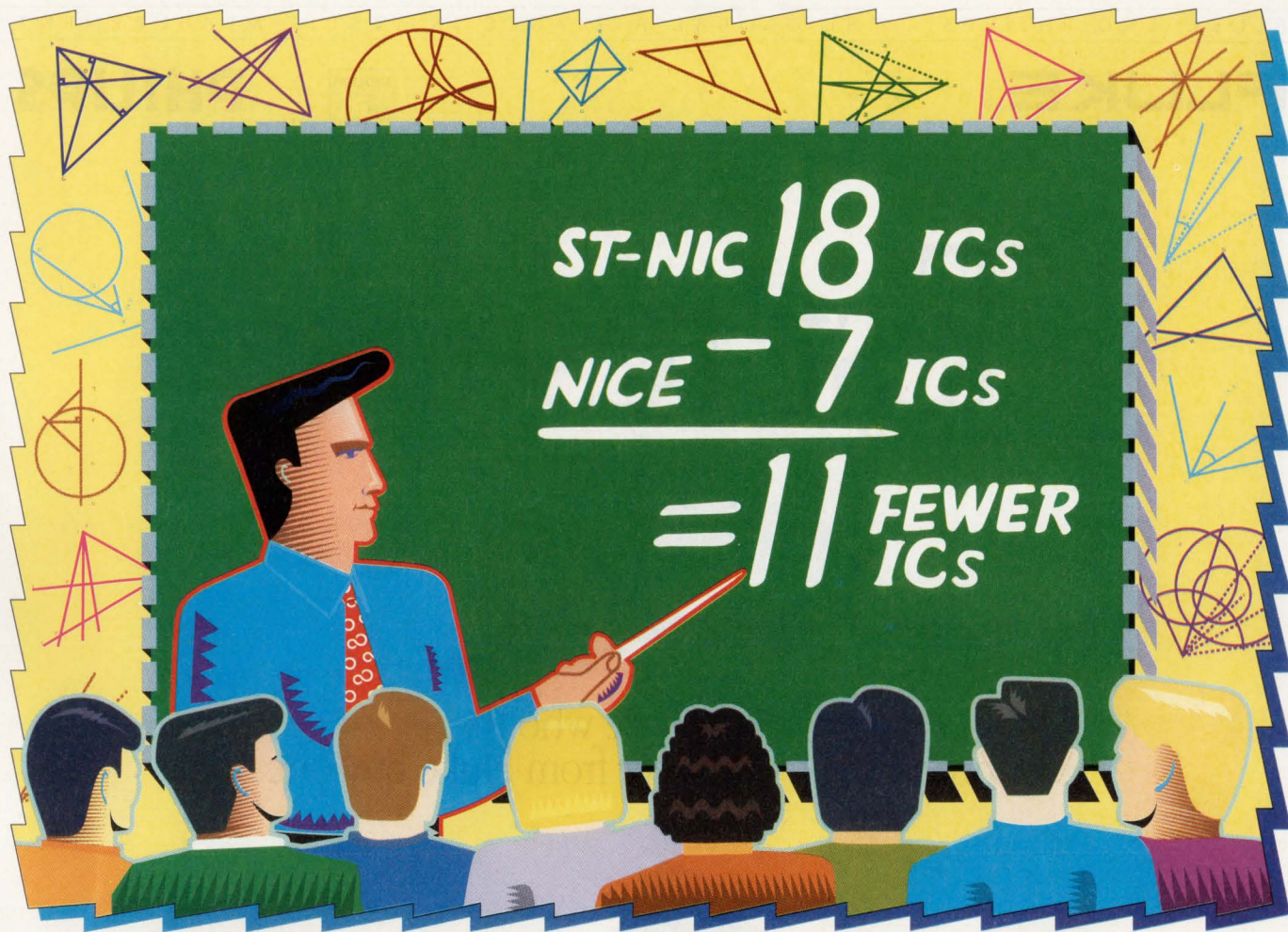
CAD/CAE SURVEY

WHICH SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS DO YOU USE?



Source: a survey of Electronic Design readers by The Adams Co., Palo Alto, Calif; (415) 325-9822.

Readers gave more than one answer to question



NICE and simple math exposes the myth of ST-NIC.

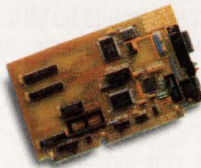
It doesn't take a mathematical wizard to see the superiority of the NICE® Ethernet solution from the Advanced Products Division of Fujitsu Microelectronics. We think the numbers speak for themselves.

Our NICE solution, for example, requires far fewer ICs than ST-NIC's so-called single-chip solution—7 vs. 18*. And that means fewer passive components as well. Making Ethernet LAN board design easier. Faster. And more cost effective than ever before.

Then, add on another factor—that NICE products are competitively priced—and systems designers clearly have a proven formula.

What's more, the fewer the parts, the smaller the size—and the lower the power consumption. All of paramount importance for motherboard applications.

Plus, because NICE is a highly automated



controller, it offers substantially greater system performance for user applications—by freeing CPU and memory bandwidth. Fact is, benchmarks and customers report up to 33% higher performance over competitors' controllers. Quite an edifying statistic, don't you think?

And, unlike other available solutions, NICE has been designed to *fully* comply with Ethernet standards—ensuring international interoperability.

And that's no myth.

For more enlightening facts, here's one more NICE

number: 1-800-866-8608. Or call your local sales office for our NICE Designer Kits. And discover the world's most advanced, highly-integrated, cost-effective Ethernet solution—the NICE family of high-performance products from Fujitsu. Because all it takes to expose a little myth is a little math.

FUJITSU

Delivering the Creative Advantage.

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC., Advanced Products Division, 77 Rio Robles, San Jose, CA 95134-1807. Ph: 408-456-1161 Fax: 408-943-9293. FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS ASIA PTE LTD. (Head Office, Singapore): Ph: 65-336-1600 Fax: 65-336-1609. HONG KONG SALES OFC: Ph: 852-723-0393 Fax: 852-721-6555. TAIPEI SALES OFC: Ph: 886-2-757-6548 Fax: 886-2-757-6571. JAPAN SALES OFC: Ph: 81-3-3216-3211 Fax: 81-3-3216-9771. KML CORP. (Rep., Korea): Ph: 82-2-588-2011 Fax: 82-2-588-2017. PACIFIC MICROELECTRONICS, PTY. LTD., (Rep., Australia): Ph: 61-2-481-0065 Fax: 61-2-484-4460. FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH (Dreieich-Buchsschlag, Germany): Ph: 06103-6900 Fax: 06103-690122. NICE is a registered trademark of Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. ST-NIC is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. *Reference NSC app note DP839EB-ATT, 1/91.

CIRCLE 96 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

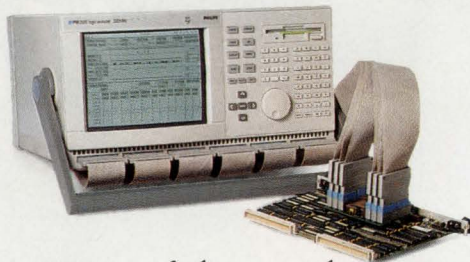
CIRCLE 97 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FLUKE®



PHILIPS

Test results:



90% of those who try
a Philips Logic Analyzer from Fluke buy one.



100% get a free DMM*.

Our logic analyzers sell themselves. All we have to do is get one in your hands. To make sure you do, we're giving you a Fluke DMM*, whether you buy our analyzer or the competition's. (See attached card for complete details).

Only the Philips PM 3580 family of logic analyzers give you *true* dual state and timing on up to 96 channels - simultaneously. All accessible with one probe and one keystroke. Which means no more dual probing or reconfiguration between state and timing. Or no probes at all if you use our boundary-scan test option!

*The top-of-the-line Fluke 12 in our newest DMM family. It combines a smart set of troubleshooting features in a new design that's exceptionally fast and simple to operate — with one hand. It's yours after our 30 minute demo, no matter whose logic analyzer you purchase.

All our analyzers feature 50 MHz state and up to 200 MHz timing speeds. As well as integrated state and timing triggering for fast debug of complex hardware and software problems. Plus broad μ p support like Intel®'s i486; i386; 80286; 80186/88 families. The MCS-96, 8051, and i960 families. And the Motorola 68040 to 6800, 68HC11, 68332/1, 68302, 68340, 56001, AMD®'s AM 29030, and TI's 320Cxx family.

The PM 3580 family of logic analyzers is priced from \$4495 to \$11,450 - about half the cost of comparable analyzers. What's more you can have them up and running in only 30 minutes.

Find out why the PM 3580 family of logic analyzers were the only ones cited for

excellence and innovation by *Electronic Design*, *EDN*, *Embedded Systems*, *Electronic Products*, and *R&D* magazines. Take the Fluke Challenge. The odds are 100% you'll be totally impressed.

For literature, our video or a demonstration, call **1-800-44-FLUKE**.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. ©1992. All rights reserved. Registered T.M. of Advanced Micro-Devices and Intel Corp. Ad No. 00178.

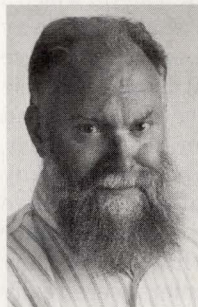
FAST ANSWERS

FLUKE®

WHAT'S ALL THIS APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING STUFF, ANYHOW?...

...Or, *Why Being an Applications Engineer is Sometimes Like Being Nibbled to Death by Ducks.*

When I first started to work for National 16 years ago, I thought I was going to learn how to design good monolithic ICs. And I did, eventually. But the very first day on the job, Pete Lefferts gave me National's new 1976 Linear databook, with a list of 10 ICs taped onto the front cover. "These are the ICs that our



BOB PEASE
OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

group is responsible for. In our group, we design engineers also handle the applications engineering for our parts," Lefferts said. Well, that setup sounded pretty good to me, because up to that time I had been pretty much an expert at applying ICs. I soon figured out how to field and answer most of the calls cheerfully. Of course, there were some calls too technical for me to know the answers. So, I just took good notes and then got some help from other more knowledgeable guys. I learned how to steer the customer to the right op amp (whether we made it or not). I learned how to explain to a customer that a TO-3 regulator could

dissipate 20 W, but only if attached to a heat sink. I even learned to refer to an LM741, rather than a μ A741.

The most important thing I learned was that if you want to avoid lots of "dumb" phone calls, you should write a very good, clear, comprehensive data sheet. When customers ask for needed information that wasn't included, it's not a *dumb* question, but rather a *dumb* data sheet. At least 30% of the calls were caused by a lack of sufficient information in the data sheet. So I learned to put *lots and lots* of good info, necessary info, into my data sheets. The penalty for not doing so is having to answer "dumb" questions forever.

That reminds me of the Quality Control procedures for the "riggers," the people who pack parachutes. Obviously, packing parachutes is a very serious, very responsible job. How do you make sure that the guy packing 'chutes never gets sloppy, never goofs off? Ah, very simple: At the end of every month or so, each parachute rigger is invited to select one chute at random from a pile of all the chutes he has packed, and then he goes up and jumps out of a plane. Ah, if only there were QC procedures as good as that one, one that we could design for other jobs! If only we could all have such a good incentive to do perfect work. But in general there is not...if you can name one, you tell me.

Anyhow, in the last five years, our Linear group has moved further away from the concept of having every Design Engineer do applications engineering, too. This certainly makes

some sense. There are some people who are really good at designing silicon, and it's not fair to tell them they can't do it if they're not also good at talking with customers on the phone.

So now we have gone into a little bit of specialization. Unfortunately, it often means that an apps engineer gets on the phone to discuss a big project, and soon needs "a band-aid to put on his ear." There are times when an hour on the phone is needed for a special case, and that really is tough on the ear. In other cases, an apps engineer gets on the "MAC," and works on several data sheets for a sprint lasting several days. I don't think I would enjoy that. Still, there are detailed technical problems that are appropriate for me to answer, and I still help out on specialized facets of applications engineering. I just don't get to take so many "cold" calls.

But what is the crucial thing about the applications engineer's job? I guess it's that he (or she) is an *interface*. Whenever the design engineer wants to design a piece of silicon to make a customer happy, the apps engineer should help facilitate the process, by showing the best way to teach the customer how to apply the circuit. He has to write a clear data sheet, list all of the features and specs, spell out cautions, and show what new applications are suitable.

What if the proposed silicon is lacking a necessary feature? Then the apps guy has to holler "WHOA!," until the need for that feature (or the lack of that feature) is resolved.

One time I was doing a redesign of a regulator, and the apps guy wanted me to add in protection so all of the pins would be ESD-proof, up to 2000 V. But I argued that if we added that protection, the circuit would not work in some existing sockets. Finally we compromised. I agreed to add all of the ESD-proofing I could so that the part could work in existing sockets. We wound up with a part that would pass only 800 V by itself, but when plugged into a usage circuit, its ESD tolerance was improved up to 2 kV because some pins linked together.

Other times, when a customer has difficult questions about an IC, the apps guy acts as a filter to make sure

PEASE PORRIDGE

that all of the relevant questions get asked. Then the design engineer has all of the information he needs before he starts to work on the problem. The apps engineer is quite valuable when he gets all the facts lined up for the experts. Of course, most of the time, the apps engineer gets the facts and solves the problem by himself — he is the first-line expert.

What other things do apps engineers do? They design and evaluate circuits. They write and rewrite data sheets and applications notes. They teach other people by giving seminars and writing magazine articles. They communicate with every kind of user, from the grouchiest to the nicest, from the laid-back to the desperate ones. Their customers include op-amp experts, and also expert chemists who need a little advice about how to interface simple op-amp circuits to their systems. They hold the customer's hand. They won't let him fail.

Apps engineers act as a psychologist, and sometimes as a psychiatrist — they cajole and debate, and they know how to convince people to do things. They also breadboard things. And they run computers. They simulate things. They interpret ideas and data and people's wishes.

Do they get rich and famous? Usually not. Most of the time, they get (at best) begrudging thanks from the customer who did not like to be told that he needs a heat sink to keep his 20-W regulator from getting hot...or from the IC design engineer who is mad that his project is delayed because the apps engineer talked him into redesigning his output stage to add a necessary feature.

On top of everything else, the apps engineer has the thankless job of deflecting and absorbing a thousand complaints. Like an offensive lineman in the National Football League, the best he can say is that he didn't let the quarterback get sacked today, despite the opposition's best moves. Maybe he even has the chance to make a brilliant play. But most of the time, people just beat on him, as if they were trying to wear him down. They ask every kind of picky, niggling, quibbling question. They bring his sanity into doubt. Sometimes they make his day less than fun. Sigh.

Apps engineers don't just get

steamrollered. Sometimes they get nibbled to death by ducks. They may even get ulcers. But usually they have a personality that lets them survive these stresses. After all, just because we put all of the info in the data sheet — does that mean that people READ That Fine Data Sheet? If all else fails, call the Apps Engineer? If all else fails, read the data sheet? Never happen!!

I recall one friend, Jim, who had been an apps engineer for many years, and he gradually decided that he was not in a mood to talk to customers on the phone. One day his phone was ringing and he was sitting at his desk trying to ignore it, when his boss walked in. After a few more rings, the boss said, "Jim, do you know who is on that phone?" Jim replied that he did not. The boss said, "Jim, the guy who is calling you on that phone, is *me*". And he went on to explain why an apps engineer really *has* to answer the phones. Jim was able to talk his boss into not firing him outright, but he was given a month to find a job he could agree with.

There's still one last thing that apps people do, and I think it's the most valuable: They listen to people tell them what they "need" and what they "want." Then they try to figure out what the customer *really needs* to make him happy. That may be *quite* different from what the customer *says*.

Sometimes the customer is unrealistic. Sometimes the apps guy is "lucky." Sometimes there's no brilliant or easy answer. But when I was doing a lot of apps work, I considered it my most valuable privilege to hear 19 people ask "simple" or "trivial" or "nasty" questions, and to answer them the best I could, just so I could hear *one* customer ask a REALLY GOOD question.

Sometimes the question points out a deficiency in a data sheet, leading to an improved data sheet, so every user gets the advantage. Sometimes it leads to an applications note, or a magazine article. Other times it leads directly to a new product. Other times it leads to a debate, or an argument with your boss, or a screaming contest. Out of that argument often comes some better way to do something. But you never can tell which caller will be asking the really valuable question. Some-

times it's the op-amp expert—and sometimes it's the chemist.

My boss will probably be pleased to hear that the amount of time I'm "wasting" on apps engineering is less than a couple hours a week. But when someone asks me to put on my Applications Engineering hat, the calls I get are really some of the most interesting and valuable ones. That time isn't "wasted" at all.

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer

Address:
Mail Stop C2500A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

And now, here's a comment from Kerry Lacanette, Applications Engineer for Data Acquisition Circuits at NSC:

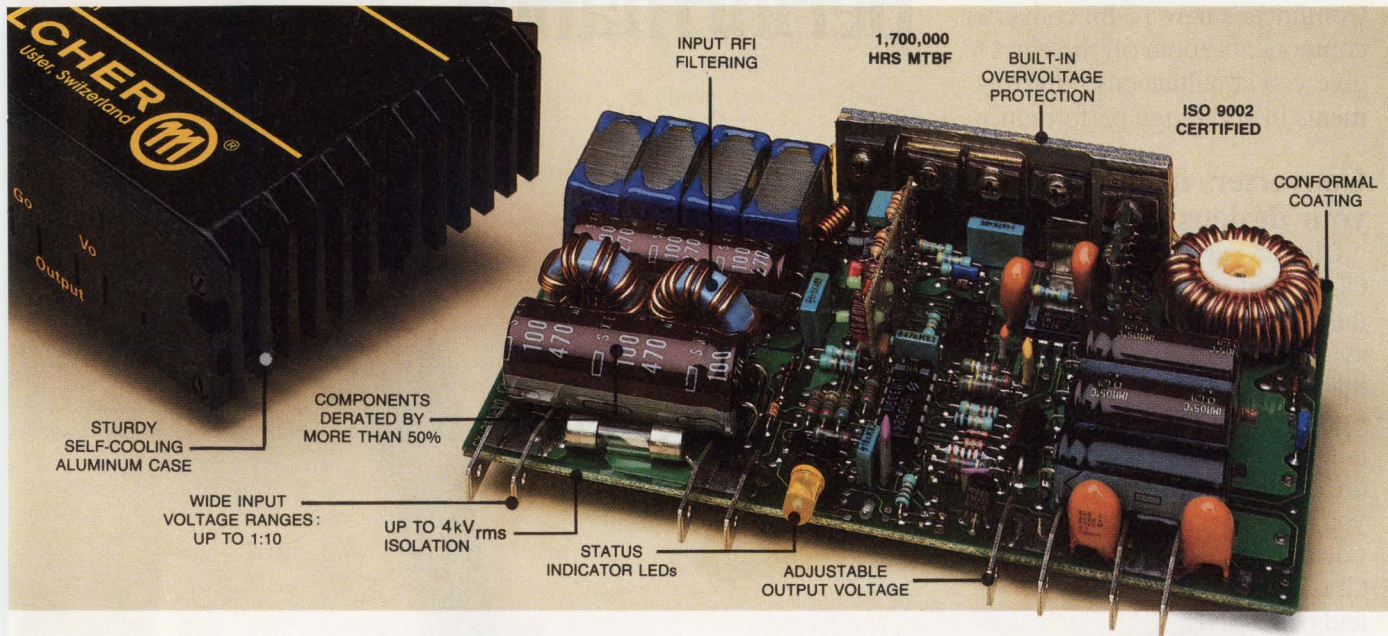
Bob, I don't think the customers are as bad as a reader might infer from your discussion. I can think of lots of those annoying "duck" calls in which a series of customers would ask "why don't you build a...?", or, "Do you have an ...IC with a pin that does...?" or some other question that we *thought* we had spelled out clearly in the data sheet. While we may have been annoyed by some of these calls at the time, or we carefully explained to the customer why they couldn't have what they wanted, these customers were really voting — voting for features, products, and better data sheets. We have occasionally counted these votes, and brought out better products because of them.

"Nibbled to death by ducks?" Yeah, I feel that way on a bad day. But would I prefer to take only the "good," "intelligent," or "challenging" questions? Nope. — Kerry.

Kerry, I agree with you completely! You have helped me complete what I wanted to say. Another way to look at it may be that just because a question is "dumb," it doesn't mean the "answer" is dumb. The answer may be challenging or complicated or valuable — and vice versa. Thanks for your comments.—RAP

MELCHER Industrial Power Supplies

Guaranteed* to function to the outer limits of heat, cold, voltage & vibration



When you can't compromise on your power supply, start your search with MELCHER... because for almost 20 years, the world's most demanding OEMs have depended on MELCHER's remarkable ability to handle their wide temperature fluctuations, intense shock and vibration and input voltage surges. In fact, MELCHER industrial power supplies can maintain full load capability over an ambient temperature range of -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$!

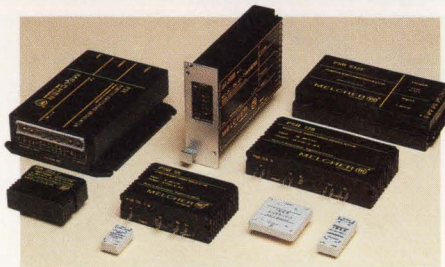
Each MELCHER unit is a total power supply solution — in its own compact, self-cooling, EMI/RFI-shielded aluminum case ready for mounting. And, because shock and vibration tolerance are critical in telecommunications and mobile applications such as rail, air, and shipborne systems, MELCHER power supplies are designed to meet or exceed MIL-STD-810 to ensure they will endure the harsh bumps and shakes many such

environments impose. They are also designed with ultra-sophisticated voltage protection mechanisms to guard against surges and transients which so easily push less extraordinary power supplies well beyond their limits. Actual field data confirms MELCHER PSR units perform reliably with an average MTBF of almost 2 million hours!

There is a great deal more to tell about MELCHER performance and quality in the finest Swiss tradition, and also about our in-depth customer service and applications engineering programs. We invite you to call our 800 number for a copy of our fact-filled, full line catalog where, among other things, you'll learn about MELCHER's 24-hour 100% burn-in testing... just one of the vital steps in MELCHER's total Quality Management Program.

For a copy of our full-line catalog, or to speak directly with an applications engineer, call:

1-800-828-9712



A wide range of standard and custom designs

* ALL MELCHER POWER SUPPLIES CARRY A FULL YEAR WARRANTY AGAINST ALL MANUFACTURING DEFECTS

CIRCLE 301

MELCHER

MELCHER INC., 187 Billerica Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824
Tel. (508) 256-1812, Fax (508) 256-4642



In Canada, call MELCHER CORP., (416) 727-9341

Because you're
thinking fast...

For 12-bit systems, we've combined state-of-the-art speed with off-the-chart performance.

If you're frustrated with fast parts that let you down on signal purity, here's good news. Comlinear's new 12-bit converter components zoom off the chart to give you simultaneous improvements in speed *and* performance.

Converters to optimize your designs.

Choose our new 20MSPS CLC936 if you're looking for the fastest 12-bit A/D converter available that also delivers better than 73dB SFSR (Spurious-Free-Signal-Range), 65dB SNR (signal-to-noise ratio) and 0.7LSB differential nonlinearity. And if you need the very best in signal fidelity, choose the 15MSPS CLC935 with 77dB SFSR and 67dB SNR.

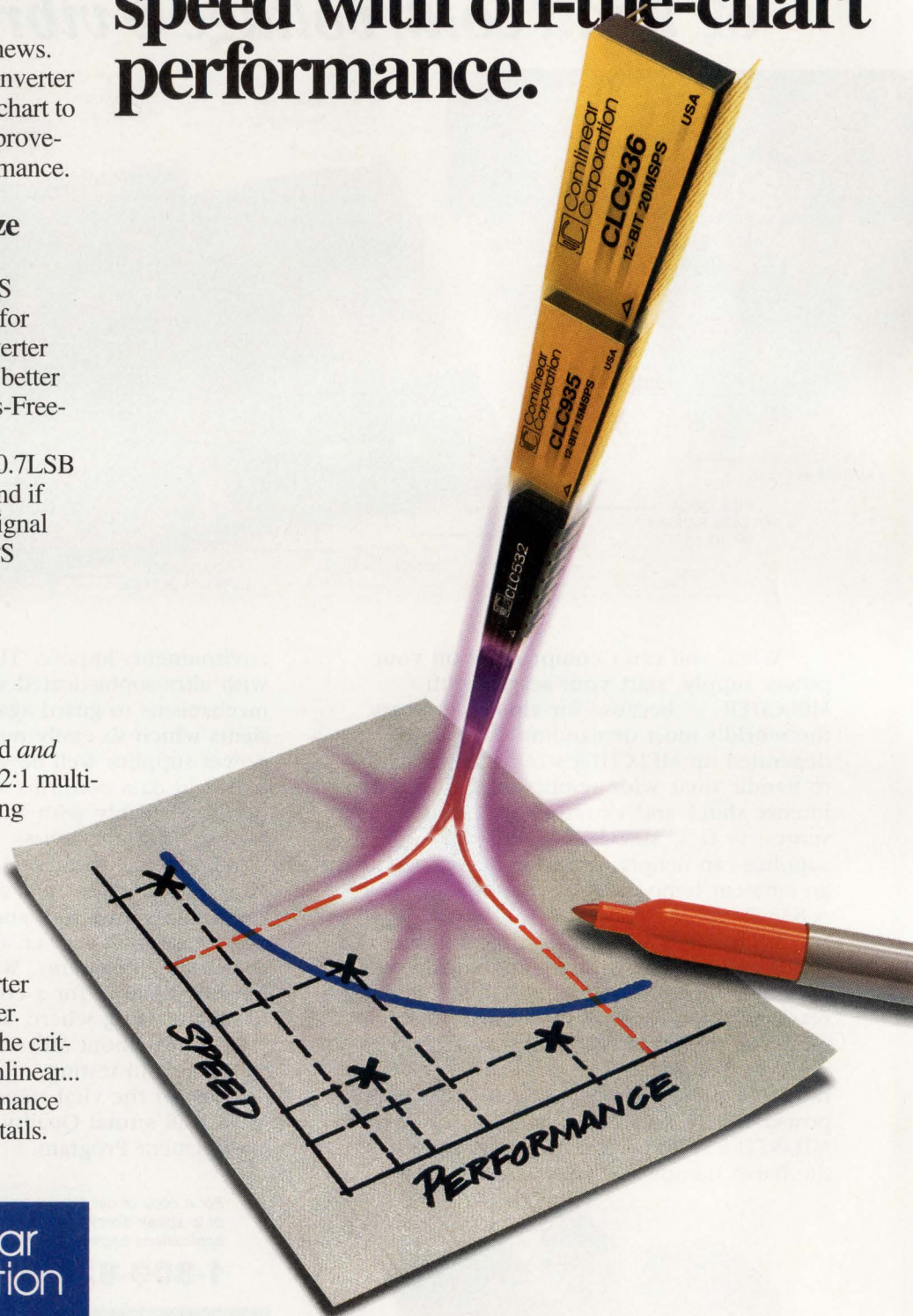
CIRCLE 224

New high-speed multiplexer.

Here again, you get speed *and* signal purity. The CLC532 2:1 multiplexer delivers 12-bit settling (0.01%) in just 17ns. Along with a low -80dB harmonic distortion and better than -80dB channel isolation @ 10MHz.

Fast, high-fidelity converter design has never been easier. Because now you can get the critical components from Comlinear... and avoid the usual performance tradeoffs. Call today for details.

CIRCLE 225



 Comlinear
Corporation

Solutions with speed

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-0500
1-800-776-0500 (USA)

UPDATE TEST & MEASUREMENT

A SPECIAL EDITORIAL FEATURE

Digital technology simplifies spectrum analyzer operation

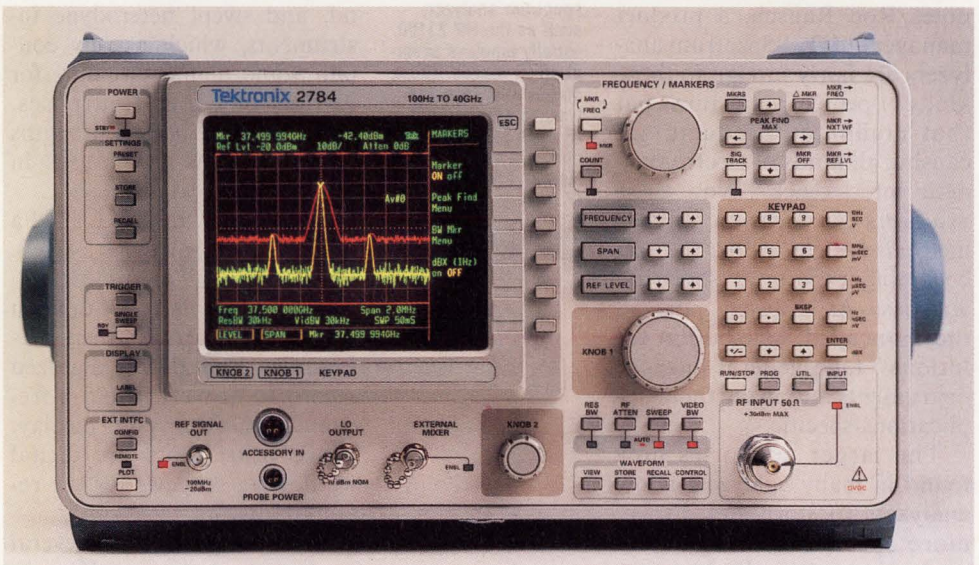
Microprocessors take over some of the drudgery in spectrum measurement.

BY JOHN NOVELLINO

Spectrum analyzers are somewhat esoteric instruments. The frequency domain still holds some mystery for many designers, especially at RF levels. But increasing use of digital technology in spectrum analyzers is making them easier to use, as well as smaller and lighter. The improvements come at an opportune time, as more digital designers become involved in spectrum analysis to improve their systems' electromagnetic compatibility.

The trend toward more digital capability in spectrum analyzers mirrors the increasing use of microprocessors and storage features in test instruments in general. At first, microprocessors were used for control functions. For instance, a microprocessor would adjust the sweep time automatically when the operator changed the resolution bandwidth. But now the devices are providing more automation in measurement functions as well as instrument control, the ability to process and manipulate results, and an improved ability to compare test spectra with stored spectra.

An example is the commonly needed carrier-to-noise measurement. With older analyzers, operators would have to look at the spectrum, compare the carrier signal to the noise signal, and determine how much of the displayed noise is actually com-



ing from the system under test rather than the instrument. The process required several corrections in the noise spectrum. Newer spectrum analyzers automate this measurement.

"That's just one example," says Jerry Harris, a spectrum analyzer marketing manager at Tektronix. "There are a number of spectral calculations like that available today. That's one outgrowth of the increased use of digital technology."

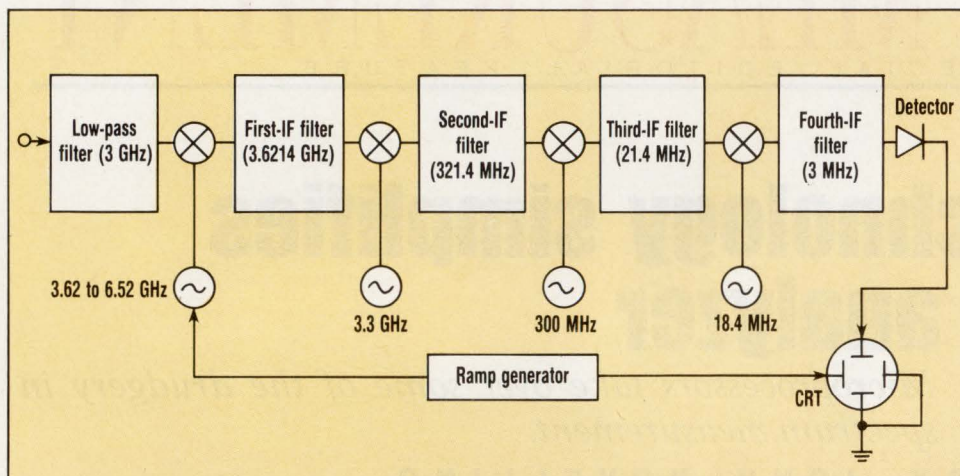
Whole test routines can even be automated. Operators could always automate procedures using an external controller and the IEEE-488 port that comes standard, or as an option, on many analyzers.

But now users can buy applications programs that run on storage media and controllers built into a spectrum analyzer.

Seven such application programs, or "personalities," are available so far from Hewlett-Packard, who supplies them on credit-card-size memory cards. One personality automates a series of tests that ensure that a cable-TV system meets FCC specifications. Other personalities perform electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) tests. These latter programs should be particularly helpful to designers who are not used to making RF measurements but must get involved with EMC criteria to keep their products legal.

"Actually, most EMC testing

PROCESSORS SIMPLIFY SPECTRUM ANALYZERS



is done by digital engineers," notes Ron Rausch, a product manager at HP. "Spectrum analyzers are fairly foreign to those kinds of people, yet it turns out that computer products are causing all kinds of electromagnetic interference." Now these engineers can focus on improving their designs, rather than on becoming experts at spectrum analysis. As Rausch puts it, these so-called "one-button solutions" take general-purpose instruments and make them applications-specific.

The larger memories now found in many analyzers allow analyzers to store and display more spectra, making signal comparison easier. Harris notes that the Tektronix 2712 can display four digitally generated spectra at once. Memories are also used to retain several instrument setups for future re-use.

Although spectrum analyzers are becoming easier to use, they're still complex instruments. Operators should know something about how they work to fully understand their specifications and limitations. In particular, dynamic range, a specification that can be critical in many applications, can be difficult to interpret without some knowledge of the spectrum analyzer's architecture.

There are two basic types of spectrum analyzers: real-time fast-Fourier-transform (FFT)

A swept heterodyne spectrum analyzer, such as the HP 71100, usually employs several mixer stages. These stages allow the analyzer to get the final IF down to a level that makes it easy to design a very sharp final IF filter.

analyzers, which are fully digital, and swept heterodyne instruments, which usually contain some digital circuitry for display or control purposes. Each type has its own strengths and limitations and is used in different applications.

In an FFT analyzer (called a dynamic signal analyzer by HP), the input signal is immediately sampled to create a time-domain record. A processor then performs an FFT on the digitized record to convert it into a frequency spectrum for display. These instruments use digital windowing schemes for the required filtering.

FFT analyzers offer several important advantages. Because they're real-time instruments, they can capture one-shot phenomena, like glitches and transient responses—phenomena that swept heterodyne units cannot capture. Second, they're good at low frequencies. FFT analyzers essentially work down to dc and offer sub-millihertz bandwidth resolutions.

But FFT analyzers have their limits. The top frequency of most instruments is restricted to 100 or 200 kHz, a lid imposed primarily by the time it takes to compute the FFT. An exception is the Tek 3052, a sophisticated (and expensive) instrument that provides real-time spectra at input bandwidths to 2 MHz (see chart, p. 112). Sensitivity and dynamic range are also limited,

compared with swept heterodyne analyzers.

The architecture of a swept heterodyne analyzer looks similar to that of a radio receiver (see the figure). An input signal is mixed with a local-oscillator (LO) signal to get the desired intermediate frequency (IF). A lowpass filter ensures that only the desired band of input signals will create the selected IF. The down-converted signal is detected and used to drive the CRT's vertical plates. A ramp generator supplies the sweep signal for the CRT's horizontal plates.

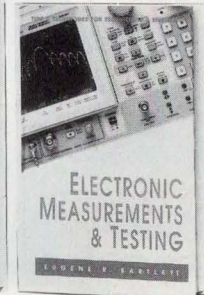
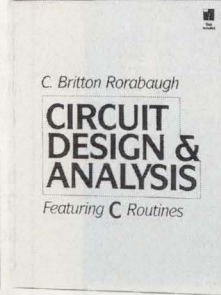
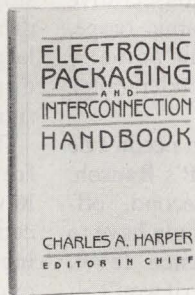
In most analyzers, the detected signal is digitized before being sent to the display circuitry. However, in some applications—such as broadcasting, television, or pulsed-RF analysis—only the full gray scale provided by an analog display can best reveal certain modulation characteristics.

An analyzer typically uses several mixer stages to get the final IF low-enough to make it easier to design a sharp final IF filter. This final filter determines the resolution bandwidth, and users must be able to select a narrow bandwidth if a low noise floor, and a wide dynamic range, are needed. On the other hand, wide-resolution bandwidths must be available for users who must examine the spectra that make up narrow-width, and high-bandwidth, pulses.

This basic knowledge of a typical spectrum analyzer's architecture will help users understand some of the complexities and inconsistencies in the dynamic-range specification. There are several definitions of dynamic range in spectrum analysis, and even within those definitions measurement techniques may vary. No consensus exists among manufacturers on which type of dynamic range to quote in specification charts. Users whose applications may strain dynamic-range limits must learn how a specific

FRONT

THE FUTURE OF ELECTRONICS



SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY DESIGN by Abraham I. Pressman

Design state-of-the-art power supplies that pack more features into smaller spaces with this in-depth circuit and transformer design guidebook. The best-selling author, president of Switchtronix, provides worked-out examples of transformers and DC current biased chokers for different frequencies, currents, and power levels. You'll also find more than 50 informative photos of actual oscilloscope traces showing waveforms in commonly used topologies at various frequencies. 050806-2, 550 pages, 250 illus., \$54.95

ELECTRONIC PACKAGING AND INTERCONNECTION HANDBOOK edited by Charles A. Harper

Here's complete, timely coverage of every aspect of this vital field. Combining electrical, electronics, mechanical, and materials principles and techniques, this hands-on reference gives you everything you need to design packaging, connectors, and interconnectors for today's high-density, high-performance equipment. From wiring and thermal management to specialized packaging for high-speed digital, electro-optical, microwave, and military and aerospace systems, this book has the answers. 026684-0, 1,000 pages, 600 illus., \$79.95

MICROCONTROLLERS: Architecture, Implementation, & Programming by Kenneth J. Hintz and Daniel Tabak

Master real-world control problems with this guide to implementing and programming today's microcontrollers. You'll find comparisons of such leading microcontrollers as the 80960CA, MC68HC11, HD44795, and MCS-51, and full explanations of how to choose, program, and apply them to best advantage. There are also full discussions of the differences in MCU architecture from the 4-bit to the newest 32-bit superscaler, and a revolutionary, easy-to-apply high-level programming method based on Petri nets. 028977-8, 350 pages, 125 illus., \$44.95

CIRCUIT DESIGN AND ANALYSIS: Featuring C Routines

by C. Britton Rorabaugh

Put the power of computer-aided analysis and synthesis as close as your keyboard. With your PC and this book/disk package, you'll soon be employing high-level tools to design and evaluate complex circuitry. And, unlike general-purpose "canned" programs, these ready-to-compile C routines allow you to customize streamlined programs with unmatched power and flexibility. This package also provides a complete set of matrix equation and sensitivity analysis algorithms and more. 053653-8, 250 pages, 100 illus., 5 1/4" disk included, \$49.95

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND TESTING: Tips and Techniques for Technicians and Engineers by Eugene R. Bartlett

Make room on your desk for this complete guide to today's electronic testing procedures—it's sure to become a constant work resource. You'll find reviews of the basics from measurement parameters and data analysis to current professional instrumentation. And, most importantly, there's a fully diagrammed, hands-on arsenal of testing procedures, system tests, performance verifications, and results accuracy tips for RF, microwave, radar, telephone, coaxial cable, digital, and microprocessor controlled systems. 003961-5, 400 pages, 180 illus., \$39.95

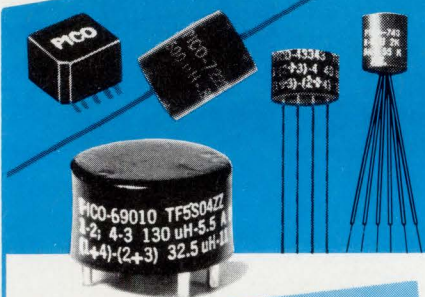
**Available at your local bookstore—
or call toll-free 1-800-2-MCGRAW**

McGraw-Hill, Inc.
11 West 19th Street
New York, NY 10011



PICO Transformers & Inductors

**PLUG-IN
SURFACE MOUNT
AXIAL INDUCTORS
TOROIDAL
INSULATED LEADS**



TRANSFORMERS

QPL standards available
MIL-T-27/103-1 thru 16, MIL-T-27/172-1 thru 50,
MIL-T-27/357-1 thru 114, MIL-T-27/358-1 thru 123,
MIL-T-27/359-1 thru 147

- Audio Transformers ranging in size from 1/4" x 1/4" to 3/4" x 1 3/16". 20 Hz to 250 KHz. Up to 3 watts.
- Pulse Transformers .05µSEC to 100µSEC miniaturized construction.
- Ultra-miniature DC-DC Converter Transformers. 40 watts.
- Miniaturized Switchmode Inverter Transformers. 60 watts.
- 400 Hz Power Transformers. Primary voltages of 115V or 26V. Plug-in construction. Ultra-miniature
- Microphone/Transducer Audio Input.
- MIL-STD-1553 Interface Multiplex Data BUS Pulse Transformers.

POWER INDUCTORS

QPL standards available MIL-T-27/356-1 thru 63

- Inductance values to 20mH with DC currents to 23 amps

COMMON MODE INDUCTORS

HIGH "Q" INDUCTORS

See EEM
or send direct for
FREE PICO Catalog

**PICO
Electronics, Inc.**

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

FAX **914-699-5565**

PROCESSORS SIMPLIFY SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

instrument was specified.

One type of dynamic range is display dynamic range, which is the greatest range of signals, from the highest to the lowest amplitude, that can be seen on the screen simultaneously. Generally, screens are divided into eight or 10 divisions with 10 dB/div. The limit on the figure is the display's logarithmic amplifier. This can be a fairly conservative way to specify dynamic range, with the instrument actually able to measure a wider range than it can display.

This contradiction needn't be a problem, notes HP's Rausch. To measure the second, off-screen signal, users only have to change the reference level, which is calibrated so it won't affect the measurement. "You can't display both signals at the same time," he says. "But most people don't care about that. They care about how far below one signal the other one is, and they can see that."

Another figure users may see is the measurement range or total measurement range. This is merely the difference between the largest signal a user can put into the analyzer and the smallest signal that the unit can measure. The former is determined by the burn-out levels of the input attenuator and mixer. The analyzer's noise floor is the latter level.

The measurement range's usefulness is limited. The highest and lowest signals cannot be present at the input at the same time, because different attenuation settings would be needed. And measuring two signals at the input simultaneously is what dynamic range is all about.

Finally, there's a general classification called distortion-free dynamic range that actually can involve several types of measurements. "This is where things get a little hairy," says Tek's Harris. "This is probably where you have a lot of variance between suppliers—that is, in how it's measured."

One form of distortion-free range uses the 1-dB compression point. The compression is caused by overdriving the mixer until the relation between the output and input level is no longer linear. One way to measure this figure is to run two signals into the analyzer and increase the larger-signal's level until the displayed level of the signal stops increasing and actually drops by 1 dB. But you can get a larger range by waiting until the displayed level of the smaller signal drops by 1 dB.

The other types of distortion-free dynamic range measure how well the analyzer can accept input signals without creating its own harmonic distortion and third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD). Spectrum analyzers are often used to measure both of these factors, so the analyzer's distortion must be minimal.

The key to finding the right spectrum analyzer is asking a few questions, both about the applications in which it will be used and about how the manufacturer specified the dynamic range. "Know something about your signal levels," says Rausch. "What's the maximum signal you're putting in and how does that relate to the minimum signal you want to measure at the same time?" Most manufacturers provide the details of how dynamic range is specified. Users need only look for them in the specification charts.

According to Harris. "If you don't have applications that demand every last dB of dynamic range, it may not be an issue." Many applications require only the first 70 dB or less of dynamic range, and most manufacturers supply that level with no problem, he notes.

HOW VALUABLE?

| | |
|------------|------------|
| HIGHLY | CIRCLE 535 |
| MODERATELY | CIRCLE 536 |
| SLIGHTLY | CIRCLE 537 |

It's faster,
more precise,
and more
versatile than the
component
test equipment
you're now
using.



It'll even
clean out your
racks.

This rack looks nearly empty. Actually, it's quite full. It holds everything you need to simultaneously source and measure current and voltage.

Meet the 237, one of three Source-Measure Units from Keithley. A single 236, 237, or 238 will replace your digital multimeter, current source, voltage source, and picoammeter.

It'll outperform them, too.

Execute up to 1,000 time-stamped source/measurements per second. Source and measure up to 1100V and 1A with 10 μ V and 10fA sensitivity. And carry out every test with the same Keithley accuracy and reliability enjoyed by researchers for more than 40 years.

For information on these R&D 100 Award winners, call 800-552-1115, Ext. 394. Or FAX your request to 216-248-6168.

The Keithley 236, 237, and 238 Source-Measure Units. Hook one up. Then watch the place clear out.

KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 158 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 159 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Broaden your RF horizons.

S_{11} SWR
REF 1.0

THIS IS AMP TODAY.



RF performance, DC to 50 GHz.



START 0.0000GHZ
STOP 50.0000GHZ

No matter what range you're working, your work goes better and faster with connectors engineered for the right balance of properties. AMP has the coax connectors you need for top performance, consistent electrical characteristics, and maximum manufacturability.

Select from a line that spans the spectrum—DC to 50 GHz—in a variety of 50 or 75 ohm versions. Our selection delivers the advanced

design and controlled properties you need, with commercial versions that exhibit Mil-equivalent performance. Our fully Mil-qualified versions offer productivity gains, as well, including our proven crimp/seal technology.

We support the broadest selection of RF connectors available with the broadest range of mounting options as well: from cable to bulkhead, panel to board—and now including

custom and semi-custom high-speed coax and transmission cable assemblies.

We'd like to extend all that support to you. For literature or the name of your nearest AMP Distributor, call the AMP Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-986-7575). In Canada call 416-475-6222. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

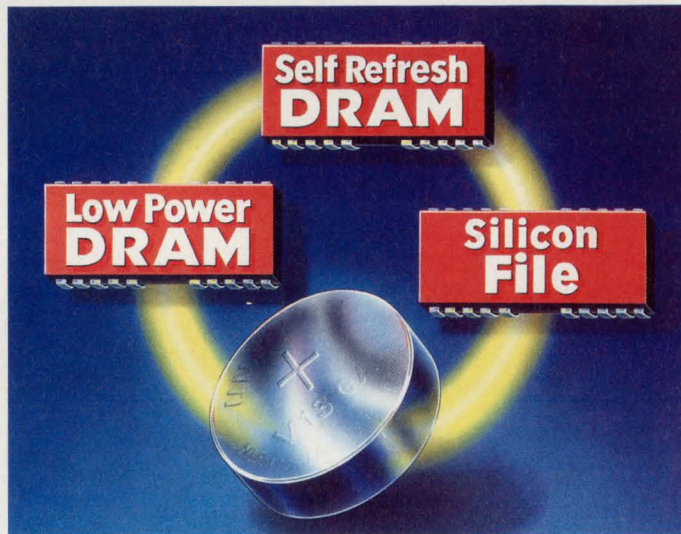
AMP

CIRCLE 80 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 81 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Low-power DRAMs

The Low-down on Memory Power



Memory devices are as varied as the applications they are designed for, but in this age of miniaturization and mobility they have one thing in common: power consumption must be rockbottom.

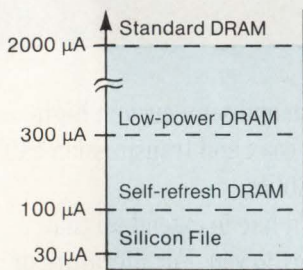
Capacity, speed, price or package choice may be your highest priority, but you'll be glad to know that DRAM memories from NEC operate on an absolute minimum power supply.

Based on a 0.7 μm , stacked capacitor process, NEC's 4 Megabit DRAMs offer high access speeds

and convenient configurations for a wide range of desktop and portable applications. Competitively priced standard DRAMs have

the high capacity required by stationary systems, while

low-power DRAMs with a 300 μA data retention current are ideal for laptops and other equipment frequently on the move. NEC's Silicon File, only needs a 30 μA refresh current, and is designed to do duty as a solid-state disk in mainframes, workstations and PCs. Data retention by way of a 3 V battery gives this memory static RAM quality. Another device with extremely low power consumption is the self-refresh DRAM with a byte and word structure and optional parity. Intended for new low-power designs, such as notebook and palm PCs, it requires a mere 100 μA standby current. Compatible as to function, speed and pin assignment, all these DRAMs can also be configured as SIMM modules or memory cards.



For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel: 1-800-632-3531. Fax: 1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel: 0211-650302. Fax: 0211-6503490.
 The Netherlands Tel: 040-445-845. Fax: 040-444-580. Sweden Tel: 08-753-6020. Fax: 08-755-3506.
 France Tel: 1-3067-5800. Fax: 1-3946-3663. Spain Tel: 1-504-2787. Fax: 1-504-2860. Italy Tel: 02-6709108.
 Fax: 02-66981329. UK Tel: 0908-691133. Fax: 0908-670290. Ireland Tel: 01-6794200. Fax: 01-6794081.
 Hong Kong Tel: 755-9008. Fax: 796-2404. Taiwan Tel: 02-719-2377. Fax: 02-719-5951. Korea Tel: 02-551-0450.
 Fax: 02-551-0451. Singapore Tel: 253-8311. Fax: 250-3583. Australia Tel: 03-8878012. Fax: 03-8878014.
 Japan Tel: 03-3454-1111. Fax: 03-3798-6059.

NEC

Accelerate RF mixer measurements

Combining a spectrum analyzer and tracking source makes mixer characterization an easier task.

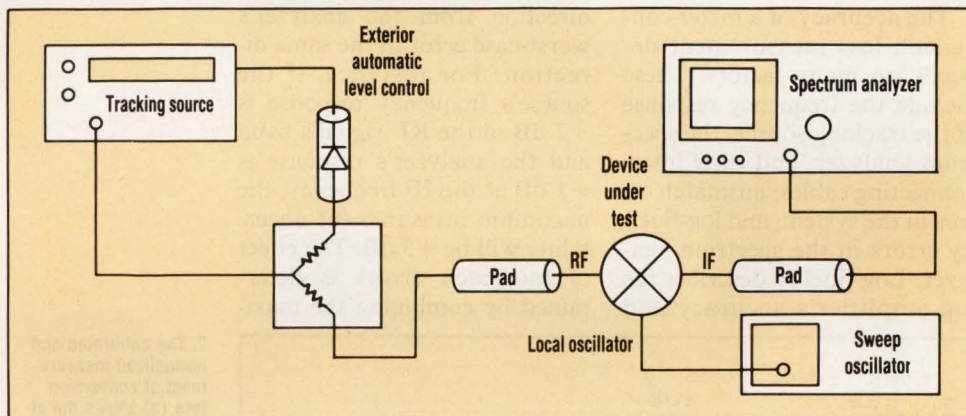
BY TOM JERSE and WILL CRAMER

Hewlett-Packard Co., Signal Analysis Div., 1212 Valley House Dr., Rohnert Park, CA 94928; (707) 794-1212.

Mixers are ubiquitous. They are critical components in the realization of a wide range of radio-frequency (RF) and microwave systems. However, to determine a mixer's suitability for a particular application, the designer must measure several key parameters, including conversion loss, harmonic distortion, intermodulation distortion (IMD), gain compression, port-to-port isolation, port return loss, and sensitivity to the local oscillator (LO) drive level. Spectrum analyzers are often used to make these measurements. But by adding a tracking source to the test setup, the job can become easier and faster.

This article describes two examples of how a tracking source can simplify mixer characterization. The first procedure measures conversion loss, and the second performs swept third-order intercept measurements. The latter technique, in particular, can dramatically reduce third-order intercept test times.

A tracking source is designed to track the input frequency of a spectrum analyzer, allowing the user to perform frequency-selective stimulus/response testing. The first LO signal from the analyzer is the primary signal that links the frequencies of the two instruments. Locking the source to the analyzer's frequency reference improves tracking stability in narrow bandwidths. Harmonic band information, which is needed to tune the analyzer's output frequency, is made available to the source. A tracking source's ability to track the analyzer over a range of user-defined offset frequencies (typical-



1. Fixed-IF mixers can be tested quickly using a setup that includes a spectrum analyzer and a tracking source with offset capability to drive the mixer's RF input. A sweep oscillator synchronized to the spectrum analyzer's sweep drives the local oscillator input.

ly up to 1 GHz, but possibly much higher) makes it even more useful for evaluating frequency-translation devices.

With inherent frequency selectivity, the spectrum analyzer is ideal for measuring the numerous products generated by a mixer. And when narrow resolution bandwidths are chosen on the spectrum analyzer, a large dynamic measurement range becomes available.

The test configuration that will be used to evaluate conversion loss depends on the frequency ranges assigned to the various mixer ports. In some applications, all three ports are tuned to fixed frequencies. More commonly, one port is fixed, and the other two ports span frequency ranges that are offset by the fixed frequency.

The tracking source/spectrum analyzer combination can measure the conversion loss of a mixer with a fixed LO frequency that's lower than the RF frequency. A CW source supplies the mixer's LO input. The frequency offset on the tracking source is set to plus-or-minus

the LO frequency, so the spectrum analyzer selects the appropriate conversion product.

An example of a test configuration for fixed-IF mixers includes an HP 85644A or 85645A tracking source, both of which can track, with an offset, the output of certain microwave sweep oscillators. In this setup, the tracking source provides the RF signal, while the sweep oscillator furnishes the LO drive to the mixer-under-test (Fig. 1).

A spectrum analyzer set to zero span measures the fixed-IF output. In the zero-span mode, the analyzer is tuned to a single, fixed frequency and displays the amplitude variations at its input as a function of sweep time. To ensure that the horizontal axis of the display corresponds to the frequency of the sweeping source, the sweep ramps of the spectrum analyzer and the sweep oscillator must be synchronized. If the sweep oscillator accepts an external sweep input, the spectrum analyzer's sweep output should drive that input to obtain synchronization.

However, many synthesized sweep oscillators can't be swept

MIXER CHARACTERIZATION

externally. For these sources, the sweep of the spectrum analyzer measuring the IF response must be triggered by the sweep oscillator. The user must adjust the oscillator's and analyzer's sweep times to be as close as possible to minimize frequency uncertainties.

The accuracy of a mixer conversion-loss measurement depends on many factors. These include the frequency response of the tracking source, the spectrum analyzer, and their interconnecting cables; mismatch errors in the system; and log-fidelity errors in the spectrum analyzer. Log fidelity describes the log amplifier's accuracy and

translates to the measured signal's accuracy relative to the reference amplitude at the top of the display.

Designers can determine the maximum measurement uncertainty due to frequency-response errors by subtracting the source's worst-case error in one direction from the analyzer's worst-case error in the same direction. For instance, if the source's frequency response is +2 dB in the RF signal's band and the analyzer's response is +1 dB at the IF frequency, the maximum measurement uncertainty will be +3 dB. The effect of mismatch errors is determined by combining the maxi-

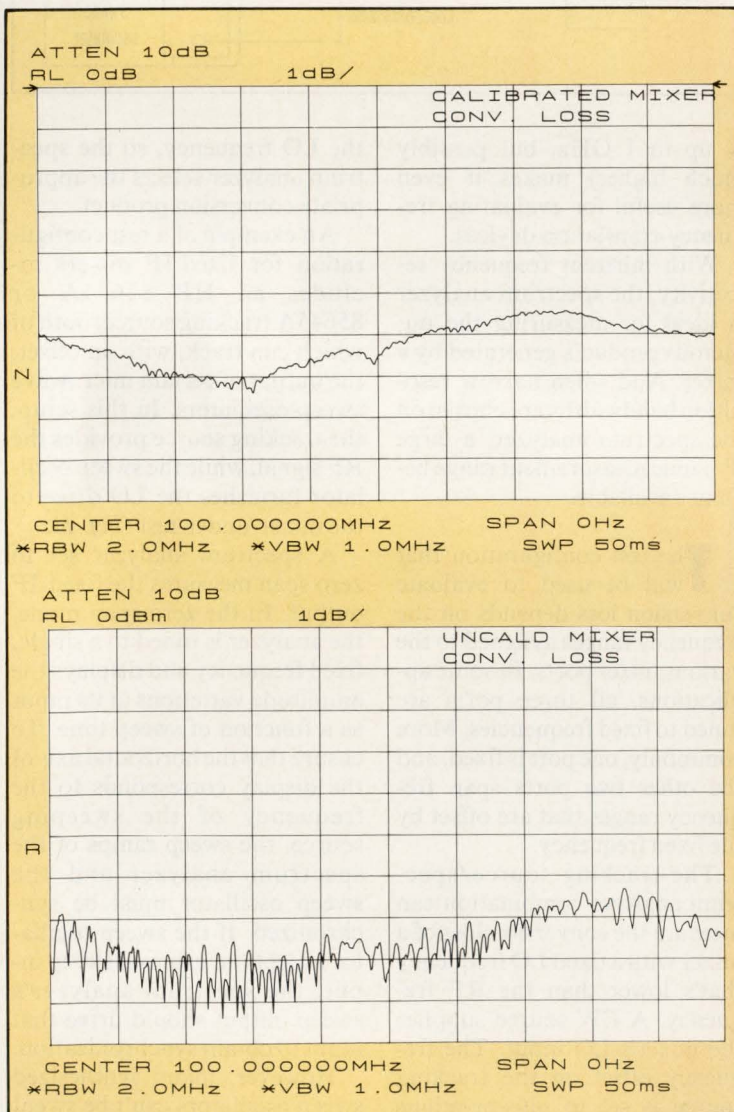
imum mismatch error at the mixer's RF and IF ports in a worst-case fashion to reveal the greatest possible uncertainty.

The user can substantially improve the errors caused by source and IF load mismatch by adding attenuators between the tracking source and RF input, and between the IF output and the analyzer. Furthermore, the source match can be improved by external leveling at the interface with the mixer (Fig. 1, again). Log-fidelity errors in the spectrum analyzer must also be included in the measurement-error budget when the IF response falls below the reference level. Although they should be considered, these errors seldom dominate.

Frequency-response errors are more difficult to reduce because the stimulus and the response signals in a mixer are at different frequencies. Simply subtracting the system's response without the device under test from the measured response doesn't eliminate frequency-response errors.

But leveling the source using an external detector improves the amplitude accuracy by moving the leveling point outside the source, close to the measurement point. In addition, this technique removes uncertainties introduced by interconnect cables and adapters. External leveling also improves the source match and, as a result, reduces mismatch errors between the source and the mixer under test.

Moreover, the externally leveled source can help to eliminate amplitude uncertainties in the measurement of the IF response. To do so, the user establishes a reference level at the expected RF input power before making the conversion-loss measurement. That's done by connecting the leveled source to the spectrum analyzer using the cables and adapters that will go between the mixer and the analyzer.



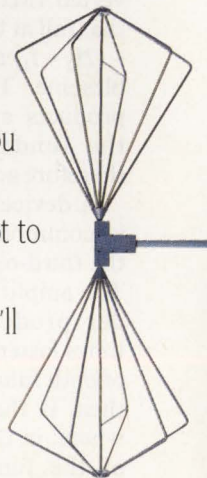
2. The calibrated and normalized measurement of conversion loss (a) shows the effects of error-correction techniques, compared with the uncorrected measurement (b). The fixed IF is at 100 MHz, the local oscillator sweeps from 3 to 6 GHz, and the RF frequency sweeps from 2.9 to 5.9 GHz.



CONGRATULATIONS. THIS IS HOW YOUR NEW PRODUCTS LOOK TO THE FCC.



Personal computers. Switching power supplies. VCRs. Oh, and you can pick them up on every radio in the tri-county area. If this isn't quite the reception you had in mind, call Tektronix. With automated spectrum analyzers, EMI sensors and specialized PC software, not to mention skilled technical consultants, we'll help all your products meet electromagnetic compliance. So they'll win approval from your customers, your neighbors, even powerful government agencies. For more information on how Tek can help you with EMC, give us a call today. **TALK TO TEK/1-800-426-2200 EXT. 71**



Tektronix

Test and Measurement

2EW-188122 Copyright © 1992, Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 175 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MIXER CHARACTERIZATION

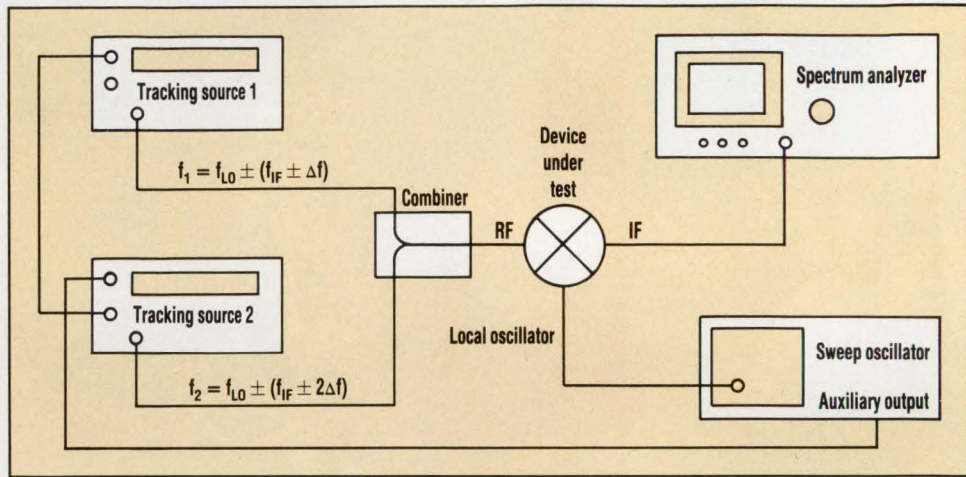
er. This level is stored in the analyzer as the reference. The mixer is then tested with the source leveled at the mixer's RF input. Subtracting the two measurements gives the conversion loss of the mixer without frequency-response errors.

The effectiveness of these error-correction techniques can be seen by comparing a plot of the amplitude of the $f_{LO} - f_{RF}$ product measured without any pads, external leveling, or normalization and a plot of the calibrated and normalized measurement. In the measurement example, the LO frequency is swept from 3 to 6 GHz and the RF frequency is swept from 2.9 to 5.9 GHz, creating a fixed intermediate frequency (IF) of 100 MHz (Fig. 2).

An important mixer characteristic, especially in communications systems, is the device's third-order intermodulation-distortion performance. The problem is that multiple tones applied to the mixer's RF input can intermodulate to produce responses at frequencies that are linear combinations of the input frequencies. For example, if two tones, at f_1 and f_2 , are applied to the RF input, the converted IMD products in the IF that fall at $f_{LO} - (2f_1 - f_2)$ and $f_{LO} - (2f_2 - f_1)$ are particularly troublesome. That's because these products appear very close to the fundamental tones and therefore are difficult to filter.

A device's IMD performance is commonly characterized by the third-order intercept (TOI). The amplitudes of the third-order products increase three times faster than the amplitudes of both fundamentals. The TOI, then, is the extrapolated point where, in theory, the amplitude of the fundamentals and the third-order products would be equal. This point is never actually attained because significant gain compression occurs before it's reached.

A test system using two track-



3. To evaluate a mixer's third-order intermodulation distortion, the setup requires a second tracking source. Both sources are driven by the host sweep oscillator.

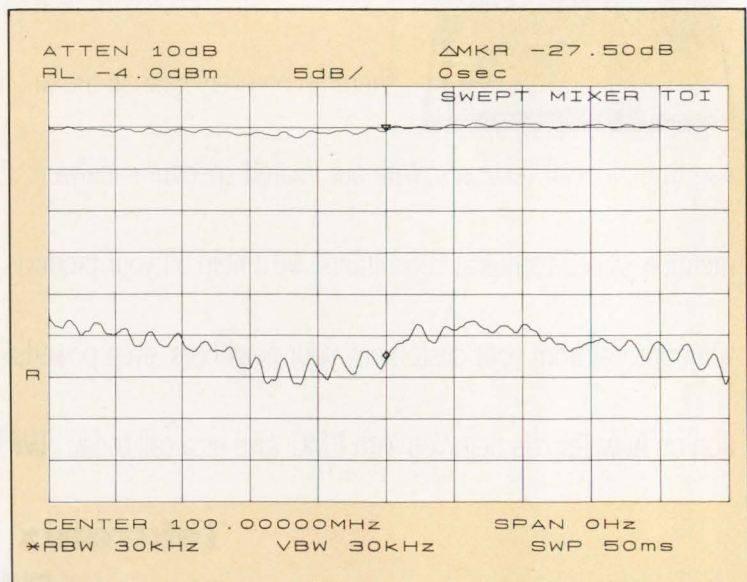
ing sources speeds the wideband testing of third-order IMD (Fig. 3). The spectrum analyzer is tuned to the IF frequency in zero span. A microwave sweeper serves as the host for the tracking sources, which are set to equal power levels.

If the desired spacing between the tones is Δf , one tracking source is offset either above or below the host's sweeper frequency by $f_{IF} \pm \Delta f$; the other is offset by $f_{IF} \pm 2\Delta f$. When the additive cases are used, the analyzer measures the converted $2f_1 - f_2$ product. When the differences are selected, the analyzer measures the converted $2f_2 - f_1$ product. The spectrum analyzer's

resolution bandwidth must be somewhat narrower than Δf in order to resolve an individual product. As is the case with conversion-loss measurements, the sweeps of the spectrum analyzer and the host sweeper must be synchronized to minimize frequency errors.

In addition to dynamic range, two factors limit this test system's ability to measure IMD products: intermodulation between the output stages of the sources and harmonics in the spectra generated by the sources. If required, designers can enhance the measurement's accuracy by increasing the isolation between the sources with

4. The third-order intercept can be calculated from measurements of the amplitude of the converted fundamental product of f_1 (top trace) and the amplitude of the $2f_2 - f_1$ third-order product. To produce the third-order plot, two RF signals, spaced 1 MHz apart, are swept from 3 to 6 GHz.



IN THE TIME IT TAKES TO READ THIS AD, YOU COULD ROUTE THE WORLD'S FASTEST FPGA.

Believe it or not, it only takes about 150 seconds to place and route a Xilinx FPGA.

It will probably take you longer to read this ad.

THE FIRST AND STILL THE FASTEST.

At Xilinx we invented the FPGA. And we've led the industry ever since.

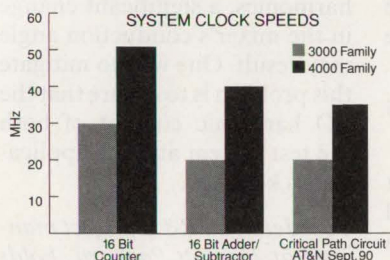
With the fastest, highest performance FPGAs available anywhere.

Today, we offer system clock speeds of 60 MHz. With on-board RAM. And on-chip wide decode.

Making our newest FPGAs ideal for everything from FIFOs to address decoding.

NEW ENHANCED SOFTWARE PROVIDES PUSH BUTTON SOLUTION.

To make Xilinx FPGAs even faster and easier to program, we've redesigned our software.

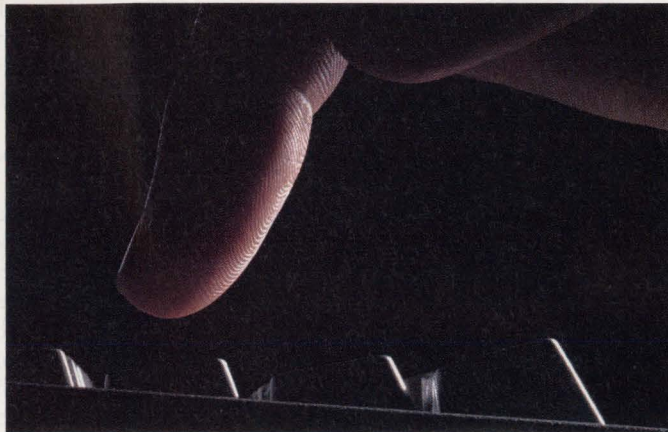


As measured by typical design benchmarks, the XC3000 family is the industry's fastest FPGA. Or at least it was until we introduced the 4000 family.

Our new version of XACT™ now comes with 200 soft macros. And fifty hard macros.

Providing automatic placing and routing for virtually all designs. With greater than 90% gate utilization.

If you've worked with Xilinx FPGAs before, you'll see improve-



Our new push-button software makes programming other logic devices seem positively tedious.

ments even before you start to place and route your design.

If you've never worked with Xilinx FPGAs before, you'll find every other logic device to be positively tedious by comparison.

WHEN IT COMES TO SYSTEM TESTING, WE PASS WITH FLYING COLORS.

Our newest FPGAs offer you the industry's first on-chip JTAG boundary scan for easy testing of PC boards and device I/Os.

This unique Xilinx offering improves overall system testability and dramatically reduces board test costs. A major boost for those designing high-density, surface mount systems or complex, multi-layer PC boards.

IF AT FIRST YOU DON'T SUCCEED, IT'S EASY TO TRY AGAIN.

Xilinx FPGAs can be quickly

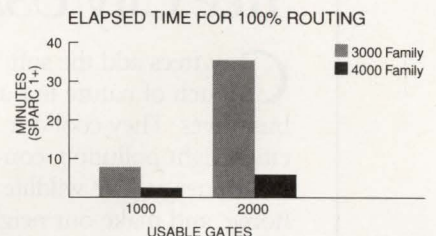
reprogrammed an unlimited number of times.

Our FPGAs save you an enormous amount of time right up front. And they also save you time later when you need to make those "last minute" enhancements.

It's one more way we make it easier for you to get your product to market as fast as possible.

GETTING AN EDGE OVER YOUR COMPETITORS IS JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY.

If you've read this far, you could have already placed and routed one of our FPGAs.



New algorithms have reduced place and route times by a factor of four.

So don't delay. No other programmable logic company offers you the many exclusive features of Xilinx FPGAs.

Call 1-800-255-7778. Or in California, 408-559-7778. And we'll send you more information on how our FPGAs can give you the competitive edge.

But you better hurry.

Some of your competitors have already finished reading this ad.



The Programmable Gate Array CompanySM




You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care...an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

 **The National Arbor Day Foundation**

isolators or hybrid combiners.

Filtering may also be needed if the sources produce excessive harmonics. For instance, second-harmonic energy from the first source ($2f_1$) can mix in the device under test with the fundamental of the second source (f_2) to produce a response at $2f_1 - f_2$. The amplitude of this response depends on second-order, not third-order, distortion inside the device because $2f_1$ is present at the input. The need for filtering depends on the harmonic content of the sources as well as the relative level of second- and third-order distortion.

An example plot of measurements created with this technique shows how TOI can be determined (Fig. 4). The first measurement needed is the amplitude of the $2f_2 - f_1$ third-order product produced by a double-balanced mixer as two RF signals (spaced 1 MHz apart) are swept from 3 to 6 GHz. The second measurement is the amplitude of the converted fundamental product of f_1 . The equivalent TOI at the mixer's output can be calculated by adding half of the difference between the measurements to the fundamental's amplitude. In the example case:

$$\text{TOI}_{\text{output}} = -10 \text{ dBm} + (27.5 \text{ dB}/2) = +3.75 \text{ dBm}$$

Previously, this measurement would have been performed with two synthesizers and a lengthy procedure of stepping through and measuring each individual frequency. By using tracking sources with offset capability, however, the entire measurement can be performed in the time it takes a spectrum analyzer to make one sweep.

In addition to the preceding measurements, the combination of a spectrum analyzer and a tracking source with power-sweep capability can help determine other mixer characteristics. Among the measurements

that can be made are RF-IF gain compression, the dependence of mixer harmonic distortion on LO drive, and the sensitivity of conversion loss to LO drive level. Used in a stimulus-response mode, the two instruments can measure a mixer's port-to-port isolation or, with the addition of a directional coupler or bridge, port return loss.

Although a tracking source can speed up evaluation of mixer performance, characterizing a mixer with a broadband test system may not adequately predict the device's performance in a particular application. Often, discrepancies are caused by differences in port terminations between the test setup and the actual application, especially at the IF output. For instance, a termination with a reflection coefficient that varies greatly with frequency, such as a filter, can cause substantial performance fluctuations.

The spectral content of the LO drive signal can also influence mixer performance. Harmonics alter the shape of the LO waveform from a perfect sinusoid. Depending on the relative amplitudes and phases of the harmonics, a significant change in the mixer's conduction angle may result. One way to mitigate this problem is to ensure that the LO harmonic content of both the test system and the application is kept low.

Tom Jerse, an R&D project manager at Hewlett-Packard, holds an MSEE from Stanford University and is pursuing a PhD in electromagnetic compatibility.

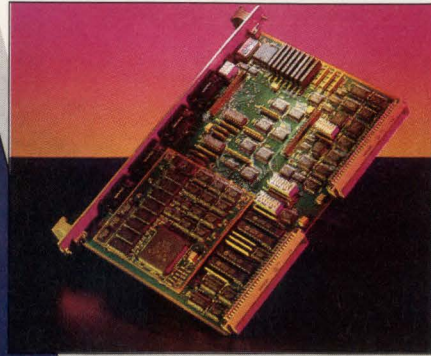
Will Cramer, who has helped design portable spectrum analyzers for Hewlett-Packard, received an MSEE from the University of Arizona.

HOW VALUABLE?

| | |
|------------|------------|
| HIGHLY | CIRCLE 538 |
| MODERATELY | CIRCLE 539 |
| SLIGHTLY | CIRCLE 540 |

For VME and PC bus...

New DSP Processor Boards and Analog I/O



10MHz VME Analog Input Boards

ZPB1603, ZPB1604

- 2-channel analog input
- 12-bit data acquisition
- 5MHz or 10MHz sampling rates
- From \$3,495*

PC/AT Floating Point Processor ZPB34A

- AT&T's 50MHz DSP32C
- 64KB to 2.25MB of local RAM
- High-speed serial bus for parallel processing
- From \$1,995*

Code Generator Software

DSPlay XL

- Generates standard executable code for DSP32/32C
- Block diagram based algorithm development
- 100+ DSP functions
- Compatible with all Burr-Brown DSP processor boards
- Only \$1,495*

VME Floating Point Processor ZPB3400

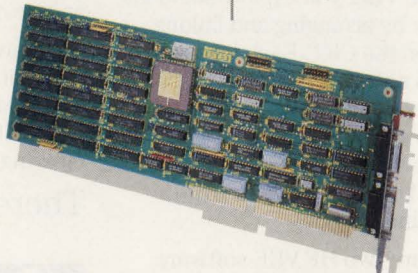
- One or two DSP processors
- AT&T's DSP32C or TI's TMS320C31
- 1 or 4MB DRAM
- 256K SRAM per processor
- 18-bit data/10MHz input rate
- From \$4,495*

Free Product Guide

For more information on our complete line of VME/PC DSP processors and high-performance analog I/Os or a free copy of our product guide, call 1-800-548-6132, or contact your local Burr-Brown sales office.

Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734

* Single Unit Price.



BURR - BROWN®



SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

| Manufacturer | Model/ Price | Resolution bandwidth | Frequency | | Amplitude | | Dynamic Range | Remarks |
|---|----------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | Range | Accuracy | Range | Accuracy | | |
| Advantest America Inc. 300 Knightsbridge Pkwy. Lincolnshire, IL 60069 (708) 634-2552 | R 4131C/ \$5995 | 1 kHz - 1 MHz | 10 kHz - 3.6 GHz | ±10 MHz | -116 to +20 dBm | ±2 dB | 70 dB ¹ | GPIB, quasipeak detector std.; opt. tracking gen. |
| | R4131D \$6995 | 1 kHz - 1 MHz | 10 kHz - 3.6 GHz | ±100 kHz | -116 to +20 dBm | ±2 dB | 70 dB ¹ | Same as R4131C plus AFC. |
| | TR4132/N/ \$8300 | 10 - 30 MHz | 100 Hz - 1 GHz | ±10 MHz | -135 to 5 dB μ V | ±2 dB | 70 dB ¹ | Built-in tracking genera- tor; battery pack. |
| | R9211E/ \$9200 | ² | 6.25 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ³ | -125 to +30 dBV | ³ | 85 dBV | 2 channels; 16-bit ana- log-to-digital converter. |
| | R9211A/ \$10,900 | ² | 6.25 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ³ | -125 to +30 dBV | ³ | 85 dBV | 2 channels; 16-bit ana- log-to-digital converter. |
| | R3261A/ \$12,900 | 30 Hz - 1 MHz | 9 kHz - 2.6 GHz | $\pm(3\% \times \text{span})$ + [(center freq.) $\times (2 \times 10^{-8})$ + 20 Hz] | -130 to +25 dBm | ±1 dB | 70 dB ¹ | Quasipeak detector, 1 Hz frequency counter. |
| | R9211B/ \$13,900 | ² | 6.25 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ³ | -125 to +30 dBV | ³ | 85 dBV | 2 channels; built-in signal generator, FDD. |
| | TR4120A/ \$16,200 | 10 Hz - 100 kHz | 100 Hz to 30 MHz | ±500 kHz | -135 to +40 dBV | ±2 dB | 60 dB ¹ | Built-in tracking gen., an- alog display. |
| | R9211C/ \$17,900 | ² | 6.25 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ³ | -125 to +30 dBV | ³ | 85 dBV | 2 channels; FDD; built-in signal generator. |
| | R3361A/ \$18,500 | 30 Hz - 1 MHz | 9 kHz - 2.6 GHz | Same as R3261A | -130 to +25 dBm | ±1 dB | 70 dB ¹ | Built-in tracking genera- tor, quasipeak detector. |
| | R3261B/ \$20,100 | 30 Hz - 1 MHz | 9 kHz - 3.6 GHz | Same as R3261A | -130 to +25 dBm | ±1 dB | 70 dB ¹ | Built-in quasipeak detec- tor, 1-Hz counter. |
| | R3361B/ \$25,900 | 30 Hz - 1 MHz | 9 kHz - 3.6 GHz | Same as R3261A | -130 to +25 dBm | ±1 dB | 70 dB ¹ | Built-in tracking genera- tor, frequency counter, quasipeak detector. |
| | R3265/ \$27,000 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 8 GHz | Same as R3261A | -140 to +30 dBm | ±3 dB | 75 dBc ¹ | GPIB std.; frequency counter; 8 markers. |
| | R3271/ \$32,000 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 26.5 GHz | $\pm 1\% \times \text{span}$ + (2×10^{-8}) + 1 Hz | -135 to 30 dBm | ±4 dB | 75 dBc ¹ | GPIB std.; frequency counter; 8 markers. |
| TR4171/ \$33,000 | 3 Hz - 100 kHz | 10 Hz - 120 MHz | Same as R3271 | -135 to +30 dBm | ±1.5 dB | 80 dBc ¹ | GPIB std.; built-in track- ing generator. | |
| TR4173/ \$55,900 | 10 Hz - 1 MHz | 100 Hz - 5 GHz | $\pm(\text{readout} \times 5$ $\times 10^{-9})$ $\pm(1\% \times \text{span}$ + 20 Hz) | -135 to +25 dBm | ±1.5 dB | 80 dBc ¹ | Built-in tracking genera- tor; quasipeak measure- ment. | |
| Analogic 8 Centennial Dr. Peabody, MA 01961 (508) 977-3000 | 6100/ \$19,500 | 260 μ Hz - 500 kHz | to 125 MHz | 0.01% | -12.5 mV to +10 V | 1% | 54 dB | Multifunction instrument with 660-1 spectrum ana- lyzer plug-in module. |
| Anritsu America Inc. 15 Thornton Rd. Oakland, NJ 07436 (201) 337-1111 | MS610B/ \$6995 | 1kHz-1 MHz (3 dB) 9 kHz - 120 kHz (6 dB) | 10 kHz-2 GHz | ±5% | -115 to +20 dBm | ±4.5 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | Analog spectrum analyzer suitable for EMI testing. |
| | MS2601B/ \$11,990 | 30 Hz - 1 MHz | 9 kHz - 2.2 GHz | ±2% | -130 to +20 dBm | ±1 dB | 75 dB ⁴ | 100 Hz - 2.2 GHz opt.; built-in quasipeak det. |
| | MS710C/ \$24,690 | 100 Hz - 3 MHz | 10 kHz - 23 GHz | ±5% | -115 to +30 dBm | ±5 dB | 70 dB ⁵ | Internal preselector; sig- nal search functions. |
| | MS2802A/ \$49,000 | 10 Hz - 3MHz | 100 Hz - 32 GHz | ±2.5% | -135 to +30 dBm | ±1.1 dB | 100 dB ⁵ | Includes personal menu card and personal test automation. |
| B&K-Precision Div. Maxtec International Corp. 6470 W. Cortland St. Chicago, IL 60635 (312) 889-1448 | 2610/ \$2995 | 10 kHz | 1-1000 MHz | ±3 MHz | 15 to 123 dB μ V | ±2 dB | 70 dB | Portable; includes ac power, battery, internal charger. |

(see p. 112 for key)
(continued on p. 110)

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

| Manufacturer | Model/ Price | Resolution bandwidth | Frequency | | Amplitude | | Dynamic Range | Remarks |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|---|
| | | | Range | Accuracy | Range | Accuracy | | |
| Hewlett-Packard Co. 19310 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 752-0900 | HP 3560A/ \$7800 | 625 μ Hz-1440 Hz | 62.5 μ Hz-40 kHz | ± 8 Hz | 5 mV-5 V | ± 0.5 dB | 60 dB ⁴ | Portable, 7 lb, battery-powered. |
| | HP 8590B/ \$9985 | 1 kHz-3MHz | 9 kHz-1.8 GHz | ± 5 MHz (@ 1GHz) | -115 to +30 dB | ± 2 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | Opt. built-in tracking generator. |
| | HP 8591A/ \$12,825 | 1 kHz - 3MHz | 9 kHz - 1.8 GHz | ± 2 kHz (@1 GHz) | -115 to + 30 dB | ± 2 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | Opt. built-in tracking generator. |
| | HP 35665A/ \$13,250 | 322 μ Hz - 920 Hz | 122 μ Hz - 102.4 kHz | ± 3 Hz | 3.99 mV - 31.7 V | ± 0.5 dB | 78 dB ⁴ | Opt.: computed-order tracking, arbitrary source. |
| | HP 3561A/ \$14,000 | 23 μ Hz - 900 Hz | 125 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ± 3 Hz | 3 mV - 22.4 V | ± 0.15 dB | 85 dB ⁴ | High-performance FFT and transient-capture analysis. |
| | HP 8594A/ \$14,995 | 1 kHz - 3 MHz | 9 kHz - 2.9 GHz | ± 2 kHz (@1 GHz) | -112 to +30 dB | ± 3 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | Opt. built-in tracking generator. |
| | HP 3588A/ \$19,900 | 0.004 Hz - 17 kHz | 10 Hz - 150 MHz | ± 150 Hz | -140 to +26 dBm | ± 0.3 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | Built-in tracking generator; 3.5-in. floppy drive. 3589A (\$21,750) incl. network analysis. |
| | HP 8595A/ \$21,535 | 1 kHz - 3 MHz | 9 kHz - 6.5 GHz | ± 2 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -114 to +30 dB | 3 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | Opt. built-in tracking generator. |
| | HP 3562A/ \$21,600 | 12 μ Hz - 450 Hz | 64 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ± 4 Hz | 3 mV - 22.4 V | ± 0.15 dB | 85 dB ⁴ | High-performance analog spectrum, network, transient analysis. |
| | HP 8592B/ \$21,650 | 1 kHz - 3 MHz | 9 kHz - 22 GHz | ± 10 MHz (@10 GHz) | -114 to +30 dB | ± 3 dB | 71 dB ⁴ | Opt.: built-in tracking generator, 25 GHz. |
| | HP 3567A/ \$21,700 | 122 μ Hz - 4096 Hz | 122 μ Hz - 102.4 kHz | ± 0.8 Hz | 1.26 mV - 39.8 mV | ± 0.15 dB | 80 dB ⁴ | 2-16-channel modular, PC-based system. |
| | HP 8560A/ \$25,500 | 10 Hz - 2 MHz | 50 Hz - 2.9 GHz | ± 2 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -130 to +30 dBm | ± 2 dB | 90 dB ⁴ | Opt. built-in tracking generator. |
| | HP 3566A/ \$26,000 | 122 μ Hz - 512 Hz | 122 μ Hz - 12.8 kHz | ± 0.1 Hz | 5 mV - 10 V | ± 0.15 dB | 72 dB ⁴ | 8- or 16-channel modular, PC-based system. |
| | HP 3563A/ \$26,900 | 12 μ Hz - 450 Hz | 64 μ Hz - 100 kHz | ± 4 Hz | 3 mV - 22.4 V | ± 0.15 dB | 85 dB ⁴ | Same as HP 3562A plus digital input and Z-domain analysis. |
| | HP 8593A/ \$27,500 | 1 kHz - 3 MHz | 9 kHz - 22 GHz | ± 20 kHz (@ 10 GHz) | -114 to +30 dB | ± 3 dB | 71 dB ⁴ | Opt.: built-in track generator, 26.5 GHz. |
| | HP 3585B/ \$27,700 | 3 Hz - 30 kHz | 20 Hz - 40.1 MHz | ± 40 Hz | -137 to +30 dBm | ± 0.4 dB | 86 dB ⁴ | Built-in tracking generator; sweep gating opt. |
| | HP 8567A/ \$30,715 | 1 kHz - 3 MHz | 10 kHz - 1.5 GHz | ± 5 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -115 to +30 dBm | ± 2 dB | 83 dB ⁴ | Opt. tracking generator. |
| | HP 8561B/ \$31,000 | 10 Hz - 2 MHz | 50 Hz - 6.5 GHz | ± 2 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -131 to +30 dBm | ± 2 dB | 90 dB ⁴ | Meets MIL-SPEC.; opt. tracking generator. |
| | HP 8563A/ \$35,600 | 10 Hz - 2 MHz | 9 kHz - 26.5 GHz | ± 1 kHz (@ 10 GHz) | -131 to +30 dBm | ± 3 dB | 85 dB ⁴ | Meets MIL-SPEC.; opt. tracking generator. |
| | HP 8562B/ \$36,500 | 100 Hz - 2 MHz | 9 kHz - 22 GHz | ± 20 kHz (@ 10 GHz) | -121 to +30 dBm | ± 3 dB | 78 dB ⁴ | Meets MIL-SPEC.; opt. tracking generator. |
| HP 8568B/ \$40,000 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 1.5 GHz | ± 260 Hz (@ 1 GHz) | -135 to +30 dBm | ± 2 dB | 97 dB ⁴ | | |
| HP 71100C/ \$49,000 | 10 Hz - 300 kHz (3 MHz opt.) | 100 Hz - 2.9 GHz | ± 110 Hz (@ 1 GHz) | -134 to +30 dB | ± 1.5 dB (0.9 dB opt.) | 92 dB ⁴ | Additional functional modules available. | |
| HP 71200C/ \$55,400 | 10 Hz - 300 kHz (3 MHz opt.) | 50 kHz - 22 GHz | ± 1 kHz (@10 GHz) | -130 to +30 dB | ± 2 dB (0.9 dB opt.) | 88 dB ⁴ | Additional functional modules available. | |
| HP 8566B/ \$66,750 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 22 GHz | ± 2.5 kHz (@10 GHz) | -134 to +30 dB | ± 2 dB | 86 dB ⁴ | Range to 325 GHz with external mixers. | |

(see p. 112 for key)
(continued on p. 111)

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

| Manufacturer | Model/ Price | Resolution bandwidth | Frequency | | Amplitude | | Dynamic Range | Remarks |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | Range | Accuracy | Range | Accuracy | | |
| Hewlett-Packard Co. 19310 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 752-0900 | HP 71209A/ \$67,700 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 26.5 GHz | ±1 kHz (@10 GHz) | -138 to +30 dB | ±2.5 dB (0.9 dB opt.) | 96 dB ⁴ | Additional functional modules available. |
| | HP 71210C/ \$78,800 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz to 22 GHz | ±1 kHz (@ 10 GHz) | -139 to +30 dB | ±2.5 dB (0.9 dB opt.) | 98 dB ⁴ | Additional functional modules available. |
| IFR Systems Inc. 10200 W. York St. Wichita, KS 67215-8935 (316) 522-4981 | A-7550/ \$7195 | 300 Hz - 3 MHz | 10 kHz - 1 GHz | ±25 ppm | -120 to +30 dBm | ±2 dB | 70 dB | Portable; built-in battery, tracking generator. |
| | A-8000/ \$11,595 | 300 Hz - 3 MHz | 10 kHz - 2.5 GHz | ±0.5 ppm | -120 to +30 dBm | ±2 dB | 70 dB | Portable; built-in battery, tracking generator. |
| | AN 930/ \$19,495 | 3 Hz - 25 MHz | 9 kHz - 22 GHz | ±0.2 ppm (±0.002 ppm opt.) | -120 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 80 dB | Portable; built-in battery, tracking generator. |
| Marconi Instruments Inc. 3 Pearl Ct. Allendale, NJ 07401 (201) 934-9050 | 2382/ \$29,950 | 3 Hz - 1 MHz | 100 Hz - 400 MHz | 7 | -145 to +27 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB ⁶ | Tracking generator, GPIB std. RGB output opt. |
| | 2383/ \$46,000 | 3 Hz - 1 MHz | 100 Hz - 4.2 GHz | 7 | -131 to +27 dBm | ±1.5 dB | 100 dB ⁶ | Same as 2382. |
| | 2386/ \$60,000 | 3 Hz - 1 MHz | 100 Hz - 26.5 GHz | 7 | -111 to +27 dBm | ±3.5 dB | 100 dB ⁶ | Same as 2382. |
| Protek P.O. Box 59 Norwood, NJ 07648 (201) 767-7242 | P-7802/ \$3500 | 1 MHz | 1-1000 MHz | ±1% | 150-129 dB _μ | ±2 dB | 70 dB | |
| Rohde & Schwarz Inc. 4425 Nicole Dr. Lanham, MD 20706 (301) 459-8800 | FSA/ \$44,900 | 6 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 1.8 GHz | 8 | -145 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB | Color display; built-in am/ fm demodulators. |
| | FSAS/ \$56,200 | 6Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 1.8 GHz | 8 | -145 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB | Same as FSA, plus built- in tracking generator. |
| | FSB/ \$67,500 | 6 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 5 GHz | 8 | -140 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB | Color display; built-in am/ fm demodulators. |
| | FSBS/ \$79,000 | 6 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz 5 GHz | 8 | -140 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB | Same as FSB, plus built- in tracking generator. |
| | FSAD/ \$85,900 | 6 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 1.8 GHz | 8 | -140 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB | Built-in tracking genera- tor, preselector, preamp. |
| | FSM/ \$89,900 | 6 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 26.5 GHz | 8 | -140 to +30 dBm | ±2 dB | 100 dB | Fundamentally mixed, low-noise analyzer. |
| | FSBC/ \$94,200 | 6 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 5 GHz | 8 | -140 to +30 dBm | ±1 dB | 100 dB | Built-in tracking genera- tor, preselector, preamp. |
| Stanford Research Systems Inc. 1290D Reamwood Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 774-9040 | SR 760/ \$4350 | 476 μHz - 100 kHz | 476 μHz - 100 kHz | 0.0025% (25 ppm) | -60 to +34 dBV | ±0.2 dB | 90 dB | Automated analysis func- tions; 3.5-in. floppy drive. |
| Tektronix Inc. P.O. Box 1520 Pittsfield, MA 01201 (800) 426-2200 | 2622/ \$6950 | 0.006 Hz | dc-20 kHz | ±0.01% | 55 mV to 10 V | 0.2 dB | 75 dB | PC-interpreted system; 2- ch. portable. |
| | 2630/ \$9950 | 0.003 Hz | dc-20 kHz | ±0.01% | 55 mV to 10 V | 0.2 dB | 75 dB | PC-interpreted system; opt. function gen. |
| | 2711/ \$8750 | 3 kHz - 5 MHz | 9 kHz - 18 GHz | 10 ppm ±5 kHz | -129 to +20 dBm | ±1.5 dB | 80 dB ⁵ | Built-in am/fm demodula- tor. |
| | 2712/ \$11,950 | 300 Hz - 5 MHz | 9 kHz - 1.8 GHz | 0.5 ppm ±700 Hz | -139 to +20 dBm | ±1.5 dB | 80 dB ⁵ | IEEE-488 std.; quasi-peak detector for EMC mea- surements opt. |
| | 2642A/ \$15,900 | 0.003 Hz - 8 kHz | dc - 200 kHz | ±0.01% | 14 mV to 10 V | ±0.2 dB | 90 dB | Includes network and waveform analysis, arbi- trary wave generator. |
| | 492GM/ 2754P/ \$20,900 | 1 kHz - 3 MHz | 10 kHz - 21 GHz | ±30 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -110 to +30 dBm | ±4 dB | 80 dB ⁵ | IEEE-488 std.; built-in fre- quency counter. 490 se- ries is portable, rugged- ized version. |
| | 4595P/ 2753P/ \$22,900 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 1.8 GHz | ±20 kHz (@ 2 GHz) | -130 to +30 dBm | ±1.5 dB | 90 dB ⁵ | Same as 2754P. |

(see p. 112 for key)
(continued on p. 112)

TEST & MEASUREMENT PRODUCTS

▼ ANALYZER HANDLES 40 GHZ IN COAXIAL CABLE

With preselected coverage to 40 GHz in coaxial cable, the 2784 microwave spectrum analyzer is well-equipped to characterize signal sources and millimeter-wave devices. Full-range sweeps in coax from 100 Hz to 40 GHz also expand the range of optical heterodyning methods that can be used to characterize optical sources. In wave guide, the analyzer offers coverage to 325 GHz, and its calibrated frequency range stretches to 1200 GHz, allowing extended coverage with external mixers.

The 2784 also features direct fundamental mixing to 28 GHz, resolution bandwidths from 3 Hz to 10 MHz, 100-dB display dynamic range, and a built-in microwave counter. Two IEEE-488 interfaces allow the 2784 to be controlled by a host computer while the instrument acts as a secondary controller for other instruments.

Automated signal-processing functions include frequency searches and occupied bandwidth measurements. A combination of dedicated function keys, on-screen menus, and



assignable function knobs simplifies setups and measurements. Users can program the assignable function knobs for frequently needed menu items.

A liquid-crystal, color-shutter display highlights critical information in different colors. This includes multiple waveforms, both analog and digital. To ease interpretation of complex displays, a color-mixing feature highlights areas where waveforms cross or overlay each other.

The 2784 microwave spectrum analyzer costs \$79,500, and delivery is within eight weeks.

Tektronix Inc.
Test & Measurement Group
 P.O. Box 1520
 Pittsfield, MA 01202
 (800) 426-2200
 ► CIRCLE 571

▼ LOW-COST ANALYZER REACHES 1 GHZ

A low-cost spectrum analyzer offers 1-GHz coverage with a 6-in. CRT readout display and with a cursor. The P-7802 displays signals and their harmonics from 1 MHz to 1 GHz with a center-frequency display accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ and resolution of 1 MHz. The unit features a 100-kHz to 100-MHz, 10-step scanning band at 3 dB per band, and a 10-kHz to 1-MHz, 10-step, -3 -dB scanning band. Scanning-band accuracy is $\pm 6\%$ for a center frequency below 100 MHz and ± 10 for a center frequency above 100 MHz, with a scan speed of approximately 5 ms/div. Dynamic range is 70 dB. Amplitude measuring range is rated at 15 to 129 dB μ , with a CRT range of 15 to 80 dB μ . Panel switches can be set from 80 to 129 dB μ , adjustable in 1-dB μ steps. The unit is 13.375 in. wide by 5.5 in. high by 16 in. deep, and weighs 25 lbs. The P-7802 costs \$3500.

Protek
P.O. Box 59
 Norwood, NJ 07648
 (201) 767-7242
 ► CIRCLE 572

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

| Manufacturer | Model/ Price | Resolution bandwidth | Frequency | | Amplitude | | Dynamic Range | Remarks |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | Range | Accuracy | Range | Accuracy | | |
| Tektronix Inc. P.O. Box 1520 Pittsfield, MA 01201 (800) 426-2200 | 497P/ \$26,250 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 100 Hz - 7.1 GHz | ± 21 kHz (@1 GHz) | -130 to +30 dBm | ± 2.5 dB | 90 dB ⁵ | Same as 2754P. |
| | 492BP/ 2755AP/ \$32,450 | 100 Hz - 3 MHz | 10 KHz - 21 GHz | ± 21 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -120 to +30 dBm | ± 3.5 dB | 90 dB ⁵ | Same as 2754P. |
| | 494AP/ 2756P/ \$37,450 | 10 Hz - 3 MHz | 10 kHz - 21 GHz | ± 20 kHz (@ 1 GHz) | -134 to 30 dBm | ± 3.5 dB | 90 dB ⁵ | Same as 2754P. |
| | 2782/ \$72,550 | 3 Hz - 10 MHz | 100 Hz - 33 GHz | | -135 to +30 dBm | ± 2 dB | 100 dB ⁵ | 2 IEEE-488 ports std. built-in frequency counter. |
| | 2784/ \$79,500 | 3 Hz - 10 MHz | 100 Hz - 40 GHz | | -135 to +30 dBm | ± 2 dB | 100 dB ⁵ | Same as 2782. Coaxial input to 40 GHz. |
| | 3052/ \$99,500 | 1.25 Hz - 12.5 kHz | dc - 10 MHz | center freq. X 10 ⁻⁷ | -147 to +33 dB | ± 0.5 dB | 84 dB | Real-time output in spans to 2 MHz. |
| Wandel & Goltermann Inc. 2200 Gateway Centre Blvd. Morrisville, NC 27560-9228 (919) 460-3300 | SNA-5A/ \$52,000 | 3 Hz - 1 MHz | 50 Hz - 3.2 GHz | $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ /day ⁹ | -140 to +30 dBm | ± 0.65 dB | 90 dB ¹ | IEEE-488 std. |
| | SNA-7A/ \$60,000 | 3 Hz - 1 MHz | 50 Hz - 22 GHz | $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ /day ⁹ | -140 to +30 dBm | ± 0.8 dB | 90 dB ¹ | IEEE-488 std. |

¹ Based on third-order products.

² Frequency span/25 to frequency span/3200.

³ Depends on measurement window.

⁴ Based on second- and third-order harmonic distortion.

⁵ Based on two-signal third-order intermodulation distortion.

⁶ Display dynamic range.

⁷ Aging rate: 1×10^{-6} /year; temperature stability: 4×10^{-8} /°C. Absolute accuracy can be set to prime standard.

⁸ For spans ≥ 5 MHz: Error = $\pm(2 \times 10^{-3})$ span \times reference accuracy.

For spans > 5 MHz: Error = $\pm(5 \times 10^{-3})$ span \times reference accuracy.

⁹ Drift error limit.

USER-FRIENDLY ASIC SUPPORT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Local Resources Speed ASIC Design Cycle

Easy access to ASIC support means fast design cycles—and fast time to market. Oki's East and West Coast design centers offer the local, comprehensive ASIC resources you need for quick turnaround times.

With Oki, you work in a user-friendly environment equipped with state-of-the-art workstations, industry-standard CAD tools, advanced software support, and an experienced staff. We provide leading-edge 0.8 μ m sea-of-gate, standard cell, and 3-volt technology. Plus we assign a task team to your project, ensuring a steady communications link and a speedy, successful design flow.

For easy access to complete, local ASIC design support, call 1-800-OKI-6388 today. To receive Oki's ASIC Capabilities Brochure, ask for Package 057.



Oki ASIC Design Tool Support for 0.8 μ m, 1.0 μ m, & 1.2 μ m

| Vendor | Platform | Operating System/Application |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Cadence | Sun/Solbourne | Verilog: Simulation, fault grading, design verification |
| DAZIX | Sun | Design capture, simulation |
| IKOS | IKOS | Simulation, fault grading |
| Mentor Graphics | HP/Apollo | Design capture, simulation |
| | Sun/Solbourne | Parade: Layout, clock and timing structures |
| Synopsys | Sun-4 | Design synthesis, test synthesis |
| | Interface to Mentor, Valid, Viewlogic | |
| Valid | Sun/Solbourne | Design capture, simulation |
| | DECstation 3100 | Design check |
| | IBM RS6000 | GED, ValidSIM, RapidSIM |
| VIEWlogic | Sun-4 | Design capture, simulation |
| | PC386 | Design check |

All brands, product names, and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

TRANSFORMING TECHNOLOGY INTO CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS



OKI
Semiconductor

785 North Mary Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909
800-OKI-6388

NEW!...THE MOST POWERFUL...MOST ACCURATE CLUB IN GOLF!

The CONTROLLER® HITS 30-50 YARDS LONGER, AUTOMATICALLY CORRECTS HOOKS AND SLICES ...MUST CUT STROKES — OR MONEY BACK!

Put your #3, #4 and #5 woods in the cellar. Tests show our new Controller driving iron can out hit all three by 30 to 50 yards.

And that's only half the story. The Controller automatically corrects hooks and slices! The club is so powerful, so accurate, we unconditionally guarantee it will cut 5 to 10 strokes off your score — or you owe us nothing! In fact, to prove it we'll send you one risk-free.

Test it against your #3 wood. If it doesn't give you 30 more yards (if you are a fairly good golfer), send the club back for a refund.

But it will give you 30 more yards! In fact, the Controller is so powerful many golfers use it off the tee, especially on narrow fairways.

Here is the Controller's exact distance advantage as compiled by some low-80's golfers.

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| CONTROLLER® | 220 yards |
| #3 Wood | 190 yards |
| #4 Wood | 180 yards |
| #5 Wood | 170 yards |

Now test the Controller's accuracy against your 3-iron. Purposely hit a shot off the *toe* of each club and watch what happens. Your 3-iron will *hook* the ball violently—the Controller will keep it down the middle! The same is true with *heel* shots. Your 3-iron will *slice* the ball violently—the Controller will automatically keep it on course!

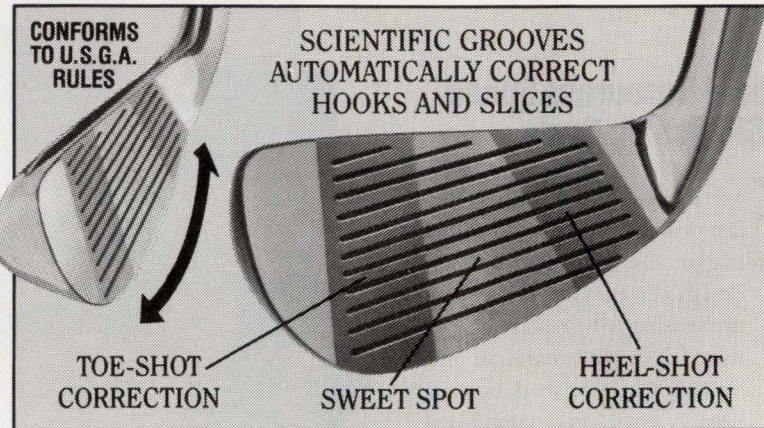
THE GREATEST STROKE-CUTTER IN GOLF

These scientific breakthroughs make the Controller driving iron the most powerful strokecutter in golf. We believe the club will transform the game. First of all, it obsoletes fairway woods! The Controller not only hits 30 to 50 yards farther than fairway woods, it automatically corrects hooks and slices! Here's how it works.

AUTOMATIC ACCURACY

The Controller has an *invisible curve* across its hitting surface—a curve that's going to revolutionize your game. *No other iron has it!* Hit a shot off the Controller's sweet spot and it will go straight, as it would with an ordinary iron. But even pros hit off the heel and toe.

Now, here is the Controller's genius...here is why you could cut as many as 10 strokes off your score. Hit the ball off the Controller's heel or toe and its invisible curve will automatically impart a corrective spin to what would otherwise be a disastrous hook or slice. The ball will actually fade or draw back on course! It's an incredible sight and you can prove it to yourself with only a few test shots. **THIS IS THE MOST IMPORTANT GOLFING BREAKTHROUGH IN GENERATIONS. ALONG WITH THE CONTROLLER'S EXTRA 30-50 YARDS, YOU SHOULD EASILY CUT 5-10 STROKES OFF YOUR GAME!**



Here are more reasons why the Controller driving iron is going to give you the best golf of your life...

- it gives you the power of a driver with the control of an iron...
- its sleek, smooth head swoops through grass more cleanly than a wood...
- its 17° loft gets your shot up faster than a #3 wood...
- its smaller head size (versus a wood) boosts clubhead speed...
- its boron-graphite shaft model adds even more clubhead speed...
- it lets you carry more wedges and putters without exceeding the 14-club limit (by eliminating your #3, #4 and #5 wood)...

The Controller is new and supply is limited. You must act now and remember, you are completely protected. If the Controller doesn't cut 5-10 strokes off your score, you may return it (undamaged, of course) for a prompt refund of its price.

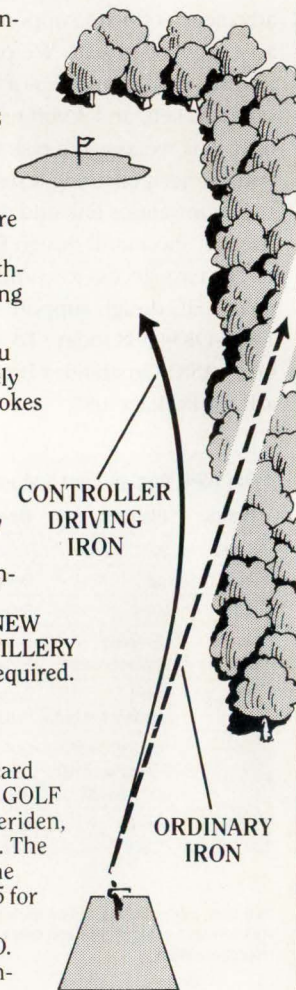
FREE!

...just for trying the Controller! Keep your new power pin-high with a \$15.00 Rangefinder! It's yours to keep FREE! even if you return the Controller for a refund. **NOW YOU CAN RANGE YOUR NEW DISTANCE LIKE AN ARTILLERY OFFICER.** No batteries required. Clips to belt.



HOW TO ORDER

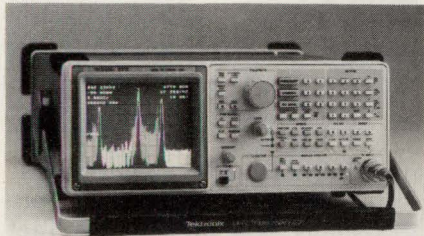
Send your name, address and check (or credit card number and expiration date) to the NATIONAL GOLF CENTER (Dept. DR-262), 500 So. Broad St., Meriden, CT 06450. Or call 203-238-2712 (8-8 PM, M-F). The steel-shaft CONTROLLER costs only \$59.00; the carbon-graphite model costs \$89.00. Add \$4.75 for s/h/ins. CT and NY must add sales tax. Specify regular or stiff flex, right or left-handed. No P.O. boxes, all deliveries are UPS. A refund is guaranteed if a club is returned undamaged within 30 days. Clubs are also available in ladies size, steel or graphite, same prices.



THE CONTROLLER HITS LONGER AND STRAIGHTER THAN ANY OTHER CLUB IN GOLF. IF IT DOESN'T CUT 5-10 STROKES, YOU OWE US NOTHING! ACT NOW!

▼ **PORTABLE ANALYZER
COVERS 9 KHz TO 1.8 GHz**

The 2711 portable spectrum analyzer covers a 9-kHz-to-1.8-GHz bandwidth, making it ideal for various applications involving broadcast, broadband network, communications, and biomedical engineering systems. The analyzer features sen-



sitivity of up to -129 dB, 80 dB of display dynamic range, spans as narrow as 10 kHz/div., and a selection of resolution bandwidth filters from 3 kHz to 5 MHz. Users can view spectral activity in a true analog display mode, or they can view and compare up to four digitally stored signals. Key measurements, such as carrier-to-noise, occupied bandwidth, normalized bandwidth, signal search, and FM deviation, can be made automatically. The unit includes an AM/FM demodulator with a speaker and headphone jack to make signal identification and monitoring easier. Internal memory stores up to 36 front-panel setups and five antenna correction-factor tables. A user-defined key stores measurement keystroke sequences. Options include IEEE-488 and RS-232C interfaces, a frequency counter, an internal tracking generator, and video demodulation. Prices for the 2711 spectrum analyzer start at \$8750, with delivery in 5 weeks.

Tektronix Inc.
Test & Measurement Group
P.O. Box 1520
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(800) 426-2200

► **CIRCLE 573**

▼ **UPGRADED GPIB-TO-VXI
INTERFACE IS 60% FASTER**

An upgraded GPIB-to-VXI interface achieves 60% faster on-board execution speed than its predecessor. The GPIB-VXI/C converts GPIB (IEEE-488) signals and protocols so that an IEEE-488 controller can run VXIbus instruments. The interface uses a 16-

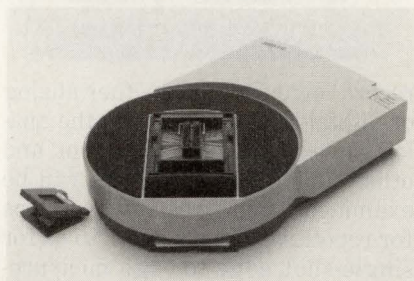
MHz SC68070 processor and a proportionally faster memory interface to attain the enhanced performance. The board also uses the company's NAT4882 and Turbo488 ASICs for the highest possible GPIB performance. In addition, the Message-based Interface Gate Array ASIC increases the capability and performance of the VXIbus word serial protocol while maintaining compatibility with the older interface. The unit is fully compatible with all revisions of the VXIbus and IEEE-488 standards. The GPIB-VXI/C is available immediately for \$2700.

National Instruments Corp.
6504 Bridge Point Pkwy.
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100

► **CIRCLE 574**

▼ **PROGRAMMER USES CUSTOM
DEVICE LIBRARIES**

A single-site programmer for design engineers, the 3900 Programming System, features customized device-support libraries. Device libraries are available for FPGA, PLD, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, microcontroller, PAL, and IFL architec-



tures. The unit employs a proprietary modular socketing technique that handles DIP and surface-mountable LCC, PLCC, and SOIC packages. Preprogramming testing capabilities include blank, illegal-bit, misregistration, backwards-device, and electronic-identifier tests. The 3900 also performs verification, marginal-verify, and structural tests. Users can select from four operating modes: PC interface, standard terminal, portable terminal, or computer remote control. The 3900 base price is \$5495, including a standard 48-pin socket and 128 kbytes of RAM.

Data I/O Corp.
10525 Willows Rd. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98073-9746
(206) 881-6444

► **CIRCLE 575**

▼ **IEEE-488 DRIVER OFFERS
WINDOWS 3.0 CAPABILITY**

Driver488/WIN is an IEEE-488 driver in the form of a dynamic link library that facilitates the integration of IEEE-488 instrument control into Windows 3.0 applications. The software can be configured to control Iotech's 8- and 16-bit IEEE-488.2 interface boards for PC, AT, and EISA-bus computers. Driver488/WIN was specifically designed to take advantage of Windows' multitasking environment. The software doesn't require extensive user programming to support multiple-task instrument access. The software also conforms to Windows' event-handling system for asynchronous IEEE-488 events. Driver488/WIN, which costs \$195, can be purchased as part of the Personal488/WIN package. The package includes an 8-bit IEEE-488.2 board for \$395. The driver can also be bought with the Personal488AT/WIN package, which features a 16-bit, 1-Mbyte/s interface board, for \$495. All are available from stock.

Iotech Inc.
25971 Cannon Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44146
(216) 439-4091

► **CIRCLE 576**

▼ **WORKSTATION PROGRAM
CREATES TEST VECTORS**

TDX-130 is a low-cost, workstation version of Test Design Expert (TDX), an automatic test vector generation program for ASIC designers. Using the behavioral and structural circuit descriptions, TDX-130 creates test vectors for ASICs with up to 25,000 two-input gate equivalents. The software handles sequential and asynchronous logic, as well as combinatorial circuits. As an open system, TDX works with any design methodology, CAE software, foundry process, or test equipment. Users can select the design-for-test strategy that best fits their design, or they can proceed without any DFT scheme. The TDX system, available for Sun Sparestations, starts at \$140,000. TDX-130, available for Sun workstations, starts at \$100,000.

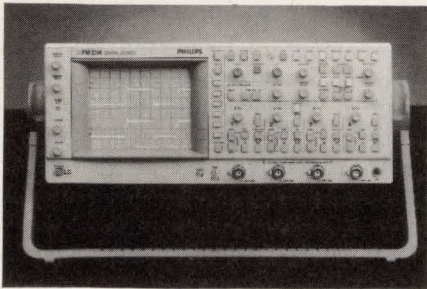
ExperTest Inc.
810 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 965-2000

► **CIRCLE 577**

TEST & MEASUREMENT PRODUCTS

▼ ANALOG/DIGITAL SCOPES OFFER 4 FULL CHANNELS

A series of oscilloscopes offers combined analog and digital capability in 100- and 200-MHz instruments with either 4-channel or 2+2-channel operation. The PM 3384 and PM 3394 are 100- and 200-MHz scopes, respectively, with true four-channel opera-



tion—that is, full sensitivity and complete attenuation ranges on each channel. The PM 3382 and PM 3392 offer 2+2-channel operation. In digital mode, the scopes' sampling rate is 200 Msamples/s and acquisition memory is 32 ksamples. A feature called Touch Hold and Measure lets users initiate measurements from a probe-mounted button. Triggering includes logic state and pattern capability, and glitch capture down to 2 ns. The analog mode is useful in applications that demand the "live" signal representation and infinite resolution of analog instruments. The PM 3384 and PM 3394 cost \$5490 and \$6490, respectively. The PM 3382 and PM 3392 cost \$4490 and \$5590.

John Fluke Mfg. Co.
P.O. Box 9090
Everett, WA 98206-9090
(206) 347-6100
► CIRCLE 578

▼ MIXED-SIGNAL TESTER BOASTS HIGH DATA RATES

The Mixed-Signal ATS test station is aimed at debugging, characterization, and test of leading-edge ASICs. Intended applications include fast digital-dominant ASICs or multichip modules, embedded converters, and complex devices that need sequencing of events or critical timing. The system delivers digital data rates of 400 Mb/s with 100-ps accuracy and a noise floor of less than 100 dB. The bandwidth of instruments used for analog measurements exceeds 1 GHz. Coherent clocking and flexible instrument controls ensure effective use of digital-signal-processing tech-

niques. The system's user interface, which is based on X-Windows/Motif, lets users select from three levels of interactivity and programming flexibility. A typical 224-pin system, including a Sparc workstation, 400-Mbit/s data rates, and 600-MHz analog acquisition and generation capability, costs \$630,000.

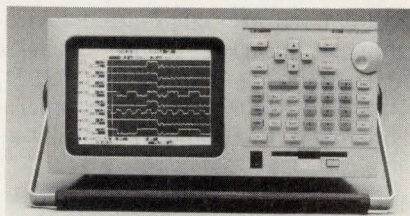
Integrated Measurement Systems Inc.

9525 S.W. Gemini Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-7117

► CIRCLE 579

▼ 16-CHANNEL DSO FEATURES LOGIC ANALYZER TRIGGERS

The Model K1600 Analog Logic Analyzer is a 16-channel digital storage oscilloscope with logic-analyzer triggering. Combinatorial triggering functions include delay by time, trigger going true or false, and time between events. This dual-instrument capability means users can view and



record logic signals in either analog or digital mode. Therefore, the analog wave shape, time alignment, and other timing characteristics can be examined. Timing resolution is 50 ps for repetitive signals and 1.25 ns for single-shot edge-to-edge measurements. The K1600 has a 350-MHz input bandwidth, a 1-ksample record memory for each channel, and a reference memory. Sampling speed ranges from 800 Msamples/s on 2 channels to 100 Msamples/s on 16 channels. The K1600 costs \$14,950 and delivery is within 90 days.

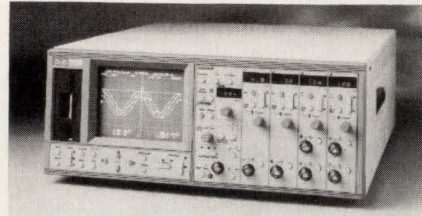
Biomation Corp.
19050 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9320

► CIRCLE 580

▼ DSO LINE OFFERS WIDE RANGE OF CAPABILITIES

The Nicolet Pro line of digital oscilloscopes offer 256-ksample/channel memories, an on-board programming language, and logic-analyzer-style triggering. The seven models in

the series offer a wide choice of sampling speeds, resolutions, and channel counts. The scopes eliminate false triggers and jitter by using a variable-sensitivity hysteresis control that arms or triggers the instruments only when the input passes se-



quentially through two operator-selected voltages. The resident programming language, called Tact, gives the user access to all front-panel and IEEE commands, as well as math functions, through a PC-style keyboard connected directly to the scope. Models include 2- and 4-channel versions with 8- and 12-bit resolutions and sampling speeds from 1 to 200 Msamples/s. Prices range from \$11,990 to \$28,990. Delivery is from stock to 30 days.

Nicolet Test Instruments
5225 Verona Ave.
Madison, WI 53711
(800) 356-8088 or (608) 271-3333
► CIRCLE 581

▼ PROGRAMMABLE LOADS FIT MANY APPLICATIONS

The PLZ-3W series GPIB-programmable loads have built-in microprocessors, so users can tailor the program and sequence of load current, voltage, resistance, and power settings for each application. The four units have an effective operating range of 1.5 to 120 V dc. Current and power ranges are 0 to 30 A (150 W), 0 to 60 A (300 W), 0 to 120 A (600 W), and 0 to 200 A (1000 W). All units feature constant-current, constant-resistance, constant-voltage, and constant-power modes. Users can program rise and fall times from 50 μ s to 10 ms and load soft-starts from 0.1 to 100 ms. Other features include load pulsing; load program sequencing; and programmable overvoltage, power, and reverse-voltage protection. Prices start at \$1900.

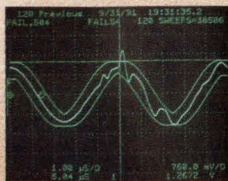
Kikusui International Corp.
1980 Orizaba Ave.
Signal Hill, CA 90804
(310) 986-1677

► CIRCLE 582

TOTAL QUALITY MEASUREMENT

When talk about quality turns into action, you're the one out in front. Because quality improvement depends on quality measurements. And quality measurements depend on you.

You know you'll never reach perfection if you can't measure the error. And as you push the error down, your standards for accuracy can only rise.



One-percent tolerance is a thing of the past – this year's noise level may be next year's upper limit.

At Nicolet, our standards are as high as yours. We make oscilloscopes and transient analyzers that deliver measurements, not just pictures. Instruments that respect your data, and maintain your reputation. We'll support your drive for perfection – every small step of the way.

Nicolet has the features more measurement experts prefer.

A national survey of measurement specialists rated these Nicolet features "most important" when selecting a new digital oscilloscope or waveform recorder:

Flexible triggering – Full analog arm and trigger on every advanced trigger mode.

Highest resolution – Your choice of 8 or 12-bit models, with the industry's lowest static error.

Deep memories – Standard 256K words per channel on PRO oscilloscopes; up to 3 megawords per channel on MultiPro transient analyzers.

Full programmability – Automation of your test or analysis without an external PC.

Fast averaging – Real-time averaging up to 100 per second.

Envelope tests – Fully automatic limit testing for unattended monitoring.

Math functions – Quick data processing from the front panel, optional keyboard, or under program control.

Differential inputs – Full accuracy, without contamination by unstable grounds and EMI.

At Nicolet, we build instruments for measurement experts like you.

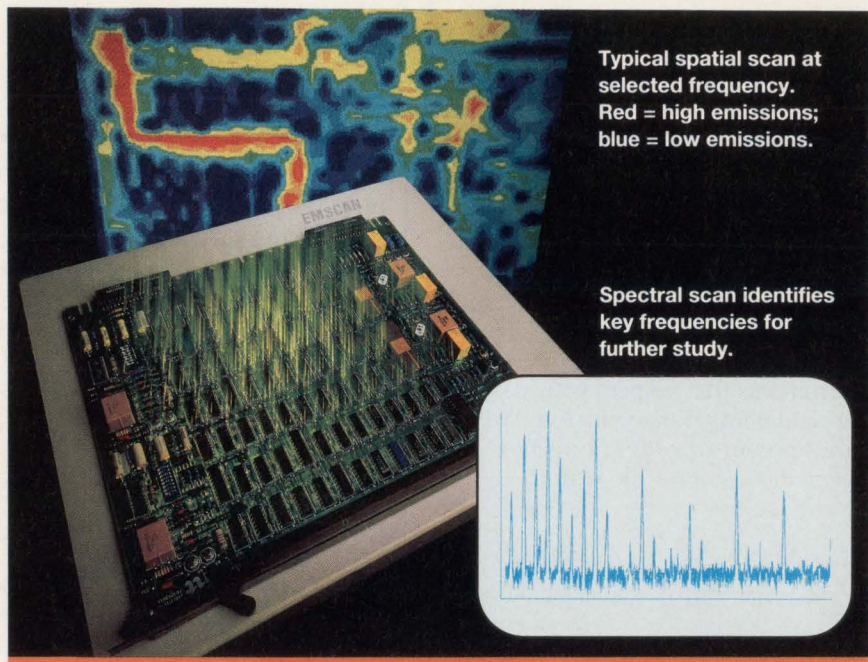
Nicolet

INSTRUMENTS OF DISCOVERY

Nicolet Measurement Instruments
Madison, Wisconsin, USA 53711-4495
608/271-3333, FAX 608/273-5061
In Canada Call: 800/387-3385

CIRCLE 194 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 195 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



Typical spatial scan at selected frequency. Red = high emissions; blue = low emissions.

Spectral scan identifies key frequencies for further study.

Catch emissions problems at board level, where compliance fixes are least costly.

Now you can quickly get a color image of the electromagnetic performance of your printed-circuit board or subassembly *before* final compliance testing. Spatial and spectral displays generated by the EMSCAN PCB emissions scanner show you which frequencies and which areas of the board under test are guilty. These scans are stored for later comparison after design alterations, to check whether offending emissions are now down to acceptable levels.

Just plug your receiver or spectrum analyzer, and your computer with IEEE-488 interface, into the EMSCAN scanner, and a matrix of 1280 H-field probes maps the area of your test board (up to 9" x 12") for high, medium, and low-emissions spots within the 10-to-750-MHz frequency range. Or you can see a spectral display showing the overall condition of the board across the spectrum. You may then choose a

frequency of particular interest for intensive spatial examination.

After the development stage, you can use EMSCAN as a quality-control tool, checking completed boards against a "good" scan before they go into assembly. This is the point where production compliance becomes virtually assured.

The software operates under "Windows" to make early diagnosis easy, even for those who are new to compliance testing. It can run on several PCs and workstations, and is readily ported to other environments for analysis.

You should learn all about this qualitative and quantitative measure of emissions for use during product development—where design corrections are least costly. To start, call toll-free (1-800-933-8181) to speak with an applications engineer and arrange to see a demonstration in your office or plant.



160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
215-723-8181 • Fax 215-723-5688

For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call
EMV • Munich, 89-612-8054 • London, 908-566-556 • Paris, 1-64-61-63-29

CIRCLE 184 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 185 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ■ TEST & MEASUREMENT SPECIAL EDITORIAL FEATURE ■ MARCH 5, 1992

TEST & MEASUREMENT

▼ DSP BOARD OFFERS CHOICE OF PROCESSOR TYPES

A floating-point, digital-signal-processor board built in a one-slot 6U VME module creates the ability to choose the type and number of processors. Users can select one or two AT&T DSP32C or Texas Instruments TMS320C31 processors. The devices are mounted separately on daughterboards that plug onto the ZPB3400 module. As a result, the module can be configured to deliver 25, 33, 50, or 66 MFLOPS, along with the ability to handle real-time data input sample rates up to 10 MHz. Each processor has its own high-speed serial port and 256 kbytes of zero-wait-state SRAM. They share 10-MHz input FIFO buffers. ZPB3400 prices start at \$4495 for unit quantities; quantity and OEM discounts are available. Small-quantity delivery is from stock to four weeks.

Burr-Brown Corp.

P.O. Box 11400

Tucson, AZ 85734

(800) 548-6132 or (602) 746-1111

► CIRCLE 583

▼ SYNTHESIZER GENERATES COMPLEX ANALOG WAVES

The model 7000 waveform synthesizer generates high-speed complex analog waveforms for testing computer and communications designs. The synthesizer can create custom and standard amplitude-, frequency-, and phase-modulated signal waveforms, as well as real-world custom waveforms needed for communications, disk drive, and video testing. The unit stores up to 64 programmable, user-defined waveforms. With simple, menu-driven software, users can modify basic triangle waves, square waves, sine waves and pulses as needed. The 7000 is self-contained, including a 640-by-200 LCD screen that displays waveforms, so the user can see the modifications as they are made. The synthesizer can also be connected to a personal computer to generate and store more complex waveforms. Prices start at under \$20,000, with delivery in 30 days.

FlexStar

2040 Fortune Dr.

No. 101

San Jose, CA 95131-1823

(408) 433-0770

► CIRCLE 584



- 46. Sends comm...
- 47. Computer-automated test (acronym).
- 49. Gathering data.
- 56. Hyperbolic sin.
- 58. Breaks the 640K _____ barrier.
- 59. **The perfect language fit for technical users.**
- 61. IBM PS2 bus (abbrev.)
- 71. Automation technique for test & measurement.
- 77. Online keyword documentation.

Across

- 1. Rocky Mountain Basic compatible
- 3. Fast Fourier Transform (acronym)
- 5. HTBasic 386 Compiler.
- 6. Complex numbers.
- 7. HTBasic's price is _____

HTBasic Is the Perfect Fit

TransEra's HTBasic combines the effortless programming of HP-style BASIC with advanced application development system features such as scientific instrument control, data analysis, and graphic presentation.

Powerful facilities for data acquisition and IEEE-488.2/RS-232 instrument control, COMPLEX arithmetic, CSUB capabilities, matrix mathematics, and complete HP-style graphics make HTBasic the answer for all levels of users.

TransEra's 32-bit Compiler for HTBasic routines gives access to significant performance increases in high-speed math calculations. And a full library of pre-compiled subroutines for FFT's, curve-fitting, waveform analysis, and digital filtering/windowing



can make developing your application much less puzzling.

With HTBasic, your PC becomes a scientific workstation that is compatible with the HP9000 Series 200/300.

In fact, the transfer utility included with HTBasic lets you port your current HP Basic programs to the PC and run them with little or no modification while adding all of the functionality of industry standard PC hardware and software. You can share data with spreadsheet and database programs, use standard graphics displays, output devices, even networks.

For Speed, Power, Flexibility, and Functionality, HTBasic for the PC is the perfect fit.

Call or write today.

CIRCLE 202 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 203 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

TransEra
Engineering Excellence for 15 Years™

See us at the
HP BASIC Conference
Long Beach, California
March 18-20, 1992
Call: 1-800-488-7560



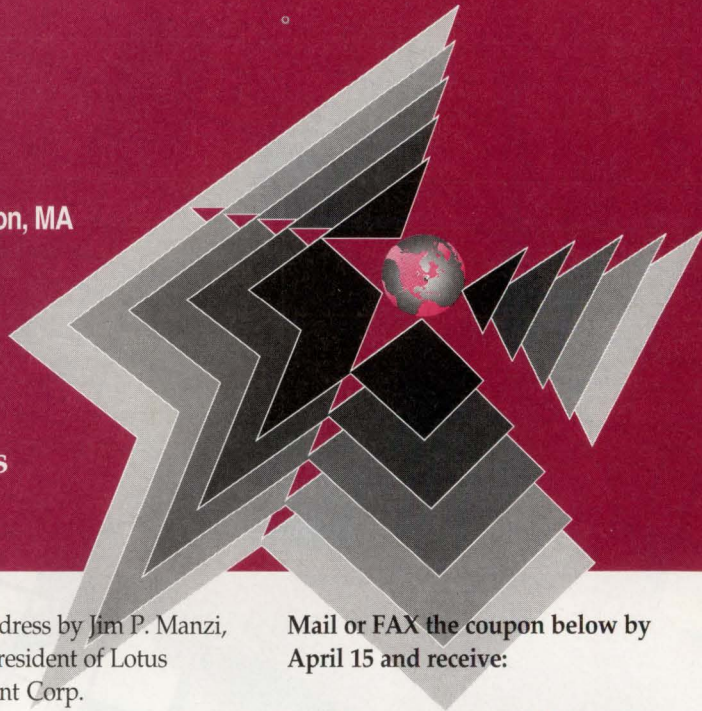
Electro[®]
International

May 12-14, 1992
Hynes Convention Center • Boston, MA

The largest electronics engineering expo in the Eastern United States

Recharged

The pulse of the hottest innovations in the electronics industry.



Electro returns to Boston with an expanded technology focus, featuring:

- CUTTING EDGE SOFTWARE for the engineering environment, including
- One-day Windows seminar
- CEO panel discussion of software and PCs
- All-day seminar on the Demeter method for object-oriented design

• Keynote address by Jim P. Manzi, CEO and President of Lotus Development Corp.

PLUS

- All-new state-of-the-art Semiconductor exhibit area on the show floor
- Special test and measurement section featuring up-to-the-minute developments in test and measurement equipment

Mail or FAX the coupon below by April 15 and receive:

- FREE admission to exhibits and technical sessions
- Full preview of Electro/92 technical program
- Chance to win FREE entry to a one-day Windows class taught by industry experts (a \$345 value)

FORM MUST BE COMPLETE TO BE PROCESSED.
Please check ALL applicable selections

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| G1 | Engineer |
| G2 | Project Manager |
| G3 | Senior Management |
| GB1 | Design |
| GC1 | Test |
| GD1 | Mechanical/Packaging |
| GE1 | Research & Development |
| GF1 | Manufacturing/Production |
| GG1 | Quality Control & Assurance |
| GH1 | Software |
| GI1 | Purchasing/Procurement |
| GJ1 | MIS |
| GK1 | Engineering Technical Support |
| GL1 | Consultant/Educator |
| GM1 | Student |
| GN1 | Sales/Marketing |
| GO1 | Rep./Distributor |
| GP1 | Other |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| HA | Advanced Entertainment Electronics |
| HB | Aerospace/Aircraft |
| HC | Computers/Peripherals/Data Processing |
| HD | Consumer Electronics |
| HE | Contract Engineering/Manufacturing |
| HF | Education |
| HG | Electronic Components |
| HH | Instruments & Controls |
| HI | Medical Electronics |
| HJ | Military/Government |
| HK | Office or Business Machines |
| HL | Research & Development |
| HM | Tele-Data-Communications |
| HN | Transportation |
| HO | Utilities |
| HP | Other |

| | |
|----|--|
| IA | Semiconductors: ICs |
| IB | Passive Components |
| IC | Electro-mechanical Components |
| ID | Mechanical/Packaging Components |
| IE | Fiber-optic & Opto-electronic Devices |
| IF | Microwave/RF comp. Instruments |
| IG | Test, Measurement, Inspect., Instruments |
| IH | Automatic Test Equipment |
| II | Engineering Workstations/Peripherals |
| IJ | EDA Tools (CAE/CAD/CAT) |
| IK | CASIE Tools |
| IL | Local Area Networks |
| IM | Computer Subsystems |
| IN | Power Supplies, including Batteries |
| IO | Production Equipment/Machinery |
| IP | Production Supplies/Materials |
| IQ | Contract Design/Contract Manufacturing |
| IR | Other |



COMPLIMENTARY
REGISTRATION

9-90148

Please PRINT as you want shown on badge

NAME (FIRST OR INITIALS) _____ LAST _____

POSITION _____ AREA CODE _____ NUMBER _____

COMPANY _____

MAILING ADDRESS _____ DEPT. OR M/S _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

Important Note:
Please mail completed form to:
Electro Registration,
P.O. Box 92275 WPC
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2275
If received before April 15,
your badge will be mailed to
you. If received after April 15,
please pick up your badge at
Will Call. Or, bring this form to
Electro for free admission

Help your company bring in the business at Electro.

Your company can also benefit from exhibiting its products to Electro's prime audience of highly-qualified decision makers.

For more information about attending or exhibiting in Electro/92,
call 1-800-877-2668 or FAX to 310-641-5117.

CIRCLE 150 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 151 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

A PWM CONTROLLER IC WITH AN ON-CHIP 700-V,
2-A MOSFET POWER SWITCH BUILDS 30- TO
60-W OFF-LINE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES.

IC SWITCHER DELIVERS 60 W FROM AC LINE VOLTAGES

FRANK GOODENOUGH

Even though power ICs have ascended to new heights over the past few years, they have yet to become fully accepted in major application areas. Few available power ICs can cope with both high voltages and several watts of power. Those that control more than a few watts are limited to controlling dc input voltages between 40 and 60 V, while those rated at even higher voltages are limited to 2-3 W. Now a complete monolithic switching regulator, with a controller and power switch on one chip, increases power-handling capability 20-fold without sacrificing voltage-handling capability. The IC can be used to build 60-W switching power supplies that run directly off a rectified 220/240-V ac line without an external power MOSFET switch.

The PWR-SMP260, developed by Power Integrations, can also be employed to build 30-W "universal" switching supplies that run off rectified ac lines ranging from 85 to 265 V. Moreover, this current-mode switcher is designed to operate in conventional "flyback" and "forward converter" topologies that provide transformer-coupled input-to-output isolation. In addition, the user can program the power IC for either 50 or 90% duty cycles.

In most applications, the rectified line voltage is stepped down to typical logic and/or analog-supply voltage levels, such as +5, -5.2, +12, and

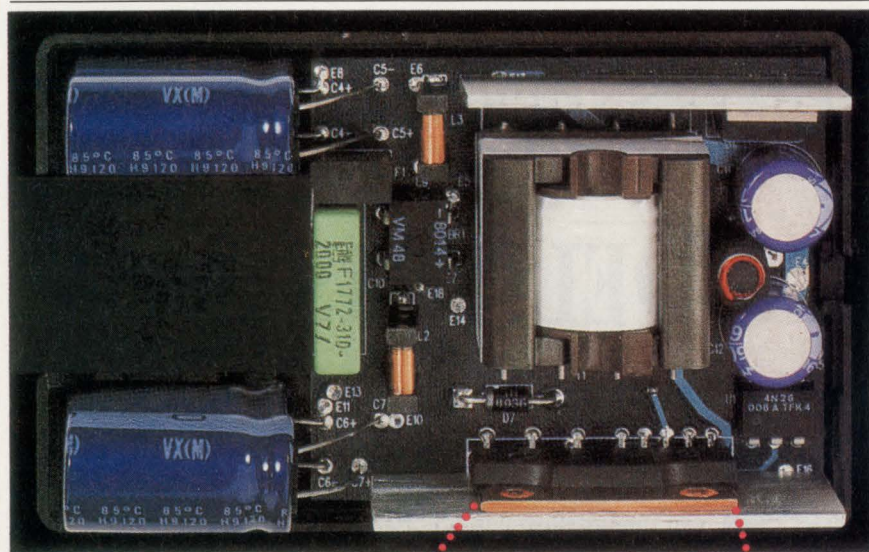
± 15 V. However, because a transformer is used, the voltage can be stepped up, enabling it to provide a high voltage like that needed for a monitor's CRT. Additional windings on the transformer supply lower voltages.

The PWR-SMP260's most important specification, however, may be its price. It *is not* a laboratory curiosity, but rather a practical device aimed at volume applications. For example, in quantities of 1000 it goes for \$4.25 each, but it drops to \$2.35 in quantities of 100,000. Its cohort, the PWR-SMP240, which differs only in power rating and price (it delivers 20 and 40 W, respectively, from the 115-V and 220-V ac lines), goes for \$3.85 each in 1000-unit lots and just \$2.00 apiece for 100,000.

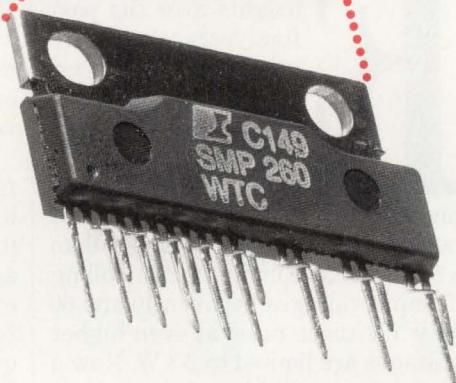
Either of the two chips can easily be used to build an 8.4-in.³ power supply that's approximately 1.2 in. high by 3.5 in. long by 2 in. wide (*Fig. 1*). The chips' small size makes them well-suited for off-line power-supply/battery chargers in products powered by NiCd batteries. Applications can range from laptop PCs, standalone peripherals, and camcorders to industrial power tools, portable medical instruments, and cellular/cordless telephones.

The small size of the supplies built with the PWR-SMP260/240 results from the elimination of the power switch and the IC's small 23-pin package. The small size is also the result of the IC's ability to operate at pulse-width-modulated (PWM) switching frequencies up to 400 kHz. High-fre-

COMPLETE 60-W OFF-LINE SWITCHING REGULATOR IC



1. A SINGLE IC forms the heart of this universal off-line 30-W 115-V ac power supply. It measures 1.2-in. high, takes up just 8.4 in.³ of volume, and weighs 4 oz. The 1.2-by-0.6-in. PWR-SMP260 IC developed by Power Integrations (inset) is a complete switching regulator in one package. The device can also be used to build a 60-W supply running off 220-V ac lines.



frequency operation minimizes the size of inductors and capacitors. In addition, on-chip circuitry does away with many of the off-chip support components needed for standard controller ICs like the 3842 or 3823.

The "tiny" power-IC die are fabricated on a proprietary, 11-mask process. The process builds high-voltage, logic-level (a gate-to-source voltage of 5 V turns them on hard) lateral-MOSFET power switches, rather than the more common high-voltage vertical DMOS devices. For control circuitry, the process builds low-voltage (30 V) bipolar and CMOS transistors. The power switch has a 3- Ω on-resistance and carries a maximum drain-to-source voltage rating of 700 V. The maximum input voltage to the switch's V_{in} pins is 500 V (Fig. 2).

Integrating the controller and power switch not only saves space, but also increases performance. The gate drive is optimized for the logic-

level FET, and the total delay time from the current-mode comparator to the MOSFET output can be specified (typically no more than 75 ns) without assuming delay through an external drive circuit. In addition, the lateral power FET's low-voltage (5-V) gate drive and its very low Miller capacitance minimize power dissipation.

PROTECT THYSELF

To a power-supply designer, a new design's reliability tops the list of priorities. For switching power supplies, this translates into using a switching-regulator controller with a full suite of self-protection features covering the supply and the load. And the PWR-SMP260/240 comes well-equipped for these tasks. To begin with, it offers continuous regulation from zero to full load, a first for current-mode switchers. A unique circuit, for which a patent has been applied, provides low-load regu-

lation. Other protection features include shutdown-on-fault with auto-restart, adjustable current limiting, undervoltage lockout, thermal shutdown, and a full-cycle soft-start circuit implemented digitally with a counter and a 5-bit digital-to-analog converter. The digital soft-start circuit, a first, eliminates the need for large-value, low-leakage timing capacitors.

In a simplified version of a typical "flyback" power supply, the rectified power-line voltage is connected to the MOSFET switch's drain through the power transformer, and to the V_{in} pin, at power-up (Fig. 3). This simplified circuit doesn't reveal all of the pins or external connections to the PWR-SMP260/240.

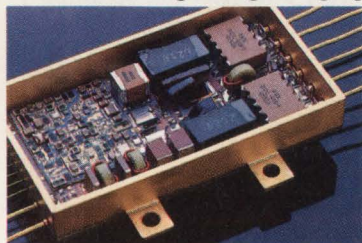
The chip's linear off-line regulator supplies the voltage V_s (the low-voltage power for the IC) before the PWM circuit is running; the bias regulator provides this voltage after the PWM circuit is running (Fig. 2, again). Each linear regulator contains a high-voltage MOSFET and a current source to drive the FET's gate. Both share the error amplifier that regulates V_s from either V_{in} at startup or from the bias (bootstrap) supply while running. V_s , which powers the control and driver circuits, runs 5 to 6 V. The circuit operates if V_{bias} is between 8 and 30 V. The band-gap reference sets the threshold for the current-mode regulator, as well as the soft-start and over-temperature shutdown features. A precision 20.5-k Ω resistor connected to the R_{ext} pin develops precision current sources from the reference (Fig. 3, again).

The output of the sawtooth oscillator turns on the power switch after passing through a D-type flip-flop used for 50% duty-cycle operation, and an RS-type flip-flop used for latching. If a 50% (maximum) duty cycle is required, the slope-compensation pin is connected to V_s . V_s inserts, via the duty-cycle-select comparator, the circuit's D-type flip-flop to divide the clock by two. A capacitor connected to the $C_{external}$ pin sets the clock's frequency, which may be synchronized to an external signal (such as another PWR-SMP260/240)

The Next Time Your Power Supply Does This, Give Us A Call.

If your power supplies have been leaving your systems in the dark, switch to Raytheon power supplies. Because we design ours specifically for reliability.

Our lightweight, high-performance power supplies



boast an overall density of up to 45W/in³ and a power-to-weight ratio of 23W/oz. Modular in design, they have integral EMI filters to

Raytheon's new power supplies are small but their density measures up to a big 45W/in³ and a power-to-weight ratio of 23W/oz.

simplify system integration. Multilayer copper thick-film substrates for improved thermal dissipation and efficiency. And they're made with ceramic capacitors, exclusively, for increased reliability and higher maximum operating temperatures.

Designed primarily for military and space-based electronics, Raytheon high-density power supplies are

NAVMAT derated. They're manufactured in our fully automated MIL-STD-1772 certified facility. They are ideally suited for SEM-E card format, expandable to a wide variety of input and output voltages, and competitively priced.

Today, Raytheon is the largest high-reliability hybrid manufacturer in the world. We have the capacity and personnel to produce both standard and semi-standard power supplies for virtually any application, in virtually any quantity. Quickly and reliably.

When it comes to power supplies, don't take a shot in the dark. Depend on Raytheon.

To learn how to integrate our power supplies into your systems, call or write for technical support and applications assistance. Raytheon Company, Electronic Components Division, 465 Centre Street, Quincy, MA 02169. (617) 984-8508. FAX: (617) 984-4199.

Raytheon

Where Quality Starts With Fundamentals.

CIRCLE 200 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 201 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

COMPLETE 60-W OFF-LINE SWITCHING REGULATOR IC

that's fed to the "Sync" pin. Holding the Sync pin low for at least 10 μ s puts the chip to sleep, limiting power dissipation to between 20 and 500 mW, solely due to the off-line regulator's maximum current of 1 mA multiplied by V_{in} .

Any current-mode PWM regulator running at more than a 50% duty cycle requires slope compensation.

This compensation implements the function by connecting a resistor between the slope-compensation pin and common.

The heart of this switching regulator is, of course, the current-mode pulse-width modulator consisting of the summing junctions Σ , the current-sensing PWM comparator driven by the summing junctions, and the

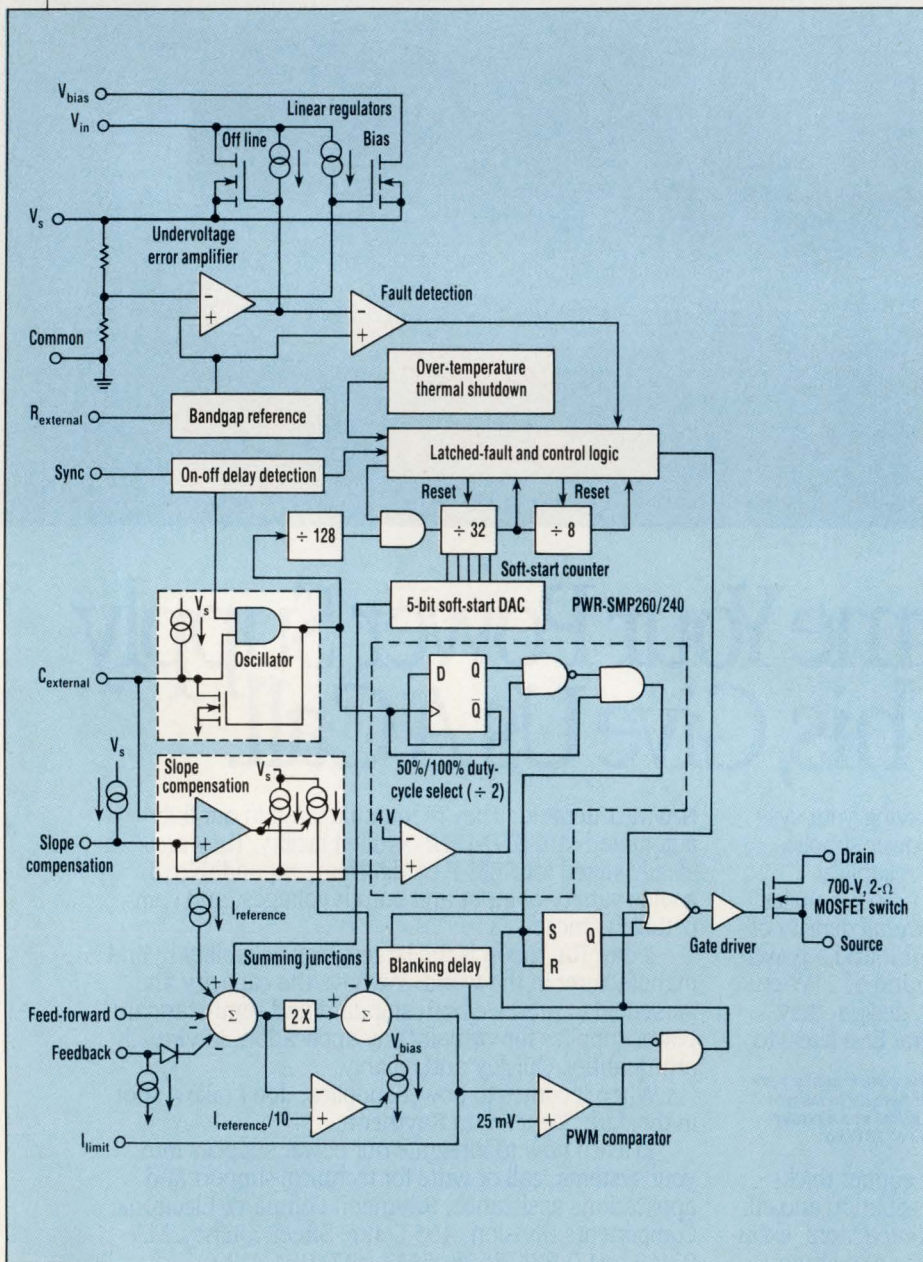
RS-type flip-flop latch. The summing junctions algebraically add currents from the soft-start DAC, the slope-compensation circuit, and the feedback and feed-forward circuit blocks. The greater the current flowing into these summing junctions, the lower the current flowing from the second summing junction through off-chip resistor R_c (connected to the I_{limit} pin) and the lower the switch on time (and thus peak current through it).

The voltage across R_c creates the PWM-comparator's threshold voltage. This voltage is compared with the voltage across the external current-sensing resistor R_s . The ratio of the two resistors gives the supply designer the ability to set the maximum switch current (a feature not found on all controllers), which should be no more than 3 A. When the comparator fires, it resets the RS-type flip-flop and turns off the power FET, holding it off until the next clock pulse. The leading-edge blanking delay permits the turn-on current transient to stabilize before the comparator is connected to the flip-flop, preventing the transient from immediately turning the switch off.

Like all current-mode PWM switching regulators, the SMP260/240 switching regulator contains two feedback loops: the current loop just described and the voltage-feedback loop that actually senses and controls the output voltage.

The output voltage is applied to an off-chip error amplifier (an op amp), which in turn drives an optoisolator. The isolator's output transistor, powered from the bias supply, feeds a current directly proportional to the output voltage into the feedback pin, and through the pin to the first summing network. As noted previously, the greater the current into these summing networks, the lower the switch's on time and thus the power delivered to the load.

A resistor from V_{in} to the feed-forward pin corrects directly for wide variations in the ac-line voltage. As V_{in} increases, the summing networks' input currents increase, their output currents decrease, and



2. THE PWR-SMP260/240 consists of a current-mode PWM switching-regulator controller plus a 700-V, 2-A MOSFET switch. It contains a full suite of self-protection features, including undervoltage lockout, a unique soft-start circuit implemented with a counter and a 5-bit DAC, and thermal-shutdown capability. In addition, the user can program it for 50% or 90% duty-cycle operation.

Within budget. Without compromise.



In a dc power supply.

Now, put a dependable, 30-watt dc power supply on your bench for just **\$300***. You'll get the low noise your work demands (200 μ V rms). Constant-voltage or constant-current operation. And built-in reliability ensured by conservative design margins and rigorous environmental testing.

Outstanding value in a dc power supply. It's just one in a full line of basic instruments developed by HP to give you uncompromising performance at an affordable price.



To order, call **HP DIRECT, 1-800-452-4844,† Ext. TW11.**

We'll ship your order the day it's received. Instruments come with a sixty-day, money-back guarantee. All you need is a company purchase order or credit card.



| HP 30-watt power supplies | | E3610A | E3611A | E3612A |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Output | Range 1 | 8V, 3A | 20V, 1.50A | 60V, 0.50A |
| | Range 2 | 15V, 2A | 35V, 0.85A | 120V, 0.25A |
| Load or line regulation | | 0.01% + 2 mV | | |
| Ripple and noise (10 Hz-10 MHz) | | 200 μ V rms/2 mV p-p | | |

* U.S. list price.

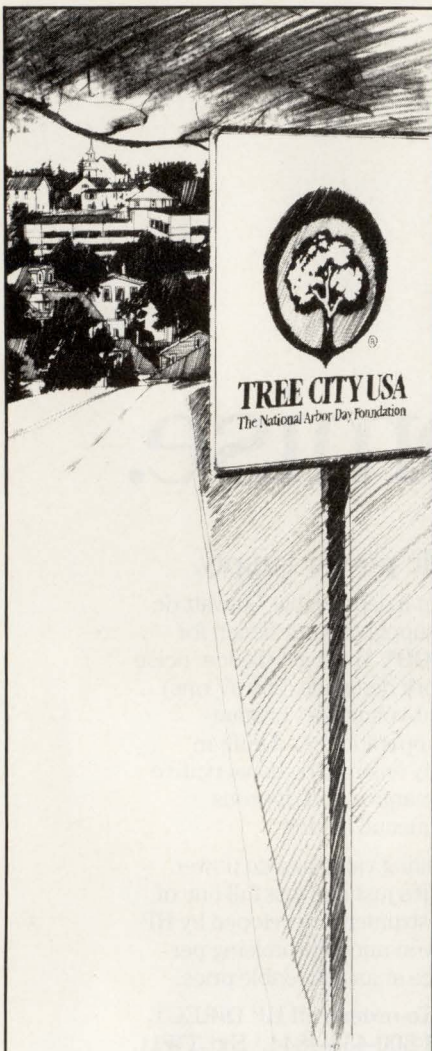
† In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 442.

There is a better way.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

CIRCLE 104 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 105 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

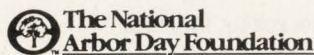


You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



COMPLETE 60-W OFF-LINE SWITCHING REGULATOR IC

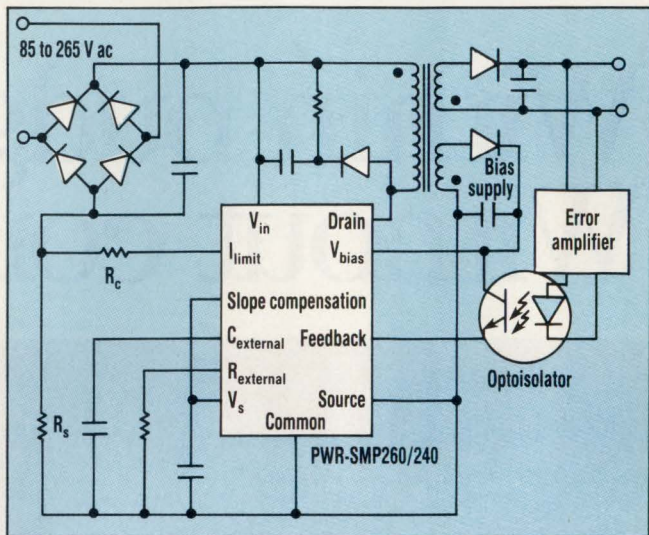
switch on time drops. This feature, and the controller IC's ability to operate with a wide-ranging bias supply, enhances battery-charging applications.

At power-up or after a shut-down due to a fault, the soft-start DAC injects 100% of the reference current into the summing junction and incrementally decreases it to zero, essentially ramping up the switch's on time linearly. The slope-compensation current into the first summing junction decreases the magnitude of junction output current linearly as the duty cycle is increased beyond 50%.

NO MINIMUM LOAD

Most current-mode regulators don't perform well at minimum loads. Even the very short pulses transfer an incremental amount of power to the output every time the power switch is turned on. No-load operation usually requires using a preload resistor on the output, which lowers efficiency and limits maximum power, or dropping the clock rate very low and operating in the "hiccup mode." The latter is equally unacceptable because of potential emission of audible noise from the transformer.

To beat the problem once and for all, the PWR-SMP260/240's designer came up with a circuit (patent applied for) that increases the load on the bias supply as the duty cycle drops below 12%. Dubbed the "active minimum-load" circuit (not shown in figure 3), it consists of a shunt regulator across the bias supply and a circuit that senses the current from the summing junctions. This active load



3. COMPLETE INPUT-TO-OUTPUT ac-line isolation can be achieved in a universal 30-W supply with this circuit, which uses the PWR-SMP260 PWM switching-regulator IC. The device forms the core of an off-line supply with a flyback topology.

circuit linearly increases the current through the shunt regulator as the load drops below 12% of full load (as indicated by the summing-junction output).

As noted earlier, the PWR-SMP260/240 has a complete suite of protection circuits. The undervoltage-lockout circuit senses the output of the undervoltage-error amplifier, holds the MOSFET switch's gate low, and resets the soft-start counter chain until V_s is within its valid operating range. Upon fault detection, the "latched fault logic" turns off the FET switch and starts the restart delay sequence. When the soft-start counter reaches 28,672 clock cycles, the soft-start sequence begins. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The PWR-SMP260 and PWR-SMP240 are rated for operation from 0 to 70°C. They come in a 23-pin power SIP with a metal tab. Pricing for each device is indicated in the text.

Power Integrations Inc., 411 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; Doyle Slack, (415) 960-3572.

CIRCLE 512

HOW VALUABLE?

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---------------|--------|
| HIGHLY | 544 |
| MODERATELY | 545 |
| SLIGHTLY | 546 |

BATTERY-POWERED MODEM FAMILY COMBINES SEND-RECEIVE FAX WITH UP TO 38.4-KBIT/S DATA RATES.

CHIP SET TARGETS POCKET AND LAPTOP MODEMS

MILT LEONARD

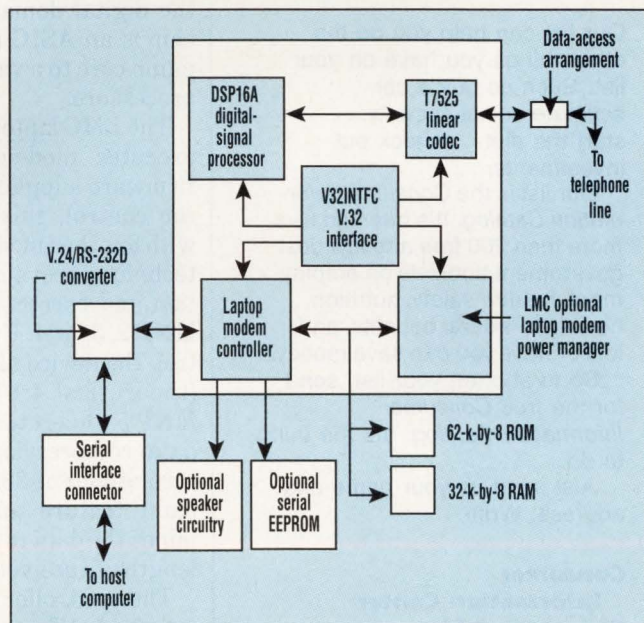
Implementing a full-featured data modem in laptop and handheld computers, as well as in pocket-modems, requires a chip set with a unique blend of capabilities. Not only must the chip set pack a host of features in a minimum area of silicon, but also it must present a low power drain to the battery, have high data rates, and be easy to apply by modem designers. Also desirable is facsimile-machine compatibility. A new CMOS modem chip set from AT&T reportedly offers all of these capabilities.

The V32F-V42L modem chip set from AT&T Microelectronics is a two-wire, full-duplex modem that operates over the public switched telephone network. According to AT&T, the chip set is the first to combine Group 3 fax compatibility with a data-mode rate of up to 38.4-kbits/s for laptops and small-format, battery-powered modems. Using the AT&T chip set, a modem manufacturer can build a complete modem that consumes less than 800 mW.

For basic modem operation, the chip set consists of four devices (see the figure). The DSP16A data-pump digital-signal processor, the T7525 linear codec, and the V32INTFC interface chip. Control functions are handled by the LMC controller. An optional power manager, the LMPM, reduces laptop power consumption in the "sleep" mode. This small gate array shuts down non-essential cir-

cuits during the sleep mode. It can be implemented with discrete components. The T7525 analog front-end performs analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, infinite-impulse-response filtering, and transmit and receive gain adjustment.

To connect the modem to the telephone line, the user supplies the data-access arrangement (DAA), which consists of a transformer, a re-



1. DATA-PUMP FUNCTIONS for laptop and pocket modems are implemented with three components of AT&T's five-chip device set: the DSP16A digital-signal processor, the T7525 codec, and the V32INTFC interface chip. The LMC laptop modem controller provides error-control, compression, and fax functions. The optional power manager reduces sleep-mode power consumption to just 10 mW.

Put Our List On Your List



Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

**Consumer
Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service
of this publication
and the Consumer
Information Center
of the U.S. General
Services Administration



LAPTOP MODEM CHIPS

lay for pulse dialing and hook control, ring-detect circuitry, and a simple 2-4 wire converter, all of which can be mounted on a 0.5-by-0.75-in. board. Signals to and from the telephone line pass through the linear codec to the DSP16A digital-signal processor. The DSP16A performs processing functions necessary for compatibility with most existing modems and new modems conforming to commonly used CCITT (Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy) and Bell standards. These include CCITT V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, and V.23, and Bell 212A and 103 specifications for data rates of 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, 600, and 300 bits/s.

The DSP16A also supports the V.29, V.27ter, and V.21 ch.2 modulation standards for Group 3 fax machines, for bit rates of 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400, and 300 bits/s. In the CCITT test mode, the DSP16A performs analog-loopback and digital-loopback tests for the local modem, and remote digital loopback testing of a remote modem. The DSP16A also performs echo-cancellation in the digital domain. The V32INTFC chip is an ASIC that links the datapump core to a variety of host microprocessors.

The LMC laptop modem controller executes modem operations from firmware supplied by AT&T. For error control, this device negotiates with another modem to establish the technique best suited for error detection and correction: CCITT V.42 or MNP 2, 3, or 4. Under firmware control, the device also provides V.42bis (theoretical 4:1 compression) and MNP 5 (theoretical 2:1 compression) data compression for a maximum throughput of 38.4 kbits/s. An auto-baud feature automatically determines the data rate, parity, and word length of received signals.

The controller also supports the standard AT command set, the industry-standard command interpreter that is compatible with most software communications packages. This command set includes EIA/TIA (Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association) 578 Class 1 fax extensions,

which allow the modem to communicate with fax machines. These operations require user-supplied external memory. A 64-kword-by-8-bit ROM is needed for storing error-correction and data-compression firmware provided by AT&T. This includes V.42, V.42bis, and MNP 4 and 5 software. V.42bis data compression also requires a 32-kword-by-8-bit scratchpad RAM.

Users can also add an EEPROM to store telephone numbers, modem configuration parameters, or other data that must be retained when power is removed. For example, after setting up the modem for a particular application, that configuration can be stored as one of two user profiles for subsequent recall. In pocket-modem applications, interface to the host computer requires a user-supplied CCITT V.24 (EIA-232-D) converter IC for a serial interface. This device is a signal-level converter between TTL-compatible (unipolar) and ± 12 -V (bipolar) decision logic. The controller can also connect to optional external speaker circuitry.

For minimum footprint, the V32F-42L components are mounted in surface-mount packages. Each of the DSP16A and V32INTFC chips comes in an 84-pin plastic quad flat pack or plastic leadless chip carrier. The T7525 linear codec is available in a 28-pin single-outline J package, and the LMC in a 100-pin quad flat pack. The optional LMPM is available in a 64-pin quad flat pack.

Typical active power consumption is under 800 mW for the data pump, controller, RAM, and ROM. In the sleep mode, power consumption is 10 mW with the modem power manager and under 50 mW without it. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The five-piece V32F-V42L modem chip set is available now for \$110 per set in quantities of 10,000. Pricing for the chip set without the LMPM is \$108.

AT&T Microelectronics, 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103; Dan de Guzman, (714) 220-6255. CIRCLE 513

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---------------|--------|
| HIGHLY | 541 |
| MODERATELY | 542 |
| SLIGHTLY | 543 |

HIGH-SPEED 16-BIT INTEGER DSP CHIP TACKLES COMPLEX TASKS

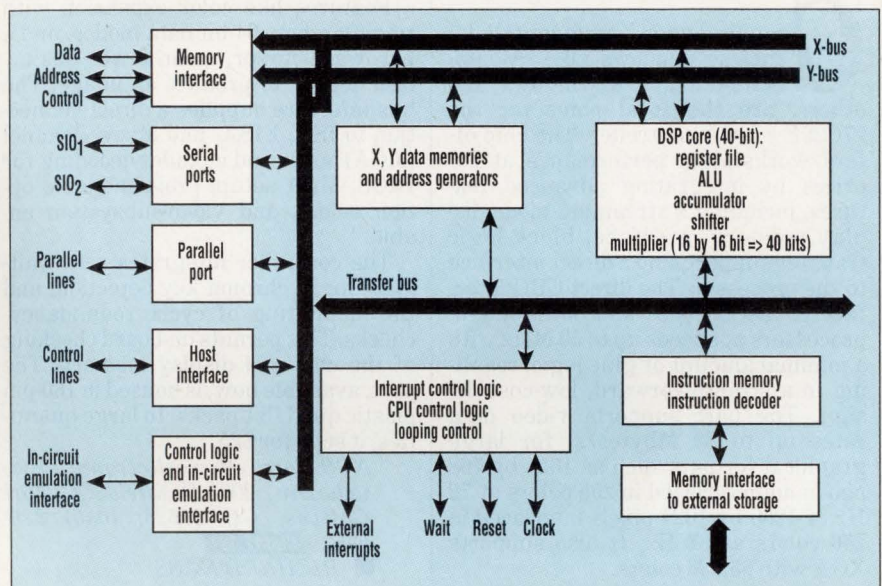
DAVE BURSKY

Although 16-bit digital signal processor chips have been around for years, they have been overshadowed by fast, highly integrated 32-bit floating-point DSP chips. That has changed. NEC Electronics has developed its SPX family of high-performance, 16-bit integer DSP chips and macrocell building blocks. Company designers built on an improved 16-bit DSP core with a 30-ns cycle time and added large multiple memory banks, 40-bit accumulation, and system resources like serial and parallel ports.

The CPU core was created to handle three-operand operations and perform dual load-store operations, thus supplying a great deal of instruction parallelism. Hardware parallelism permits the multiplier-accumulator, arithmetic and logic unit, and the barrel shifter sections to execute all in parallel on different data words in the instruction sequencer.

Multiple memory banks—two for data (or one for data, one for coefficients) and one for instructions—allow the CPU to simultaneously access all three storage areas. The X and Y data memory banks each hold 2 kwords-by-16-bits of RAM and 2 kwords-by-16-bits of ROM, while the instruction memory is either 8 kwords-by-32-bits of ROM or 1.5 kwords-by-32-bits of RAM.

Instructions execute in just 30 ns when the chip is clocked by a 66-MHz timing source (double the internal clock rate of the DSP). The DSP's instruction execution unit depends on bank of eight general-purpose 40-bit data registers, and both a 40-bit ALU and a barrel shifter. A simple three-level pipeline—instruction fetch, instruction decode, and execute—allows the DSP core to simultaneously execute three instructions. Hardware assistance to looping subroutines makes their execution simpler—a dedicated hardware loop counter reduces the overhead for loops that repeat from 1 to 32767 times. Up to 255 instructions can be included in a loop.



Subroutine handling has also been made easier since a four-level-deep hardware stack allows subroutines to nest more than five levels.

In some typical applications, the SPX delivers some of the shortest times for computations for a 16-bit DSP chip. An 8-pole canonic infinite-impulse response filter (23 steps) can be done in just 0.7 μ s; a 64-tap finite-impulse-response filter (70 steps) requires just 2.1 μ s, while a complex 1024-point fast Fourier transform (32,000 steps) takes just 0.95 ms. Such performance suits the chip well for such applications as high-speed data/fax modems, digital cellular radio, multimedia audio, robotics, and automotive control, image processing, and telecommunications.

Also on chip are two double-buffered serial ports, which can operate at clock frequencies from dc to 16 Mbits/s and be set up to directly interface to codecs such as the NEC 9513 or AT&T 7524. Frame lengths of 8 and 16 bits can be selected and the buffers set to send out either the most-significant bit or least-significant bit first. An 8-bit parallel port on chip gives the DSP chip some control capability. And, as included on the previously released μ PD77C25 DSP

chip, the host interface includes DMA control support and handshake signals for interrupts, wait state support, and polling operations.

When operating from a 5-V supply the SPX will typically consume about 105 mA when clocked at 66 MHz. An on-chip serial diagnostic port implements a JTAG compatible interface to ease in-system testing. The SPX version with on-chip instruction ROM comes in a 120-lead plastic quad-sided flat package, while the version with internal instruction RAM comes in a 160-lead PQFP since it also includes a memory expansion bus.

Part of NEC's standard-cell library, the SPX core helps create a custom DSP chip. The library includes building blocks that range from simple gates to complex arithmetic and interface functions. Samples of the μ PD77016 SPX digital-signal processor will be available late in the second quarter. In thousands the ROM-based version sells for about \$40; the RAM-based version costs \$45 in similar quantities.

NEC Electronics Inc., 401 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94039; Nobu Okuyama, (415) 965-6046.

CIRCLE 460

VGA CONTROLLER TARGETS HIGH-END GUIs

Graphical user interfaces (GUIs) such as Windows 3.0, Presentation Manager, X-Windows, and others, are the focal point for the 77C22E+ VGA controller. The chip offers workstation performance at PC prices by integrating advanced features, including a streaming-mode display memory interface, block-logic transfer support, and a direct interface to the processor. The direct CPU interface connects 80386 and 80486 microprocessors at speeds up to 50 MHz with a minimal amount of glue logic, resulting in a straightforward, low-cost design. The part supports video data rates up to 80 Mbytes/s, for large graphical formats such as 1024 by 768 pixels noninterlaced in 256 colors at 72 Hz or 1280 by 1024 pixels interlaced in 256 colors at 87 Hz. It also supports XGA with 65,536 colors.

Features like color expansion with transparency, 64-bit data modes, and a hardware cursor, mean fewer bus cycles needed to produce an image. The bus interface supplies a direct connection to ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel (MCA) buses and includes decoding for BIOS, MCA setup, programmable option select, and video-subsystem enable.

The controller integrates zero-wait-state logic, chroma key detection, and the monitoring of cyclic redundancy checks. This permits on-board checking of the chip and display memory. The part, available now, is housed in 160-pin plastic quad flat packs. In large quantities, it sells for \$25.

*NCR Corp., Microelectronic Products Div., 2001 Danfield Ct., Fort Collins, CO 80525; (030) 226-9550. **CIRCLE 461***

■ RICHARD NASS

SBUS CONTROL CHIPS HANDLE 64-BIT BUSES

A pair of SBus interface control chips, the Goldchip and the SLIC, simplify SBus interfacing. The Goldchip is fully compliant with the B.0 revision of the SBus specification, while the SLIC meets the requirements of the initial SBus specification. Both chips were jointly designed by Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. and Motorola. The Goldchip, a bus-master device, supports 64-bit DMA transfers over the SBus, improving the bandwidth for data movement to 160 Mbytes/s. The SLIC is a general-purpose 32-bit programmed I/O interface for cost-sensitive moderate-bandwidth applications (up to 80 Mbytes/s). It is a bus-slave device. The SLIC responds only to requests from the CPU or other masters on the SBus. Both chips will be available in the fourth quarter of this year. The Goldchip sells for \$100 in small quantities; the SLIC goes for \$40.

*Motorola Inc., 3102 N. 56 Street, P. O. Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072; (602) 244-6900. **CIRCLE 490***

I/O CHIP ADDS 32 DMA CHANNELS TO CPUS

Able to perform 8 or 16-bit data transfers, the SC26C460 I/O processor can add 32 direct-memory-access channels

to a host system. The peripheral devices that are tied to the I/O processor do not have to be designed for DMA interfaces.

As a result, systems can improve data transfer performance by moving older peripherals onto DMA channels. The 68-lead chip provides a separate memory address and length for each channel. In addition, the I/O processor has a separate channel program entry point for each channel.

The chip has a 24-bit address bus that gives it a 16-Mbyte address space. A customized instruction set in the chip allows it to interpret peripheral status for channel selection and error checking, and data characters can be interpreted for buffer termination checking and control-sequence termination. An internal two-level interrupt queue minimizes host CPU overheads.

In single-bus systems the I/O processor can be programmed to offer the bus back to the CPU at preprogrammed intervals during data transfers. As a result, the CPU is permitted to handle urgent tasks. In 1000-unit lots the SC26C460 I/O processor sells for \$18.50 apiece when it is housed in a 68-lead PLCC package. Samples are available now from stock.

*Philips Components, Signetics Co., 811 E. Arques Ave., P. O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; John Lavery, (408) 991-4566. **CIRCLE 491***

GAAS GATE ARRAYS PACK 20,000 OR 40,000 GATES

Filling in its gate-array family, Vitesse Semiconductor has released two new members of its FX gate array family, the VGFX20K and VGFX40K, which are implemented in gallium arsenide. The arrays are based on the company's 0.6- μ m gallium arsenide process and a sea-of-gates architecture that makes use of up to four levels of metal interconnections.

As a result, the FX gate arrays can operate at up to four times the speed of circuits that are implemented in gate arrays built in high-speed biCMOS. A two-input NOR on the FX family has a worst-case delay of just 60 ps (unloaded) while consuming just 0.18 mW. That results in a speed-power product of 11 femtojoules, which is less than half that of biCMOS, when running at 100 MHz, and a quarter that of silicon ECL gates.

The FX20K array contains about 10,000 usable gates (or 20,000 raw gates) while the 40K arrays contain about 20,000 usable gates (or 40,000 raw gates). Both offer top-notch performance. These two chips represent the low-end of the current FX family, which has three additional members with raw gate counts of 105,000, 220,000, and 350,000.

In applications involving multiplexing and demultiplexing, internal flip-flop toggle rates can exceed 1 GHz. Mixed mode I/O pins permit the chips to tie into both ECL as well as TTL-compatible logic.

The FX20K includes 92 signal I/O pins and will typically dissipate about 3.7 W. Package options include 52- or 132-contact leaded chip carriers or a 132-lead pin-grid array. The FX40K has 152 I/O lines and might typically dissipate about 7.4 W. It will come in a 184-lead PGA package.

Prices for the arrays depend on circuit, package, and quantity. Nonrecurring engineering charges typically range from \$80,000 to \$120,000. Array prices range from 0.5 to 1.25 cents per used gate. Delivery of samples takes eight weeks from when the net-list is signed off.

*Vitesse Semiconductor Corp., 741 Calle Plano, Camarillo, CA 93012; (805) 388-3700. **CIRCLE 462***

■ DAVE BURSKY

FASTEST DUAL AND QUAD ± 15 -V OP AMPS SLEW ± 10 V AT 1000 V/ μ S

Now you can get ultra-fast/wide-band IC op amps for less than \$2 per amplifier. Linear Technology's LT1229 and LT1230 (dual and quad, respectively) represent the fastest/widest-bandwidth dual and quad op amps available. Their current-feedback circuits slew the output ± 10 V at up to 1000 V/ μ s while offering a stable, closed-loop-gain-of-one small-signal bandwidth of 100 MHz. Duals and quads in quantities of 100 cost \$3.95 and \$7.25 each, respectively.

These ICs are equally at home in frequency-domain and time-domain applications. When driving a doubly-terminated 75 - Ω line with video and operating at a closed-loop gain of two (to pick up the 6-dB loss in amplitude), differential gain and phase run 0.04% and 0.01° , respectively. In RGB and other computer video systems, the excellent transient response eliminates smearing. In fact, rise time is just 3.5 ns and settling time to 0.1% , at a closed-loop gain of one and operating from ± 15 -V supplies, runs 45 ns for a 10 -V step, rising to 14 μ s settling to 0.01% . Thus, the LT1230 quad represents a single package solution for sending RGB video down sepa-

rate 75 - Ω cables.

Like all current-feedback amplifiers, bandwidth does not drop in half for every doubling of closed-loop gain. At closed-loop gains of 6, 20, and 40 dB, small-signal 3-dB bandwidths run 100 , 60 , and 11 MHz, respectively. On the other hand, a voltage-feedback op amp with a unity-gain bandwidth of 100 MHz has small-signal bandwidth of 1 MHz at 40-dB closed-loop gain.

Unlike most ultra-fast/wideband op amps which are limited to operation from ± 5 -V supplies, these duals and quads can run off voltage rails to ± 18 V, yet will run off voltages as low as ± 2 V. However, bandwidth can drop 20 to 40 MHz as the voltage between the supply pins drops from 30 to 10 V. Minimum available output current runs 30 mA. The dual LT1229 comes in 8-pin DIPs and SOICs, the quad LT1230 in 14-pin DIPs and SOICs. They're available for commercial, industrial, and military temperature ranges. As noted, pricing for commercial devices, in hundreds, starts at \$3.95 each for the LT1229 and \$7.25 each for the LT1230.

Linear Technology Corp., 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487; (800) 637-5545 **CIRCLE 463**

FASTEST ± 15 -V IC OP AMP SPORTS 140-MHZ SMALL-SIGNAL BANDWIDTH

Aimed at handling video signals of higher-than-normal voltage with alacrity, Analog Devices' current-feedback op amp, the AD811, can put a ± 10 -V, 40-MHz sine wave across 100 Ω . Like all current-feedback op amps, it is unity-gain stable and its 3-dB small-signal bandwidth typically runs 140 MHz while operating at a closed-loop gain of one, higher than that of any other available IC op amp. And again, like current-feedback op amps, bandwidth does not drop off at 20 dB/decade with increased closed-loop gain. At a gain of 10, small-signal bandwidth is still 100 MHz.

The AD811 IC op amp is specified for operation from both ± 15 - and ± 5 -V rails and can easily drive not one, but two, doubly terminated 75 - Ω lines. Differential gain and phase run 0.01% and 0.01° , respectively, at 4.43 MHz. THD at 10 MHz runs less than -74 dB and the

third-order intercept is 43 dBm.

The op amp's time-domain specifications are in a class with its frequency-domain specifications. Slew rate for a 20-V pk-pk output, off ± 15 -V rails, runs 2500 V/ μ s, dropping to 400 V/ μ s for a 4-V pk-pk swing from ± 5 -V rails. At closed-loop gains of one, the op amp IC settles a 10 -V output step to 0.1% of final value in 50 ns and just 15 ns greater to 0.01% . With ± 5 -V supplies, the output settles a 4-V step to 0.1% in a mere 25 ns.

The AD811 comes in 8-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs, 16- and 20-pin SOICs, and 20-pin LCCs. The commercial-grade AD811 in an 8-pin plastic DIP goes for \$2.85 each in 1000s. Extended-industrial- and military-temperature-range units are also available.

Analog Devices Inc., 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; Jay Cormier, (617) 937-2507 **CIRCLE 464**

■ FRANK GOODENOUGH

SMT TRIACS HAVE LOGIC-LEVEL GATE DRIVE

Guaranteed to trigger at gate currents as low as 5 mA, the BT134W series of triacs from Philips Semiconductor can be driven directly from the outputs of logic-level devices such as CMOS microcontrollers. The elimination of special gate drive circuitry and the triacs' SOT-223 surface-mounted footprint cut component cost and printed-circuit board space, suiting the new triacs for use in a wide range of switching applications—for example, power control in lamp dimmers, voltage doubling in universal power supplies, and solenoid switching in home appliances.

The BT134W-series triacs are available with a maximum trigger threshold specification of 5 mA for the BT134W-D devices or 10 mA for the BT134W-E parts. They have a continuous current rating of 1 A rms, a peak repetitive current rating of 10 A, and a surge current specification of 10 A for 10 ms. The series includes devices with blocking voltages of 500 V and 600 V. The BT234W series triacs sell for \$0.22 in quantities of 10,000. Delivery is six weeks after order.

In Europe, Philips Semiconductors, Marketing Communications. Att.: Tinus Ramaekers, P.O. Box 218, Building BAF-1, NL-5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands; fax (00) 31 40 724825. In the U.S.: Philips Semiconductors, 2001 West Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404-5099; contact: Miriam Coleman, (407) 881-3257. **CIRCLE 465**

12-BIT ADC SAMPLES 1-MHZ SINE WAVES AT 2 MHZ

Now you can get a 12-bit ADC Datal ADS-117, which samples Nyquist-rate (1-MHz) signals at 2 MHz. Moreover, Datal guarantees all the ADS-117's dynamic specifications from dc to Nyquist. For example, while sampling at 2 MHz, spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) runs a minimum of -75 dB, -70 dB, and -66 dB for input signals in the three frequency ranges: dc to 100 kHz, 100 kHz to 500 kHz, and 500 kHz to 1 MHz respectively. In the same ranges minimum total harmonic distortion runs -75 , -68 and, -65 dB, while minimum signal to (noise and distortion) runs 68 , 65 , and 64 dB, respectively. In OEM quantities the commercial grade ADS-117 goes for \$224 each, the military grade, \$299 each.

Datal Inc., 11 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048; Bob Leonard (508) 339-3000. **CIRCLE 466**

NEW PRODUCTS

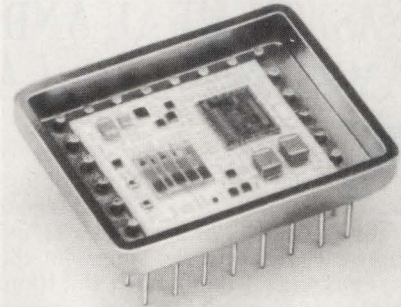
ANALOG

SMALLEST SYNCHRO ADC YIELDS 16-BIT DATA

Called the smallest synchro/resolver-to-digital converter available, DDC's SDC-14575 offers the user 14- or 16-bit resolution. Based on a monolithic tracking design and available in 4-or-8 arc-

minute accuracy grades, it has been squeezed into a metal package just 1 in. by 0.8 inches on a side. The velocity output represents a 0-to-4 V dc, 1%-linear signal replacing a tachometer output in servo loops.

Designed for use in resolver circuits, the converter takes standard 2- and



11.8-V rms inputs, while a solid-state "Scott T" circuit handles 11.8 or 90-V rms signals from synchros.

Pricing for the SDC-14575 synchro ADC converter starts at \$365 each in quantities of 1 to 9.

ILC Data Device Corp., 105 Bohemia Pl., Bohemia, NY 11716; Jerry Kessler (516) 567-5600. CIRCLE 467

DIODE MODULES

ISOLATED FAST/SOFT RECOVERY

• 200
Nanoseconds-
100A/1200V

• High Speed Fast
Recovery

• Reduces Power
Loss

• 1200V/300A

• Improves
Efficiency

• Isolated For
Easy Mounting

• 500
Nanoseconds-
300A/1200V



A continuing investment for the advanced products of tomorrow.

Call **THE POWER LINE** at 1-800-451-1415.

POWEREX

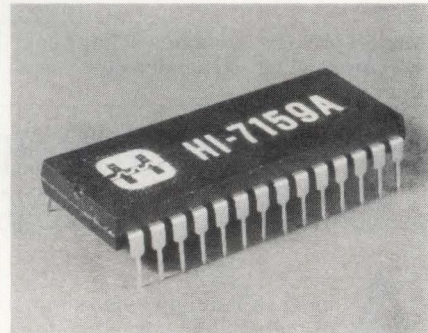
Joint Venture Corporation of Westinghouse, General Electric, and Mitsubishi Electric

Hillis Street, Youngwood, PA 15697
FAX 412-925-4393

CIRCLE 198 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 199 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

5-1/2-DIGIT ADC CHIP ADDS SERIAL I/O'S

The Harris HI-7159A digital-to-analog converter can resolve input voltage changes as small as 10 μ V (1 count in 200,000). The 5-1/2-digit ADC chip (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Jan. 10, 1991,



p. 181) now includes a pair of high-speed serial, digital I/O functions. The first, a synchronous serial interface permits data-transfer rates of up to 1 Mbit/s. The interface is directly compatible with the Intel MCS-51 family of microcontrollers.

The second new I/O is a 32-device universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) serial interface which permits hanging up to 32 HI-7159A chips on a single twisted-pair line, a natural for acquiring data from a number of sensors scattered over a large area such as a process-control plant or a seismic system.

In quantities of 1000, the HI-7159A ADC is priced at \$14.34 each.

Harris Semiconductor, P. O. Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901; (800) 4 HARRIS, ext. 1035. CIRCLE 468

NEW PRODUCTS

INSTRUMENTS

IEEE-488



Control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB) device with our cards, cables, and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, MicroChannel, and NuBus.

LCZ METER OFFERS WIDE TEST RANGES

Broad test frequency and test signal ranges make the Model 3330 LCZ meter suitable for testing a wide variety of components. The meter also lets users make small changes in frequency and signal level, so test conditions can more closely match in-circuit conditions. The 4-1/2-digit instrument has a basic accuracy of 0.1%. Operators can select from among 201 test frequencies from 40 Hz to 100 kHz. Signal levels can be adjusted in 1-mV steps from 10 mV to 1.1 V. Three reading rates are available, the fastest being 64 ms per test. The unit has both automatic and manual triggering capability. The Model 3330 is fully programmable over the IEEE-488 bus and includes a battery-backed memory for 10 sets of front-panel settings. Additionally, an Auto mode automatically determines the type of device being characterized and displays the most likely parameters of interest. Five optional test fixtures allow a variety of devices to be connected to the meter. The Model 3330 LCZ meter costs \$4590, and delivery is in 8 weeks.

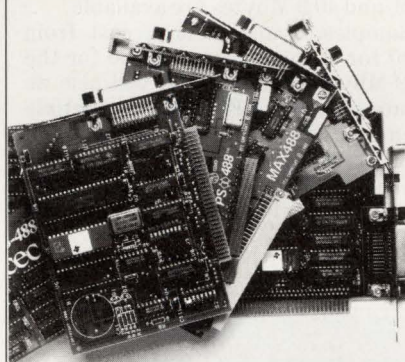
Keithley Instruments Inc., 28775 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139; (800) 552-1115 or (216) 248-0400. CIRCLE 469

GRAPHICAL TEST GENERATOR UPGRADED

WaveTest 4.0, the latest version of the graphical test program development system, offers a number of significant enhancements. As a Microsoft Windows 3.0 application, WaveTest 4.0 lets users share data with other applications using the Windows 3.0 dynamic data exchange standard. Also, test developers can quickly create interactive operator panels by choosing and graphically placing predefined controls. The instrument search and replace feature

lets users quickly modify existing test programs to accept new instruments. Reports can be created like operator panels, using report controls such as graphs, tables pictures, and text. The software includes more than 200 instrument drivers. WaveTest 4.0—including a program generator, library generator, and two runtime systems—costs \$1995. An upgrade kit for WaveTest 3.0 users costs \$495. Delivery is in 4 to 6 weeks.

Wavetek San Diego Inc., 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; (619) 279-2200. CIRCLE 470



You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages. A software library and time saving utilities are included that make instrument control easier than ever before. Ask about our no risk guarantee.

KITS LINK MAC II, QUADRA TO VXIBUS, VMEBUS

The VXI-NB2040 and VME-NB2040 interface kits connect the Macintosh Quadra and Macintosh II computers to the VXIbus and VMEbus, respectively. The VXI-NB2040 makes the computers perform as though they were plugged directly into the VXI backplane, giving them full slot 0, resource manager, and commander capability. The kit includes a circuit board that plugs into the Macintosh NuBus slot and a C-size slot 0 module. Similarly, the VME-NB2040 links the computers to the VMEbus, allowing them to perform as though they were plugged into the VME backplane. The kit contains a full-size NuBus board and a 6U-size VME module. In both cases a 2-m MXIbus cable connects the computers to the backplane. Both packages include extensive software support for programming in C or

LabView 2. The VXI-NB2040 costs \$4000, and the VME-NB2040 goes for \$3400. Both are available immediately.

National Instruments Corp., 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy., Austin, TX 78730-5039; (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100. CIRCLE 472

SCOPE PLUG-INS STORE 1 MILLION SAMPLES

Two plug-in units for the LeCroy 7200 series oscilloscopes offer acquisition memories of up to 1 million samples. The Model 7242B is a two-channel module with a standard 200-ksample or optional 1-Msample per channel memory. With two 7242B plug-ins installed, the 7200 scope features two channels of simultaneous 2-Gsample/s digitizing or four channels of 1-Gsample/s acquisition. With the long-memory option installed, the Model 7234 plug-in offers the user several choices: up to 1-Msample acquisition on one channel, up to 500,000 samples with two channels active, or up to 200,000 samples per channel on four channels. Two 7234s permit eight channels of 200-Msample/s digitizing. By segmenting the memories in the 7242B and 7234, users can acquire up to 5000 waveforms at high trigger rates. With the 1-Msample memories, the 7242B and 7234 cost \$22,900 and \$19,500, respectively. A Model 7200 scope is \$17,000. Delivery is in 6 weeks.

LeCroy Corp. 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499; (800) 553-2769 or (914) 425-2000. CIRCLE 473



Free:
Informative
catalog 800-234-4232
Applications help (617) 273-1818

cec

**Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803**

CIRCLE 86 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 87 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

SOLID-STATE 1.8-IN. DISK DRIVE ACCESSES IN LESS THAN 1.6 MS

Standing in for IDE-interface 1.8-in. mechanical disk drives, the SDI series of solid-state (flash-memory based) disk drives trims access time under 1.6 ms and offers data-transfer rates of 2.5 Mbytes/s (burst transfers from the drive). The drives, jointly developed by SunDisk and AT&T Microelectronics, pack 2.6 to 40.9 Mbytes of nonvolatile storage. They weigh just 1.2 or 1.6 oz—for under 20 Mbytes or over 20 Mbytes, respectively—making them the lightest high-capacity storage devices yet for portable systems.

The drives operate over 0 to 60°C and handle 15 G (pk-pk) of vibration and up to 500 G of shock. When powered, they draw just 3 mA in their sleep mode, just 100 mA when reading data, and 200 mA when writing or erasing files. Start-up time is less than 20 ms to go from the sleep state to writing data, and less

than 3 ms from sleep to read. Data transfers to or from the memory are in bursts of up to 20 Mbits/s. Data moves over the IDE interface at 3.75 Mbytes/s (also in bursts). Command overhead (data to data request) in the controller is less than 1.5 ms.

Drive MTBF is specified at 200,000 hours and less than 1 non-recoverable error in 10¹³ bytes read. The drive is just 3-by-2-in. by either 0.28- or 0.38-in. thick (under 20 Mbytes or over 20 Mbytes, respectively). Capacities of 2.6, 5.2, 10.4, 20.9, and 40.9 Mbytes are available.

Samples, available now, cost from \$690 for the smallest to \$8000 for the 40.9-Mbyte unit. SunDisk will also alterate-source the PCMCIA-compatible memory cards and controller card AT&T recently released.

SunDisk Corp., 3270 Jay St., Santa Clara, CA 95054; John Reimer, (408) 562-0500. CIRCLE 474

■ DAVE BURSKEY

FLASH FILE STORAGE EMPLOYS PCMCIA FORMAT

Optimized for use in portable computer and instrumentation systems, the flash file memory-card system jointly developed by AT&T Microelectronics and SunDisk Corp. initially provides 2.5 to 10 Mbytes of nonvolatile flash-memory-based removable storage. The system consists of a two-card approach—a combination controller and IDE interface card (ATTCB-IDE-12) in a 2.5-in. hard-disk-drive format, and a PCMCIA-compatible memory card that can plug into a PCMCIA connector.

The memory cards have capacities of 2.5, 5, and 10 Mbytes (ATTMCF4-02, 05, 10) and permit at least 100,000 erase and write cycles. The company also expects to have 20- and 40-Mbyte cards ready to sample by late 1992 and early 1993, respectively.

The controller card is typically embedded in the host system (a notebook computer or portable instrument) and turns the user-removable standard PCMCIA memory cards into solid-state disk drives by managing all the storage control functions. Typical access time is 1.5 ms to read, and start-up times are just 3 ms to read and 20 ms to write or erase data.

Data transfers can be done at rate of 500 kbytes/s when reading and 50 kbytes/s when writing. Under typical conditions the average power consumption is less than 20 mW; peak power levels reach 1050 mW during write and erase cycles and 788 mW during seek and read operations. During the sleep periods, power drain drops to 16 mW, maximum.

The IDE controller card measures 4-by-2.75-by-0.6 in. and interfaces to one or two File Flash memory cards. Two memory cards can be plugged in and simultaneously be active.

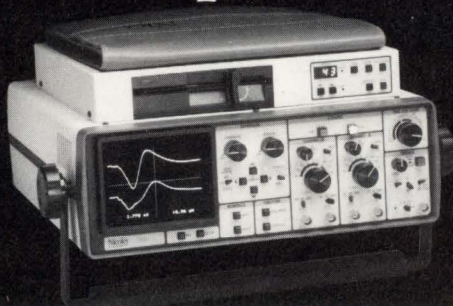
The 2.5-, 5-, and 10-Mbyte memory cards sell for \$415, \$750, and \$1375 apiece, respectively, while the controller card sells for \$225 each. All prices are for orders of from 1 to 25 cards. SunDisk Corp., Santa Clara, Calif. will alternate-source the memory and controller cards.

AT&T Microelectronics Inc., 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103; Charles Hochstedler; (215) 439-5462. CIRCLE 475

■ DAVE BURSKEY

The Nicolet 310 Digital Oscilloscope

Benchtop Wizardry



Compact, portable, with versatile PC interface

Digital storage technology as pioneered by Nicolet provides unparalleled waveform capture and analysis for diverse applications. You won't find another scope that gives you more performance for the money.

- Unique 12-bit resolution allows zoom expansion, up to 60X
- Twin signal digitizers, remarkable 4,000 points per channel
- Advanced manipulations: numeric read-out; delta time & voltage; X/Y displays
- Differential inputs
- Subtract/add functions for fast, simple comparisons
- Store data on MS/DOS floppy disks, or send straight to PC
- Autocycle feature captures each new trigger and saves to disk
- 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" drives
- Crisp, uncluttered display
- Single-shot transients plus pre-trigger data
- Battery option

Call today for more information:
1-800-356-8088.

In Canada: 1-800-387-3385.

Nicolet Measurement Instruments
Madison, WI 53711

Nicolet

INSTRUMENTS OF DISCOVERY

CIRCLE 192 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 193 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING

CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN TOOLS DOUBLE THEIR CAPACITY

The latest version of P-CAD's Associate Designer pc-board tools double their capacity and increase graphics speed by up to 50%. Version 2.0 includes an interactive pc-board layout editor, component library, utilities, and CAM interfaces. New features include blind- and buried-via support, enhanced polygon support, global component replacement, simultaneous multilayer routing, 45° beveling, and improved routing speed. Associate Designer 2.0 runs on personal computers and is available now for \$1995. The price goes to \$2795 when the software is bundled with the router, placer, and CAM interfaces.

P-CAD, 1290 Parkmoor Ave., San Jose, CA 95126; (408) 971-1300. CIRCLE 476

PC-BASED TOOL DOES BOTH ANALOG AND DIGITAL DESIGN

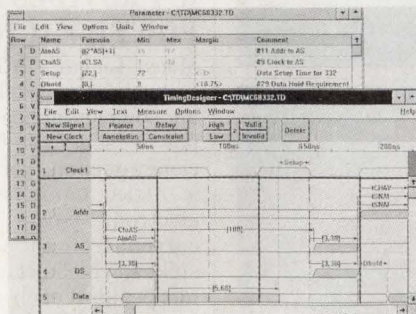
Design Center is a PC-based software environment that engineers can use to capture, simulate, and analyze analog, digital, or mixed-signal circuits. It simplifies the engineer's job by allowing simulation and analysis to take place within the circuit-drawing environment. The analog and digital algorithms are tightly coupled within the same program. Consequently, the engineer need define only one circuit and run only one simulation. In addition, only one graphical interface is required to analyze the results of a mixed-signal circuit. Drawings are created and edited from device and signal libraries containing over 5700 analog and digital components. Engineers can also define custom devices and symbols to suit individual applications. Three Design Center configurations range in price from \$2450 to \$29,900.

MicroSim Corp., 20 Fairbanks, Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 245-3022. CIRCLE 477

TIMING-DIAGRAM ANALYSIS TOOL LOOKS AT SYSTEM-LEVEL ISSUES

The second major upgrade to the TimingDesigner software extends its capabilities to include system-level problems. TimingDesigner is a software tool that automates timing-diagram entry and analysis to help engineers specify, modify, and check timing requirements for digital circuits. This newest version 1.25 adds three major new features. The most important of these features is the ability to extend the timing range, allowing engineers to model events that occur in slower circuits, system-level events, or events that occur in non-electrical applications, such as in an industrial programmable controller. The other two features are improved graphics speed and the ability to override the calculated maximum or minimum delay values with known guaranteed values. TimingDesigner Version 1.25 runs on PCs under MS Windows. It's shipping now for \$995.

Chronology Corp., 2721 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052-5516; (206) 869-4227. CIRCLE 478



IEEE 488.2 control.

Made painless.



When you need a simple solution to IEEE-488.2 control, the HP 82335A PC HP-IB card gives you fast relief. It makes programming easier with powerful commands (HP-type calls). It helps you get started quickly with comprehensive programming examples. And it includes standard features that take the frustration out of system development. Like a definitive set of common sense commands. Support for all the most popular languages. Automatic software installation and full IEEE-488.2 and SCPI compatibility.

You get all these advantages, from the company that invented HP-IB, at just \$525.* So why settle for anything less.



**To order, call HP DIRECT
1-800-452-4844, Ext. TX13.**

We'll ship your order the day it's received. A sixty day, money-back guarantee is included. All you need is a company purchase order or credit card.



* U.S. list price

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

© 1991 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMMSO120

CIRCLE 102 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 103 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

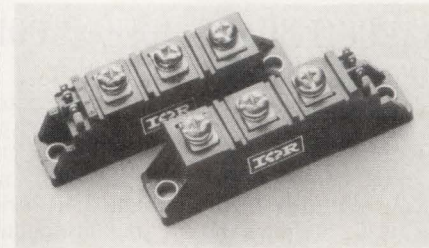
NEW PRODUCTS

POWER

IGBT HALF BRIDGES SWITCH 600 V AT 90 A

Now you can get International Rectifier's fast and ultra-fast high-current, 600-V IGBTs (insulated-gate bipolar transistor) in industry-standard modules. Each module holds a complete

half bridge including a fast-recovery snubber (free-wheeling, catch) diode in parallel with each of the modules two IGBTs. Units containing fast IGBTs are rated at 50 and 90 A. They can perform hard switching at up to 10 kHz and operate in resonant circuits up to 60 kHz. The ultrafast modules are rated



at 35 and 65 A. They can perform hard switching at up to 25 kHz and resonant operation extends to 100 kHz. At rated current saturation voltage of the fast IGBTs runs a maximum of 2.1 V while that of the ultrafast devices runs 3.1 V. In quantities of 100 these modules are priced between \$56 each and \$85 each.

International Rectifier Corp., 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245; Tim McDonald (800) 245-5549. CIRCLE 479

15-W CONVERTERS HAVE UP TO THREE OUTPUTS

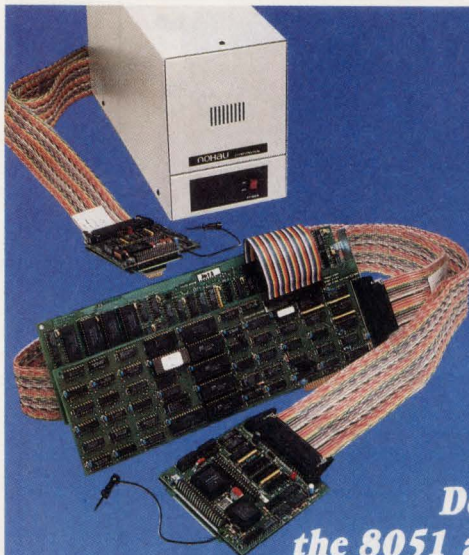
Single, dual, or triple outputs are offered in the MT Series of dc-dc converters. The 15-W units boast an ultra-wide input-voltage range of 9 to 36 and 20 to 72 V dc. Packaged in a compact 2.0-by-2.0-by-0.4-in. shielded, surface-mountable case, the converters have a typical efficiency of 85%. Most popular output voltages are available in many combinations. Pricing is less than \$50 in OEM quantities. Delivery is from stock.

Astec, 401 Jones Rd., Oceanside, CA 92054; (619) 757-1880. CIRCLE 480

IC PROVIDES BEST-YET POWER-FACTOR

Micro Linear's ML4821 power-factor-correction controller can build switching power supplies offering the highest power factor yet, 0.99, upping the efficiency of computers and other electronic office equipment. Most standard electronic power supplies take their current from the ac power line in huge spikes, which occur at the plus and minus peaks of each sine wave. These current spikes reduce the power factor seen by the line from 1.00 to as little as 0.65, causing two problems: It reduces the power available from a given line (wall outlet) by 35% and increases the current flowing through the neutral wire, a potential fire hazard. Unlike earlier similar ICs, the ML4821 also offers over-voltage protection, as well brown-out control and synchronization. In its 18-pin DIP it goes for \$3.55 each in quantities of 100.

Micro Linear Corp., 2092 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; Jon Klein, (408) 433-5200. CIRCLE 481



8051 & 68HC11

PC-Based
In-Circuit Emulators

**Nohau
Covers All Your
Development Needs for
the 8051 and 68HC11 Families!**

Free Demo

You can start your debugging with this **FREE** demo simulator. You can load up to 512 bytes of code, assembler, C, or PL/M and do full debugging/simulation in assembly and source level. A great way to get started for **FREE**. Fantastic for schools! Just call and we'll send it!

Full Simulator

The full-blown simulator is an extension of the DEMO. You can load up to 64K of code and use 64K of XDATA space. You can program an "external environment" to interact with your code to simulate your target system. The emulator is the hardware extension of the simulator!

In-Circuit Emulation

The 30MHz real-time emulator has been the industry standard for years. With its complex breakpoint logic and advanced trace, nobody can beat it for performance. Plug-in or RS-232 configuration. All 8051 derivatives are supported!

Call Nohau's 24-hour information center to receive info on your FAX 408-378-2912

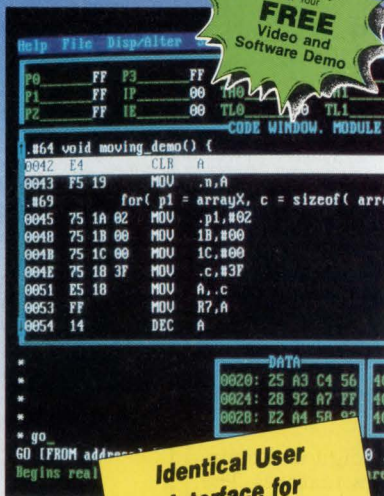
**NOHAU
CORPORATION**

51 E. Campbell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-1820 • FAX (408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Canada (514) 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark (42) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Greece 01-862-9901, Hungary (1) 117 6576, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal 01-80 9518, Norway 02-649050, Singapore (065) 284-6077, Spain (93) 217 2340, Sweden 040-9224 25, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596, Yugoslavia 061 621066.

CIRCLE 126 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 127 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



**Identical User
Interface for
All Three Products —
You Can't Go Wrong!**

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER BOARDS

GRAPHICS CARD GIVES PC WORKSTATION LOOK

Based on a 60-MHz version of the TMS34010 graphics processor from Texas Instruments, the XHR Gemini 10 graphics card accelerates both pixel- and vector-oriented graphics applications over standard VGA graphics controllers. That makes the card an attractive solution for users of Microsoft's Windows graphical user interface as well as applications such as AutoCAD and AutoShade. The AT-bus compatible card, aiming for maximum flexibility, includes a software programmable dot-clock generator. Thus, the card can be configured in software for 1, 2, 4, 16, or 256 colors. It can be optimized to maximize the resolution or refresh rate for either 2D or 3D applications. The card, which can also be configured for true-color applications (24-bits/pixel) and includes digital VGA loop-through, sells for \$1275 each in single units.

ELSA America Inc., 400 Oyster-Point Blvd., Suite 109, South San Francisco, CA 94080; Walter Haefeker, (415) 588-6285. CIRCLE 482

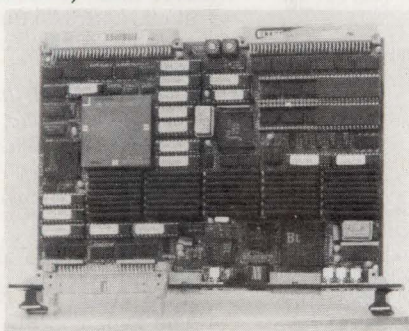
6U VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER BUILT WITH R3000

The RISQengine/5e is a Mips R3000-based VME single-board computer (SBC). The 25-, 33-, or 40-MHz RISC processor comes with 8 kbytes of instruction cache and 2 kbytes of data cache. The board's standard configuration includes up to 32 Mbytes of two-way interleaved DRAM, 256 kbytes of EPROM (expandable to 1 Mbyte), a resident PROM monitor, a high-speed DMA controller, a real-time clock, and three counter-timers with interrupt capability. Ethernet, SCSI, and other I/O functionality are available as RISQmodules on the company's proprietary on-board mezzanine bus. The VxWorks real-time operating system is ported to the board, which is available now. Prices start under \$3000.

RISQ Modular Systems Inc., 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 200, Newark, CA 94560; (415) 490-0732. CIRCLE 483

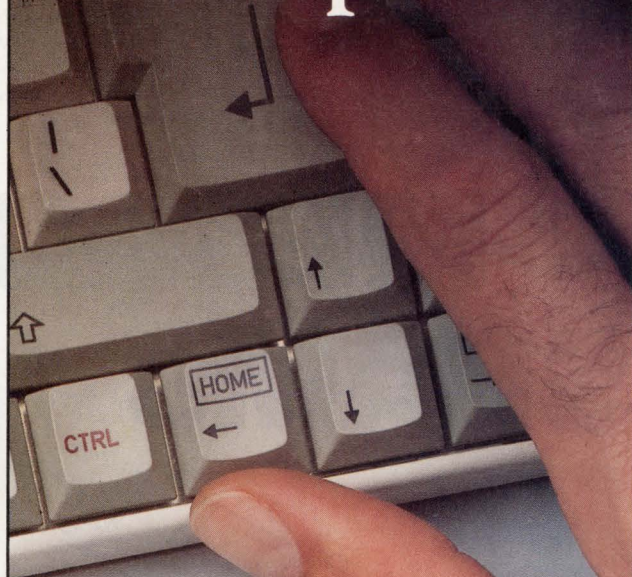
68040-BASED VME BOARD COMBINES IMAGING, GRAPHICS

The IC40 68040-based VME board combines imaging and graphics capabilities. The board's frame grabber digitizes composite video inputs from up to four standard video cameras in real-time, and can display the images on high-resolution monitors without interlace flicker. Because the monitor synchronization raster is independent of the video timing, line-scan cameras can be used for input. The output can be used for simultaneous display of menus and up to four video frames, allowing users to interact with one display of live and stored video. Programmable resolution can display up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at 60 Hz, noninterlaced. Image memory is eight bit planes deep, resulting in 256 simultaneous colors from 16.7 million. The IC40 is available now for \$5100.

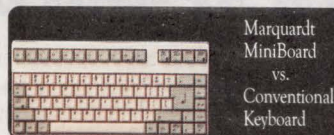


American Eltec Inc., 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129; (408) 244-4700. CIRCLE 484

Big Handprint.



Small Footprint.



There's never been a keyboard as small *and* as big as the Marquardt MiniBoard™. A 51% smaller footprint. Yet thanks to its reliable full-size, full-travel electromechanical keys, a touch-typist can hardly feel the difference.

That means it'll go practically anywhere. And be welcomed with open fingers when it gets there.

So call us for more information. We'll show you why it's the hands-down choice for both built-in and external applications.



MARQUARDT
The Key to Your Success.™

Marquardt Switches Inc. • 2711 Route 20 East • Cazenovia, New York 13035
315/655-8050 • Telefax: 315/655-8042

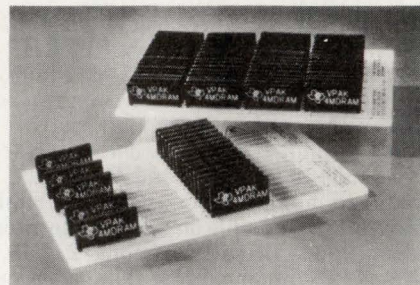
CIRCLE 214 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 215 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

VERTICAL 4-MBIT DRAM PACKAGE BOOSTS MEMORY DENSITY

An innovative package enables OEMs to squeeze 32 Mbytes of RAM—or 64 packages—into a credit-card-size area on a circuit board. The vertically mounted VPAK package

is extremely thin and can be surface mounted in an automatic process. The first IC in the new package is TI's 4-Mbit DRAM.

The VPAK package maximizes use of pc-board area because the device



stands upright rather than lying flat. Up to seven times more RAM can fit in a given area than with memories conventionally packaged in DIPs, small-outline J-lead packages, or thin small-outline packages. Even when considering volume, the VPAK package is still about twice as efficient as conventional packages.

Not only that, but the VPAK package offers higher density even when compared with other vertical packages. The VPAK is less than half the thickness of a zig-zag in-line package (ZIP), the standard vertical package.

The 4-Mbit DRAM's pinout is arranged in the same sequence as its ZIP equivalent to make it easy for manufacturers to switch over to the VPAK device. Other features include L-shaped leads, which help ensure strong solder bonds. Also, specially designed posts help insertion equipment accurately position the device on pc boards.

The 4-Mbit DRAM VPAK comes in organizations of 4 Mbit by 1 (TMS44100RVA) and 1 Mbit by 4 (TMS44400RVA). Both come with access times of 60, 70, and 80 ns. Pricing starts at \$23.25 for the 80-ns part in lots of 1000. Samples will be available in the first quarter.

*Texas Instruments Inc., Semiconductor Group, SC-91064, P. O. Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380-9066; (800) 336-5236, ext. 700. **CIRCLE 485***

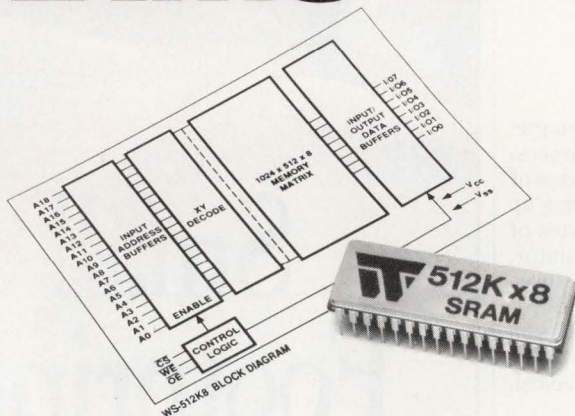
■ DAVID MALINIAK

PC-BOARD FASTENERS EXPAND BY THEMSELVES

The Type KPS fasteners are simply inserted into the plated-through holes in multilayer pc boards and squeezed with a flat anvil and punch until the shank expands outward and the nut's knurls make contact with the board. The reverse side remains flush. Thread sizes are available from # 4-40 to 10-32 in various head heights. Call for pricing and delivery information.

*Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp., P. O. Box 1000, Danboro, PA 18916; (800) 237-4736. **CIRCLE 486***

4-MEGABIT SRAMs



... in a 32-pin DIP!

If you thought we were crowding a lot of memory into a small space before, look again. Now we've packed 4-Megabit (512Kx8) of CMOS SRAM memory into a single 32-pin Dip. They offer read access and write cycle times from 45nSec to 120nSec, and three temperature ranges. Screening and burn in to Military standards are available options. White is certified to MIL-STD-1772.

These new high-density memories will cut your design time, save you board space, and conserve power, too. They're housed in a rugged 1.6" x 0.6" ceramic package with JEDEC standard pinouts. A welded metal cover and co-fired construction assures maximum integrity and hermetic seal, and lends itself to the most demanding low power battery-backed commercial, industrial, and military applications.

Other Key Specifications Include:

- 37mA Typical Operating Current
- Data Retention With Voltages As Low As 2.0 Volts
- 10uA Typical Data Retention Current at 25°C.
- Temperature Ranges:
 - 0°C to +70°C
 - 40°C to +85°C
 - 55°C to +125°C

But, if 4-Megabit isn't enough, we have a new 8-Megabit Flash PROM in a 34-pin package available now, and a 2"x2" 64-Megabit flat-pack in test. And there's more. We're designing memory systems in the gigabit and even terabit regions. If you're looking for a complex single-package system, a supercomputer array, or a totally defined multi-package management information system, give us a call. Your design or ours, we'll make it happen.

CERTIFIED TO
MIL-STD-1772

White Technology, Inc.

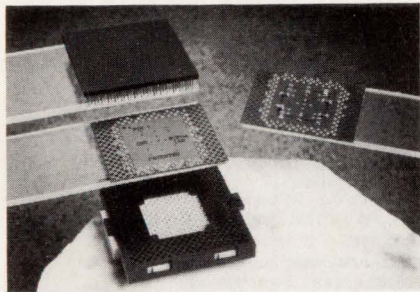
A wholly owned subsidiary of Bomar Instrument Corporation
4246 E. Wood Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85040
Tel: (602) 437-1520 • FAX (602) 437-9120

CIRCLE 142 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 143 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NEW PRODUCTS

PACKAGING & PRODUCTION

DECOUPLING DEVICE CUTS SOCKET DELAYS



An easily installed decoupling device mates with AMP Inc.'s TAZ interstitial PGA socket to improve EMI suppression, minimize parasitic inductance, and hold down signal delays. The unit plugs in between the pin-grid array and socket and provides direct-to- V_{CC} and direct-to- V_{SS} lead decoupling. The multifinger contact also lends itself to machined pin-socket and wire-wrap applications. Call for pricing and delivery information.

Concept Mfg. Inc., 43024 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 651-3804. **CIRCLE 487**

SSOP PACKAGE HOUSES COMMUNICATION ICs

A line of personal communication ICs will soon be available in the shrink small outline package, the world's smallest 20-pin package for this type of IC. With a pc-board footprint of only 4.5 by 6.75 mm, the SSOP occupies a mere one-third of the board space required by such predecessors as the small-outline large (SOL) package. In addition, its 1.5 mm height makes it thinner, a key advantage in space-sensitive applications such as cordless telephones, pagers, and pocket wireless systems.

The first products in the space-saving SSOP package Philips will offer are the NE/SA575DK low-voltage compandor and the NE/SA605DK/615DK high-performance low-power FM IF system ICs, allowing designers currently using the SOL versions to miniaturize equipment without changing the circuit design. The SSOP NE/SA575DK allows designers to build automatic level control into equipment such as hearing aids, using conventional mounting methods instead of die bonding. The NE/SA575DK compandor, which features a precision dual-gain control circuit and low supply voltage operation, can be used to reduce noise and boost dynamic range in audio and radio communication tasks. The NE/SA605DK/615DK FM IF system

IC incorporates a mixer, oscillator, IF and limiter amplifiers, plus a quadrature detector, mating circuit, logarithmic received-signal-strength indicator and voltage regulator. Contact the company for prices.

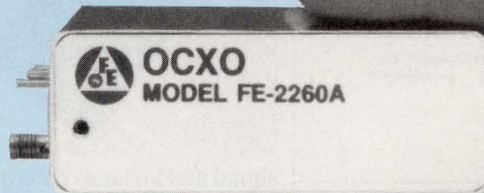
In Europe, Philips Semiconductors, Marketing Communications. Attn.:

Tinus Ramaekers, P. O. Box 218, Building BAF-1, NL-5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands; fax (00) 31 40 724825. In the U.S., Philips Semiconductors, 2001 West Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404-5099; contact: Miriam Coleman, (407) 881-3257.

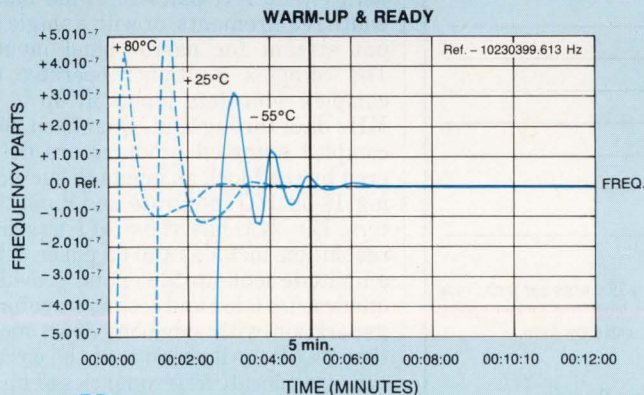
CIRCLE 488

FAST WARM-UP MINIATURE OCXO

- Warm-up to stabilized frequency of 1×10^{-7} in < 5 min. (-55°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$)
- Low steady state power: 1.8W @ -55°C
- Small size: 3" x 1" x 1"



FEI's innovative hybridized/ovenized Crystal Oscillator provides the stability you're looking for, without the size, weight, power—or long waiting time—normally associated with conventional ovenized oscillators.



Call or write today for complete specifications.



FREQUENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.

55 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Mitchel Field, NY 11553
516-794-4500 • FAX: 516-794-4340

CIRCLE 210 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 211 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

CLASSIFIEDS

CONSULTANTS

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLS Customized To Your Application

Our Complete Package Includes:

- A hardware interface, designed specifically to your needs, utilizing the latest Motorola HCMOS technology and other state-of-the-art chips.
- Complete programming to your specifications.
- Delivery in 4-6 weeks from receipt of your P.O.
- Board prices begin at \$165.00 in lots of 10.
- Our one-time engineering charges begin at \$500.00.

NORAD ELECTRONICS

102 Railroad Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06604
Tel. 203/339-3600 FAX. 203/339-3604

BUSINESS SERVICES

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

- We specialize in developing microprocessor/FPGA based products/systems and embedded software development.
- Custom Windows V3.0 and networking software development.
- Can help with part of or handle the entire project.
- Full Microprocessor Development Systems, i²C/E, CAD/CAM, and PCB layout system.
- Development for LAN, Multibus, VME, PC, MCA, and STD.

ACT Applied Computer Techniques, Inc.
Tel. (407) 851-2525 Incorporated 1978

CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

BILL TO:

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

FAX: _____

SIZE OF AD: _____

MONTH OF ISSUE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

AD COPY: Maximum 35 words per inch. Type your ad copy on company letterhead, include special instructions. Mail or fax with order form.

Electronic Design Classified Advertising

Attn: Lois Walsh
1100 Superior Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
(216) 696-7000 ext. 2359
FAX: (216) 696-1267

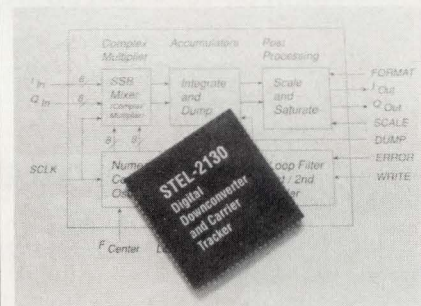
NEW PRODUCTS

COMMUNICATIONS

SINGLE CMOS IC PACKS MOST RECEIVER TASKS

A CMOS custom chip mates directly to other communication chips developed by Stanford Telecommunications, allowing both conventional and spread-spectrum modem configurations to be implemented almost all in digital form. The STEL-2130 chip performs digital down-conversion and tracks the carrier.

The CMOS IC can perform the last down-conversion from a digitized i-f



signal and includes filtering that previously would be integrated as a separate chip. The combination of functions on the STEL-2130 eliminates the need for high-speed and expensive DACs, mixers, and filters between the carrier tracking, the numerically controlled oscillator (NCO), and the complex multipliers for analog technology.

Within the STEL-2130 is a digital i-f sampler that operates at up to 40 MHz with either I/Q pairs for wide bandwidth requirements, or with a single input stream for narrow-band inputs. The complex multiplier operates on complex 8-bit data inputs at up to 40 MHz data throughput. Quantized 9-bit complex summed products are delivered by the block as inputs to succeeding 18-bit I/Q integrate and dump filters. The NCO has 32 bits of frequency resolution, includes a 10-bit phase/8-bit amplitude look-up table, and provides quadrature (sine and cosine) waveform generation with sidelobes down more than 55 dBc. All sections of the circuit can also operate at frequencies of up to 40 MHz. In thousands the STEL-2130 comes in an 84-pin, 1.2-in. square leaded chip carrier and sells for \$55 apiece. Samples are available now.

Stanford Telecommunications Inc.,
2421 Mission College Blvd., ASIC
Div., San Jose, CA 95056; (408) 748-
1010. **CIRCLE 489**

DAVE BURSKY

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Chairman and CEO: Sal F. Marino
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella
President, Electronics Group: James D. Atherton

Advertising Sales Staff

Publisher: Paul C. Mazzacano
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
San Jose, CA; (408) 441-0550

National Sales Manager: Andrew M. Dellins
San Jose, CA; (408) 441-0550

General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
Four Seasons House
102B Woodstock Rd., Witney, Oxford OX8 6DY England
Phone: 0993-778-077 FAX: 44-993-778-246

Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller, Robert Zaremba
Sales Asst.: Debbie Eng
611 Route # 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060 TWX: 710-990-5071

Boston: Ric Wasley
400 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891 FAX: (617) 890-6131

Colorado: Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550

Chicago/Midwest: Russell Gerches
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
2 Illinois Center Bldg., Suite 1300
Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 861-0880
FAX: (312) 861-0874

Arizona: James Theriault (408) 441-0550

Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Coordinator: Philisha Henry
16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 300
Encino, CA 91436; (818) 990-9000
FAX: (818) 905-1206

Pacific Northwest: Bill Giller (408) 441-0550

San Jose:

Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550
Bill Giller (408) 441-0550
James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Sales Administrator: Kim Codron
2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110; (408) 441-0550
FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336

Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
12201 Merritt Dr., Suite 220, Dallas, TX 75251;
(214) 661-5576 FAX: (214) 661-5573

Direct Connection Ad & DAC Sales Representative:
Jeanie Griffin (201) 393-6080

Canada:

Tony Chisholm
Action Communications
135 Spy Court, Markham, Ontario L3R 5H6
Phone: 416-477-3222 FAX: 416-477-4320

Netherlands, Belgium:

W.J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Oosterpark 6-P.O. Box 25
1483 DeRyp, Holland Phone: 02997-1303
Telex: 13039 SIPAS NL Telefax: (02997)-1500

France, Spain:

Claude Brill
IMS Paris, c/o IDG Communications France
Cedex 65, 92051 Paris la Defense—France
Phone: 33 149 047 900 FAX: 33 149 047 878

Germany, Austria, Switzerland:

Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH
Katernberger Strasse 247, 5600 Wuppertal 1
West Germany Phone: 02-02-711-091/92

Hong Kong:

Tom Gorman, China Consultant Intl.
Guardian Hse, Ste 905
32 Oi Kwan Road, Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Phone: 852 833 2181 FAX: 852 834 5620

Israel:

Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone: 972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331

Italy:

Cesare Casiraghi, Casiraghi Cesare, S.A.S.
Via Cardano 81, 22100 Como, Italy
Phone: 39 31 536 003 FAX: 39 31 536 007

Japan:

Hirokazu Morita, Japan Advertising Communications
New Gunza Building 3-13
Gunza 7-chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
Phone: 011-81-3-3571-8748 FAX: 011-81-3-511-8710

Korea:

Young Sang Jo, Business Communications Inc.
K.P.O. Box 1916, Midopa Building 146,
Dangju-Dong, Chongno-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Phone: 011-82-2-739-7840 FAX: 011-82-2-732-3662

Singapore, Australia, New Zealand:

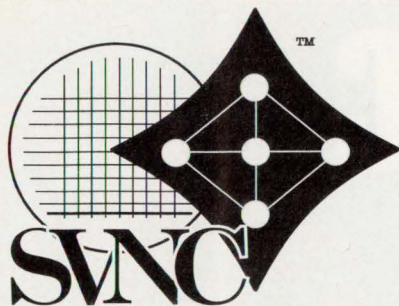
Omar Soker
Media Development Ltd., 17B Washington Plaza
230 Wanchai Road, Hong Kong
Phone: 834-5978 FAX: 893-9411

Taiwan:

Daniel Cheng, United Pacific International
No. 311 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. Phone: 011-886-27-150-751
FAX: 011-886-27-169-493

United Kingdom:

John Maycock
Huttons Buildings, 146 West St.
Sheffield, England S1 4ES Phone: 742-759186



THE SILICON VALLEY NETWORKING CONFERENCE

Location : The Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, California and the adjacent Westin Hotel

APRIL 27 - 29, 1992

SVNC'92 TECHNICAL PROGRAM OVERVIEW*

Monday, April 27

Tutorial Subjects
(full day seminars)

(T1) FDDI

(T2) INTERNETWORKING

(T3) NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Tuesday, April 28

Keynote Presentation
(morning subjects)
FDDI

Distributed Systems
LAN Foundations
Future Technology Issues
Panel: Technology's Impact on
Networking

PRODUCT EXHIBITS** & Lunch

(afternoon subjects)
Internetworking
ISDN and SONET Design
Distributed Systems
LAN Applications and Protocols
LAN Technology Issues
Network Implementation Approaches
Panel: Implementation Issues

PRODUCT EXHIBITS**

Wednesday, April 29

Keynote Presentation
(morning subjects)
Physical Layer Design

Network Management
Internetworking
Wide-Area Networking
Panel: Internetworking Issues

PRODUCT EXHIBITS** & Lunch

(afternoon subjects)
Physical Layer Design
New Architectures and Functions
High-Speed Networking
Network Implementation Approaches
Panel: Wrap-up of All Issues

* tentative; subject to change

** Product exhibits are open from Noon to 2 pm and from 5:30 to 7:30 pm on Tuesday, April 28, and from Noon to 2 pm on Wednesday, April 29.

Note: Registration fees for the conference include coffee-break refreshments, lunch, one set of tutorial notes and/or conference proceedings, and one exhibits admission. A \$100 handling fee will be charged for registrations cancelled before March 30, 1992; no refunds after March 30.

Make your room reservations directly with the Westin Hotel, 5101 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 986-0700; Ask for the special SVNC room rate.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER:

Eric Benhamou, C.E.O. 3Com Corp.

The Silicon Valley Networking Conference is the only networking conference that focuses on the DESIGN side of network-related hardware down to the chip level as well as the development and use of network management and testing software. In addition to technical papers that focus on design issues there will be panel sessions and papers for system planners and strategic MIS executives that focus on future technology trends and network implementation issues.

The SVNC program venue consists of three full-day tutorials on the opening day (Monday, April 27) and more than 70 technical and management-oriented paper and panel presentations arranged in three parallel sessions on the second and third days (Tuesday and Wednesday, April 28 and 29). Table-top product exhibits and demonstrations will supplement the technical paper program on Tuesday and Wednesday. Limited exhibit space is still available; contact Ken Majithia at SysTech Research - (408) 924-3930 - for exhibition details.

The Silicon Valley Networking Conference is a creation of SysTech Research. SVNC is co-sponsored by 3Com Corp., National Semiconductor Corp., and Electronic Design and Electronics Magazines (Penton Publications).

SVNC'92 REGISTRATION FORM

Please mail in this form with your payment. Make checks payable to SysTech Research and mail to: SysTech Research, 1248 Olive Branch Lane, San Jose, CA 95120. FAX inquiries to (408) 997-8265.

| | Payment * postmarked by 3/30/92 | Payment * postmarked after 3/30/92 | Payment at the door |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| (A) Tutorials only (one tutorial on 4/27) Select one: T1 --- T2 --- T3 | \$250 | \$295 | \$350 |
| (B) Papers only (Technical paper sessions on 4/28, 29) | \$350 | \$395 | \$450 |
| (C) Full conference (includes 1 tutorial, all papers and exhibits); mark tutorial in (A) | \$450 | \$495 | \$595 |
| (D) Exhibits-only admission (Table top exhibits only on 4/28 or 4/29) | \$ 25 | \$ 25 | \$ 25 |
| (E) Extra proceedings (For pick-up at the conference); If not attending, add \$20/domestic, \$40/intnl, for shipping. | \$ 85 | \$ 85 | \$100 |

* New extended deadline dates

Tax ID #77-025-4602

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Mail Stop _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ FAX _____ Email _____

Charge to my MASTERCARD _____ VISA _____ account. EXP. DATE _____

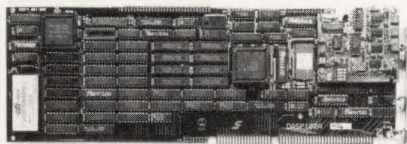
Account Number _____ Signature _____

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

Products/Services Presented By The Manufacturer.
To Advertise, Call JEANIE GRIFFIN At 201/393-6080

New!

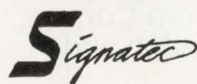


DASP100A

DATA ACQUISITION & SIGNAL PROCESSING

- ★ 100 MILLION SAMPLES PER SECOND
- ★ 256K SIGNAL MEMORY (EXPAND TO 8 MB)
- ★ 10 MIPS DSP (320C25)
- ★ EXTENSIVE HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SUPPORT
- ★ 3 DATA ACQUISITION MODES
- ★ EXTERNAL CLOCK & TRIGGER

ALSO ASK ABOUT OUR DASP25!



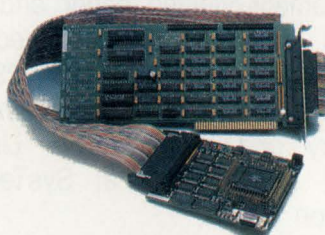
357 N. Sheridan St. #119
CORONA, CA 91720
(714) 734-3001
FAX: (714) 734-4356

SIGNATEC

CIRCLE 405

68HC16 68332

PC-based In-Circuit Emulator



- Supports 68HC16Z1, 68331, 68332, 68340 with more members of the HC16 and 300 families to follow.
- User interface under Microsoft Windows.
- Memory contents available in real-time (shadow RAM).
- Up to 17 MHz real time emulation.
- Full control of TCNT at breaks and single step.
- High-level C support. In-line assembler and disassembler.
- 10-day free trials available to qualified customers.

NOHAU
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

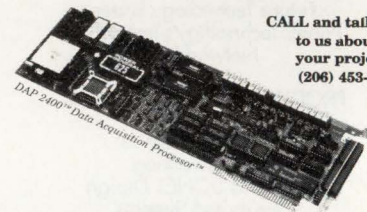
NOHAU CORPORATION

CIRCLE 401

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

- 16 MHz CPU
DRAM to 512K
- 20 MHz DSP
SRAM to 96K
- DAP™ Operating System
100+ standard commands
Custom commands in C

CALL and talk to us about your project.
(206) 453-2345



ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O

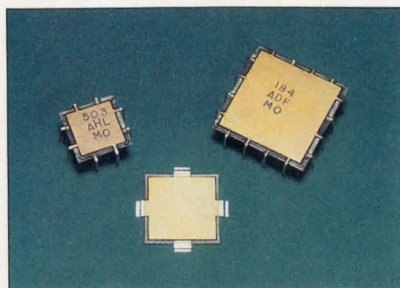
Inputs to 235K samples per second
Outputs to 250K samples per second

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
2265 118th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Or call for FREE demo diskette.

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES

CIRCLE 403



CUT PGA/PLCC NOISE

MICRO/Q® 3000 capacitors reduce noise associated with PGA and PLCC devices. Designed to be mounted under the device, take no extra board space. Can be used under MPUs, Gate Arrays, and ASICs. Choose from Z5V, X7R, and P3J dielectrics. Available in both thru-hole and surface mount versions. Several sizes available to fit all devices.

ROGERS CORP.
2400 South Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282
Telephone: (602) 967-0624

ROGERS CORP.

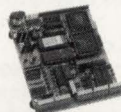
CIRCLE 407

Instant Microcontroller

+

Instant C

=



Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 413

SPICE COOKBOOK

details 100 simulation examples



More than 100 practical examples of analogue circuit simulations, covering the entire spectrum of electrical engineering applications, are presented in "A Spice Cookbook" reference book. Designed for all experience levels, it assists users in modeling and simulating a wide vari-

ety of circuits. Topics in the \$50 250-page reference book include power supplies, filter design, mixed mode simulation, DSP, analogue computing, and RF/microwave applications. For each example, a complete technical overview, including related equations, background information, circuit schematic, SPICE tips, associated IsSpice netlist and resulting output graphs are provided.

Intusoft, 222 W 6th St. Suite 1070, San Pedro, CA 90731, USA,
Tel. (310) 833-0710
FAX (310) 833-9658

INTUSOFT

CIRCLE 404



Free Catalog

The World's Largest Collection of Adapters & Accessories for VLSI/Surface Mount Devices

- Emulator Pods & Adapters
- Debugging Accessories
- Debug Tools
- Prototyping Adapters
- Programming Adapters
- Custom Engineering
- Socket Converters

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664



EMULATION TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 411

MIXED-MODE CIRCUIT SIMULATION

ENTER THE FUTURE OF ANALOG DESIGN!

Upgrade to the power and speed of
topSPICEplus

True Analog/Digital/Behavioral
Mixed-Mode Circuit Simulator for PC

Introductory Offer
\$259

- Complete SPICE analog simulator with extended syntax.
 - Fully integrated event-driven logic simulator.
- Analog Behavioral modeling using arbitrary equations, Laplace transforms and look-up tables. • Analog and digital model libraries. • Graphics post-processor.
 - Compatible with most SPICE CAE products.

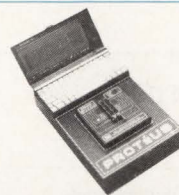


P.O. Box 10358
Canoga Park, CA 91309, (818) 594-0363

Call or write for
FREE DEMO disk
800-272-0674
Fax (818) 340-6316

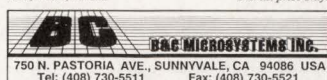
PENZAR DEVELOPMENT

CIRCLE 408



PROTEUS - UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER from \$1295*

- Programs virtually all Memory & Logic Devices on the market
- 40 pins standard; Upgradeable internally to 104 pins, and via external adapter module to a total of 296 pins; DAC generated programming voltages
- Interfaces to any IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 via parallel port (cable included)
- Optional snap-in palmtop PC for stand-alone operation
- User friendly menu driven software with built-in full screen memory, fuse map and test editor; Fully integrated Algorithm Development Environment allows users to add parts to the device library or modify existing devices
- Powerful Macro Language allows for Batch Mode Operation
- True State Machine Testing capability (all pins clocked simultaneously)
- Fully overcurrent & overvoltage protected pin drivers (rise time < 100ns)
- Reads / Programs 1MB EPROMs in 10 / 35 seconds (using 16MHz PC)
- Gang / Set / Split programming capability; Register preload for logic devices
- Software selectable pin decoupling capacitors and clock sources
- True 100% Hardware Self-Calibration & Diagnostics via built-in A/D converter with 25mV resolution
- Device insertion detection (detects reversed and shifted insertions)
- Adapter Modules for GANG, PLCC, JEIDA Cards; Device Handler Interface
- Additional Adapter Modules and Software Packages allow reconfiguration as (PCB) Tester, Data Logger, Controller, Programmable Power Supply



750 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 412

Tango

The Complete Electronic Design Solution.



For **FREE** evaluation software and product specs,
call **800 488-0680**



Tango, the leader in PC-based tools for:



- Schematic entry
- PCB layout and autorouting
- PLD design
- Simulation, timing verification and thermal reliability

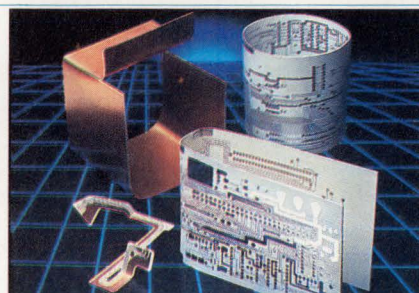


ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
6825 Flanders Drive
San Diego, CA 92121-2986
Service 619 554-1000
Fax 619 554-1019



ACCEL TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 410



WE'RE BENDING THE RULES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

BEND/FLEX™, the bendable circuit board material that's flexible enough to bend into any multi-plane shape. Eliminates stiffener boards, flexible hardboard connectors, and may reduce the cost of two - and three - plane interconnection systems by as much as 30%!

ROGERS CORP.
COMPOSITE MATERIALS DIVISION
One Technology Drive, Rogers, CT 06263

ROGERS CORP.

CIRCLE 406

FREE ENGINEERING GUIDE ON SIMIC (SIMulate Integrated Circuits)

How to significantly increase product reliability and engineering productivity.

How to easily detect design problems and timing violations that most simulators overlook.

Describes circuit configurations that other logic simulators mishandle.

GENASHOR CORP.
9 Piney Woods Drive
Belle Mead, NJ 08502
(908) 281-0164

GENASHOR CORP.

CIRCLE 409

High Performance DAC-Per-Pin™ Device Programmers



Programs virtually every device available today with a certified programmer from the leading U.S. supplier of hardware/software device tools. The Allpro starts at \$1295 and is fully upgradeable to 88 pins.

We Have the Best Products on The Market.

For more information,
call: 1-800-331-7766
or (305) 974-0967.



LOGICAL DEVICES

CIRCLE 414

| | | | |
|-------|--------|-------|---------|
| 1802 | 6800 | 8041 | COP400 |
| 3870 | 6801 | 8048 | COP800 |
| 4004 | 6805 | 8051 | SUPER8 |
| 6301 | 6809 | 8085 | Z8 |
| 6502 | 68HC11 | 8096 | Z80 |
| 64180 | 78C10 | 89700 | MORE... |

Cross-16 Meta-Assembler: US\$99 / CN\$119

XDASM Cross-Disassembler: US\$249/CN\$299

- Both MS-DOS products include support for ALL of the above processor families.
- EPROM emulators and Forth compilers too!
- Request our catalog.
- Credit cards are billed in Canadian dollars (CN\$).
- Canadian residents please add 7% G.S.T.

Universal Cross-Assemblers

P.O. Box 6158
Saint John, NB, Canada
E2L 4R6

Voice / Fax: (506) 847-0681



UNIVERSAL CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CIRCLE 400

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for \$25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive,
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

T-CUBED SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 402

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

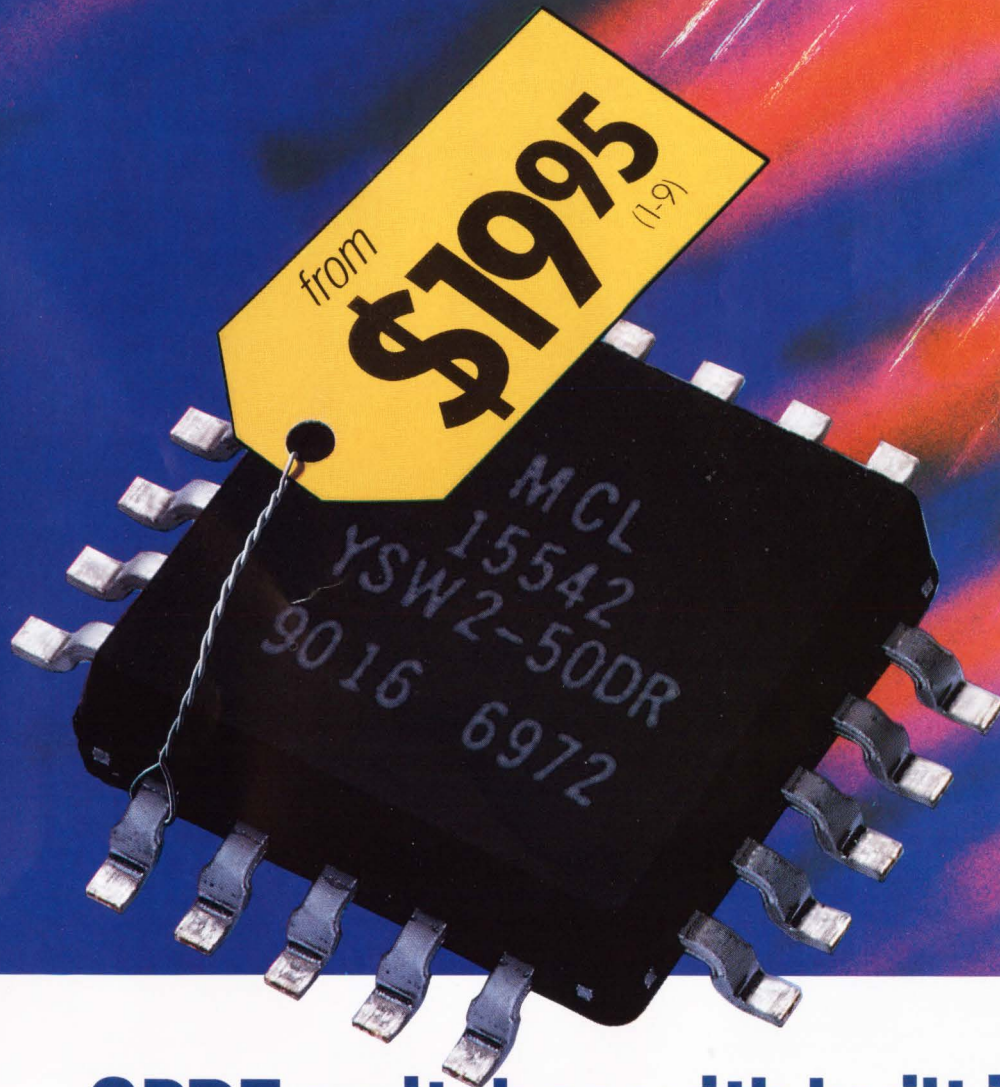
| ADVERTISER | READER SERVICE | PAGE NUMBER | ADVERTISER | READER SERVICE | PAGE NUMBER |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S. | | | U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S. | |
| ACCEL Technologies | 410 | 143 | Mini-Circuits Laboratory, a Div. of Scientific Components Corp. | 122, 123 116, 117 118, 119 216, 217 120, 121 | 15 20-21 28-29 76 Cover III |
| Actel | 144, 145 | 10-11 | Murietta Circuits | 230, 231 | 73 |
| Advanced Micro Devices | 182, 183 | 2-3 | National Golf Center | ◇ | 114 |
| Aldec | 240-243 | 42 | National Instruments | 162, 163 124, 125 | 19 74 |
| Altera | 146, 147 | 75 | NEC | 164, 165 | 100 |
| AMP | 80, 81 | 98-99 | Nicolet | 194, 195 192, 193 | 117* 134 |
| Amplifier Research | 184, 185 | 118 | Nohau | 126, 127 401 | 136 142 |
| Analog Devices | 82, 83 | 57 | OKI Semiconductor | ◇ | 113* |
| Apex Microtechnology | 84, 85 | 27 | Penzar Development | 408 | 143 |
| B&C Microsystems | 412 | 143 | Pico Electronics, Inc. | 166, 167 | 18, 96 |
| Burr-Brown | 138, 139 204, 205 | 85 108 | Power Convertibles | 196, 197 | 8 |
| Capital Equipment Corp. | 86, 87 | 133 | Powerex | 198, 199 | 132 |
| Comdisco | 208, 209 | Cover II | Programmed Test Sources | 130, 131 | 45 |
| Comlinear | 224, 225 | 92 | Protel Technology | 128, 129 | 72 |
| Compass Design | | | Raytheon | 200, 201 | 123 |
| Automation | 226, 227 | 6-7 | Rogers Corp. | 407 406 | 142 143 |
| Cybernetic Micro Systems | 186, 187 | 14 | Siemens Components | 132, 133 | 32* |
| Cypress Semiconductor | ◇ | Cover IV | SignalLogic | 218, 219 | 69 |
| Dale Electronics | 88, 89 | 79 | Signatec | 405 | 142 |
| Data Translation | 90, 91 | 64 | Sony Semiconductor | 168, 169 | 58-59 |
| Digital Equipment Corp. | 92, 93 | 46-47 | Spectrum Signal Processing | 170, 171 | 12-13 |
| DSP Associates | 94, 95 | 73 | Stanford Research | 220, 221 | 37 |
| ECM for Electro | 150, 151 | 120 | Star Semiconductor | 172, 173 | 71 |
| Emulation Technology | 411 | 143 | Systech Research | ◇ | 141 |
| Fortron/Source | 188, 189 | 8 | T-Cubed Systems | 402 | 143 |
| Frequency Electronics | 210, 211 | 139 | Tektronix | 136, 137 174, 175 | 80 103 |
| Fujitsu | 96, 97 | 87 | Teradyne | 176, 177 | 38-39 |
| Genashore Corp. | 409 | 143 | Texas Instruments | ◇ ◇ | 16-17 30-31 |
| Gould Test & Measurement | 98, 99 | 61 | Toshiba America | 178, 179 | 52-53* |
| Harris Semiconductor | 190, 191 | 50-51 | TransEra | 202, 203 | 119 |
| Hewlett-Packard Co. | 305 212, 213 100, 101 104, 105 102, 103 | 1 9 107 125* 135 | Universal Cross Assemblers | 400 | 143 |
| ICS | 106, 107 | 34 | Vicor | 140, 141 | 67 |
| Information Handling | 228, 229 | 130 | White Technology | 142, 143 | 138 |
| Intel | 180, 181 | 22-23 | Xilinx | 222, 223 | 105 |
| International Rectifier | 154, 155 | 24 | Z-World Engineering | 413 | 142 |
| Intusoft | 404 | 142 | | | |
| John Fluke Mfg. | 156, 157 | 88 | | | |
| Keithley Instruments | 158, 159 | 97* | | | |
| Lambda Electronics | 232, 233 | 48A-48D* | | | |
| Marquhart Switches | 214, 215 | 137 | | | |
| McGraw-Hill | 108, 109 | 95 | | | |
| Melcher | 301 | 91* | | | |
| Micon Technology | 112, 113 | 35 | | | |
| MicroSim | 114, 115 | 82 | | | |
| MicroSoft | ◇ | 40-41* | | | |
| Microstar Laboratories | 403 | 142 | | | |
| Minc, Inc. | 234, 235 | 63 | | | |

* Domestic Advertiser Only

** International Advertiser Only

The advertisers index is prepared as an extra service. Electronic Design does not assume any liability for omissions or errors.

incredible!



SPDT switches with built-in driver

ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible...superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only \$19.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units...high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards



SPECIFICATIONS (typ)

| | Absorptive SPDT YSWA-2-50DR ZYSWA-2-50DR | | | Reflective SPDT YSW-2-50DR ZYSW-2-50DR | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| | dc- | 500- | 2000- | dc- | 500- | 2000- |
| Frequency (MHz) | 500 | 2000 | 5000 | 500 | 2000 | 5000 |
| Ins. Loss (dB) | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Isolation (dB) | 42 | 31 | 20 | 50 | 40 | 28 |
| 1dB Comp. (dBm) | 18 | 20 | 22.5 | 20 | 20 | 24 |
| RF Input (max dBm) | 20 | | | 22 | 22 | 26 |
| VSWR "on" | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Video Bkthru (mV,p/p) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Sw. Spd. (nsec) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Price, \$ | YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 | | | YSW-2-50DR (pin) 19.95 | | |
| (1-9 qty) | ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95 | | | ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95 | | |

Mini-Circuits

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE 120 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 121 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

F141 REV. C

HOW SUN SNAPPED UP THE LEAD IN SPARC MULTIPROCESSING.

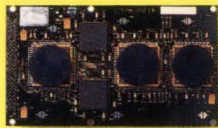
Sun Microsystems's™ new 90 SPEC thruput multiprocessing SPARCserver is powered by our new SPARC Core Modules.

We have consistently delivered a performance advantage in SPARC RISC chipsets. Now, we are introducing SPARC Core™ high-performance uniprocessing and multiprocessing Modules. Cypress modules provide you (and Sun) with significant competitive advantages based on innovative technology:

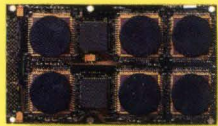
1. Short-Cut to Market. With this much complexity running at 40+MHz speeds, there are non-trivial issues to integrating the CPU chipset. Using our fully integrated, tested SPARC Core modules, you save time, not to mention manufacturing and testing costs. We deliver fully tested modules, with MPU, FPU, MMU, and Cache, for the price of the chipset.

2. Plug and Play on MBus. You design your system to the MBus standard, and you can plug in modules offering a range of speed/power options, to keep your product current without major redesign. This modular approach provides a designed-in upgrade path to keep you on the leading edge.

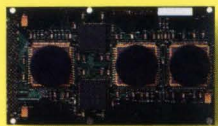
**Call for your Free SPARC Core
Whitepaper and Data Sheets.
Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.*
Ask for Dept C3W.**



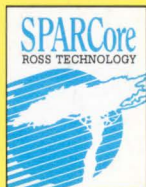
*CYM6001K Uniprocessor
SPARC Core Module*



*CYM6002K Dual Processor
SPARC Core Module*



*CYM6003K Uniprocessor
SPARC Core Module for
Multiprocessing systems*



**CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR**

*The Sun
Microsystems
SPARCserver 690MP
redefines high-end
server performance.*

*In Europe fax your request to the above dept. at (32) 2-652-1504 or call (32) 2-652-0270. In Asia fax to the above dept. at 1 (415) 961-4201.
© 1991 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose CA 95134. Phone: 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753.
SPARC Core is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc.
Products bearing the SPARC trademark are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.